

Better Homes and Gardens®

WOOD®

Elegant
**DINING
CHAIRS**
Page 72

THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE

APRIL 1993 • ISSUE NO. 60

Please display until April 12

BUYER'S GUIDE

**FINISHING
SANDERS
LOW-PRESSURE
SPRAYERS**

**WOOD VISITS TWO
READERS' SHOPS**

**HOW TO MAKE
SCROLLSAWED
RELIEF SIGNS**

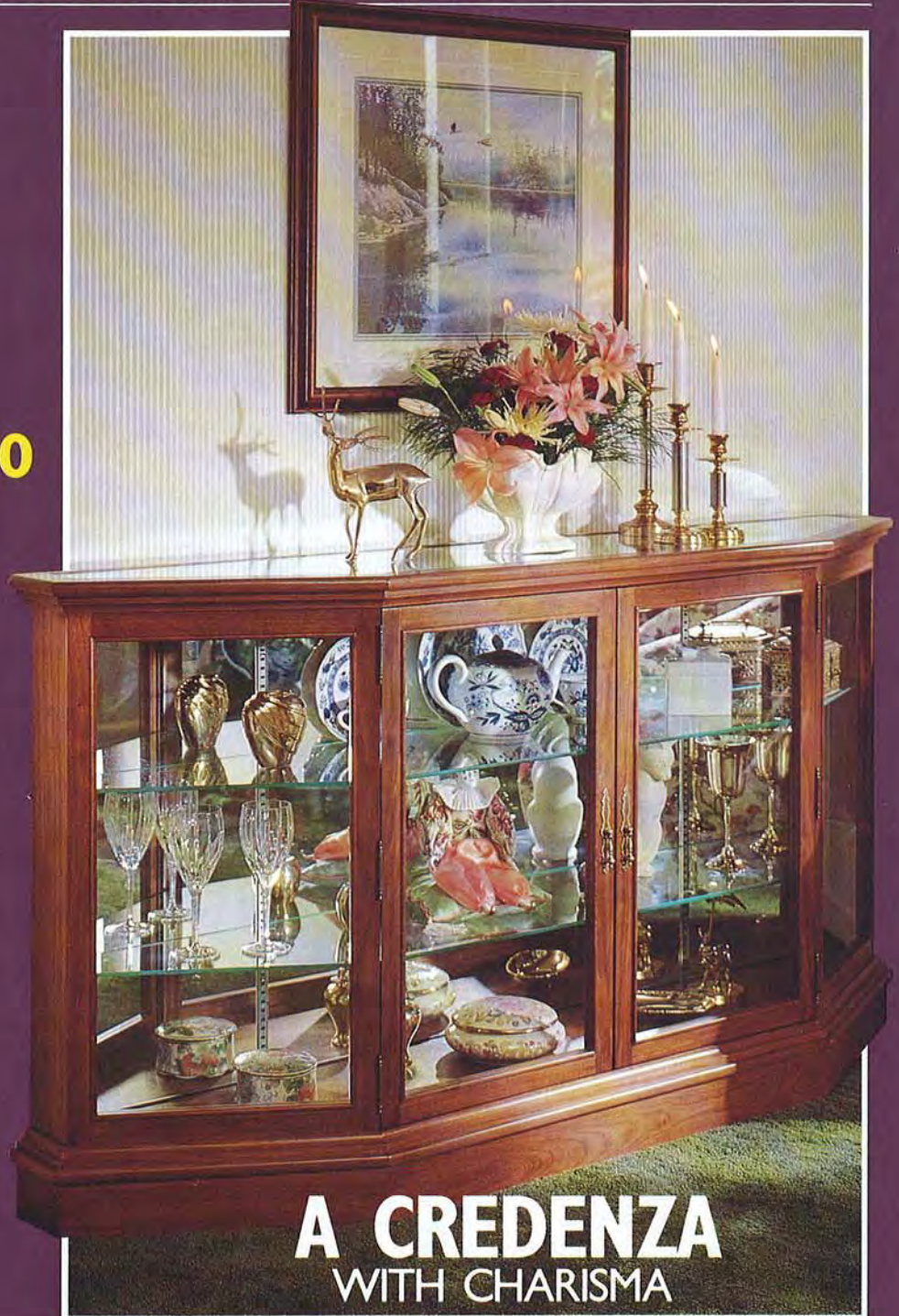
NEAT PROJECTS!

**Stack-laminated
bowl**

Fridge magnets

Carved bowl

Door plaque



**A CREDENZA
WITH CHARISMA**



04
\$4.95
0 71486 14072 6

10th ANNIVERSARY



"IMPORTERS OF FINE MACHINERY"



SHARPSHOOTERS

FREE BOX OF NAILS WITH ANY NAILGUN PURCHASE!

STAPLER (WITH SAFETY)



BRAD-NAILER (WITH SAFETY)



SUPER BRAD-NAILER (WITH SAFETY)



An excellent lightweight unit that is very well balanced. Measures 2" wide by 7" tall and 9 1/2" long. Weighs only 2 1/2 lbs! Capacity is from 1/2" to 7/8" and takes 100 18-gauge staples.

A favorite for casing and finish carpentry work, this gun has a capacity from 3/8" to 1 3/16" brad-nails. Lightweight and nicely balanced, it measures 2" wide, 7 1/8" high by 9 1/2" long and weighs only 2.62 lbs. Takes 100 18-gauge nails.

The best all-around finishing gun is this super-nailer that shoots brad-nails from 5/8" up to 1 1/16" long. Also very well balanced and lightweight, it measures 2 3/8" wide, 8 7/8" high by 12 3/16" long and weighs only 3.3 lbs! Takes 150 18-gauge nails.

MODEL G1847 ONLY \$89⁹⁵

MODEL G1852 ONLY \$99⁹⁵

MODEL G1861 ONLY \$129⁹⁵

| EXTRA STAPLES (18-GAUGE) BOX OF 5000 | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|---------|-------|-----------|---------|
| MODEL | SIZE | PRICE | MODEL | SIZE | PRICE |
| G1848 | 413K 1/2" | \$ 8.95 | G1850 | 419K 3/4" | \$11.95 |
| G1849 | 416K 5/8" | \$ 9.95 | G1851 | 422K 7/8" | \$12.95 |

| FOR BRAD NAILERS (18-GAUGE) | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|---------------------|-------|-------------|---------------------|
| MODEL | SIZE | PRICE | MODEL | SIZE | PRICE |
| G1857 | F10 3/8" | \$ 7.95 BOX OF 5000 | G1856 | F30 1 3/16" | \$12.95 BOX OF 5000 |
| G1853 | F15 3/8" | \$ 7.95 BOX OF 5000 | G1858 | F35 1 3/8" | \$13.95 BOX OF 5000 |
| G1854 | F20 3/4" | \$ 9.95 BOX OF 5000 | G1859 | F38 1 1/2" | \$13.95 BOX OF 5000 |
| G1855 | F25 1" | \$11.95 BOX OF 5000 | G1860 | F40 1 9/16" | \$14.95 BOX OF 5000 |

MAGNUM BRAD-NAILER



This "Magnum" nailer will shoot 16-gauge nails up to 2 1/2" long! We shot several boxes of the longest nails in soft and hard woods without jamming the gun. Operates on 75-120 P.S.I. pressure and weighs 5.90 lbs.

GREAT FOR CABINET MAKING AND OTHER APPLICATIONS THAT REQUIRE LONGER BRADS.

MODEL G2413 ONLY \$225⁰⁰

| FOR MAGNUM BRAD NAILER (16-GAUGE) BOX OF 2500 | | | | | |
|---|--------|---------|-------|--------|---------|
| MODEL | SIZE | PRICE | MODEL | SIZE | PRICE |
| G2414 | 1 1/4" | \$ 7.95 | G2417 | 2" | \$11.95 |
| G2415 | 1 1/2" | \$ 8.95 | G2418 | 2 1/4" | \$12.95 |
| G2416 | 1 3/4" | \$ 9.95 | G2419 | 2 1/2" | \$13.95 |

FRAMING NAILER



This is a dependable, heavy duty unit that is designed for optimum performance with minimum maintenance. For a framing nailer, it is very lightweight — only 8.3 lbs.

Drives 2" to 3 1/2" clipped-head nails that are available below, as well as across the nation. Fast-loading of up to three sticks of nails, 75 or 105 nails, depending on size. Excellent for framing, truss-building, roofing, and building crates and pallets.

MODEL G2420 ONLY \$355⁰⁰

| BRIGHT NAILS FOR FRAMING NAILER | | | GALVANIZED NAILS FOR FRAMING NAILER | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|
| MODEL | SIZE | PRICE | MODEL | SIZE | PRICE |
| G2421 | 2" x .113" | \$39.95 BOX OF 4000 | G2426 | 2" x .113" | \$49.95 BOX OF 4000 |
| G2422 | 2 1/2" x .113" | \$23.50 BOX OF 2000 | G2427 | 2 1/2" x .113" | \$33.50 BOX OF 2000 |
| G2423 | 3" x .120" | \$29.95 BOX OF 2000 | G2428 | 3" x .120" | \$39.95 BOX OF 2000 |
| G2424 | 3 1/4" x .131" | \$31.50 BOX OF 2000 | G2429 | 3 1/4" x .131" | \$41.50 BOX OF 2000 |
| G2425 | 3 1/2" x .131" | \$39.95 BOX OF 2000 | G2430 | 3 1/2" x .131" | \$49.95 BOX OF 2000 |

93-100

P.O. BOX 2069
BELLINGHAM, WA 98227
Customer Service: (206) 647-0801

IF YOU LIVE
WEST
OF THE
MISSISSIPPI



IF YOU LIVE
EAST
OF THE
MISSISSIPPI

2406 REACH ROAD
WILLIAMSPORT, PA 17701
Customer Service: (717) 326-3806

ORDERS:
1-800-541-5537

ORDERS:
1-800-523-4777

NICE SHOT, BYRON!

GOLF LEGEND TAKES A SWING AT OUR BOOKCASE PROJECT

What does Byron Nelson do when he's not playing golf or working on his soon-to-be-published autobiography, *How I Played the Game?* Woodworking, of course. Byron, who has been enjoying this hobby for over 15 years, recently shared with us this photo of his latest project, a downsized, solid-cherry version of our bookcase project from issue 50. In the letter that accompanied the photo, he said, "I was pleased to find I could make all the moldings and trim myself, thanks to your good plans. And I have to say I'm quite proud of the finished piece."

Congratulations on doing such a fine job on your bookcase, Byron. It looks great! And thanks for your kind words. Here's hoping that we continue to serve your woodworking needs and provide you with more great plans.

By the way, for those of you not familiar with Byron's exploits as a golf professional, here's something



Byron Nelson still swings a mean golf club, but woodworks during lots of his time, too.

I found fascinating. In 1945 this golf legend won 11 tournaments in a row, and out of the 30 tournaments he entered that year, Byron finished 1st or 2nd in 25 of them. WOW! When I asked Byron about this accomplishment, he said that today there are a hundred or more better golfers. You know, somehow I doubt that.

Photograph: Jenifer Jordan

Two special thank-you's

My thanks to all of the many readers, like Byron, who have taken the time to send in a photo or two of their projects. The staff and I really get inspired when we see all of the terrific projects that you make for your friends and family. Keep up the great work, and don't be shy about sharing your woodworking successes.

I'd also like to tip my hat to those who sent in toys for our Build-A-Toy® contest again this year. We appreciate your involvement. You've given the needy kids around the country a Christmas to remember. 🍄

Larry Clayton

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE: For a change of address it is best for you to directly contact your local Postmaster who then will notify us. For any other service on your subscription, please write WOOD Customer Service, P.O. Box 55050, Boulder, CO 80322-5050 (enclose a recent label from your magazine for better service). Or you may phone toll-free 800-374-9663.
EDITORIAL MAILING ADDRESS: WOOD magazine, 1912 Grand Ave., Des Moines, IA 50309-3379. **WE CARE!**

Fein "Triangle" Sander Eliminates

Hand Sanding Now At New Low Price!



With the NEW Fein "Triangle" Sander, time consuming, sore finger, bloody knuckle sanding is a thing of the past.

Imagine using a power tool to sand all those areas where before, you had to fold up a piece of paper and "finger sand."

You know all those difficult to sand areas; inside & outside edges, closed corners, coves, spots, glue marks, seams, moldings, intricate profiles and so on. **With the Fein "Triangle" Sander, you can sand right up to, into and along edges & corners without dulling the edge or altering the profile.**

Here's how it works.

Unlike ordinary sanders, the Fein "Triangle" Sander doesn't rotate. Instead it "oscillates" (a back and forth movement) at a blurring 20,000 times a minute.

New Low Price

We've gotten the price down as low as possible, with a new list price of only \$275! (It was \$365.00 in 1992).

The Fein "Triangle" Sander takes the drudgery out of hand sanding and frees up hours of your valuable time.

It's easy to get more information, simply call:

1-800-441-9878



FEIN Power Tools Inc.
3019 W. Carson St.
Pittsburgh, PA 15204
(412)331-2325

©Fein Power Tools, Inc. 1993

WOOD PEN KITS

MAKE YOUR OWN
PENS, PENCILS
AND MORE!



Get started making your own pens!
STARTER PEN KIT \$29.95 PPD.
Includes: Turning Jig for your lathe
(requires drill chuck for mounting),
5 Pen Kits, 5 Exotic Wood Blanks.
Send \$2.00 for our 56 page color
catalog of woodturning supplies and
accessories. Refunded with order.
Craft Supplies USA
1287 E. 1120 S. Provo, UT 84606
Phone 801 373-0917



Insect Whirlygig Plans

These bigger-than-life insects average 12 in. long. The wings spin smoothly on nylon bushings. You get **FULL SIZE** patterns for all five insects shown - Praying Mantis, Grasshopper, Bee, Ladybug and Mosquito.

#W890 Insect Whirlygig Plans \$6.99/SET

Insect Whirlygig Hardware Parts

Order one hardware package for each insect you build. You get 2 plastic eyes, thin plywood for wings and legs, plus bushings and shafts. Plan, remaining wood and paint are not included.

#3355 Insect Whirlygig Hdw. Parts \$4.99/PKG

HOW TO ORDER: List quantity, part number, item, price & total of order. Include \$4.95 shipping & handling per order. MN residents add 6.5% sales tax. Mail check or money order. Credit card customers call TOLL FREE 1-800-441-9870.

MEISEL HARDWARE SPECIALTIES
P.O. BOX 70W 4 MOUND, MN 55364

Better Homes and Gardens®

WOOD®

THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE

This issue's cover wood grain: *sen*

Cover photograph: *Wm. Hopkins*

APRIL 1993

ISSUE NO. 60

WOOD PROFILE

White oak: the weatherproof stock of Old Ironsides, barrels, and mission furniture 33

This mighty tree, reaching heights of 150 feet and diameters of four feet, serves up attractive wood for cabinetmaking and outdoor projects.



CRAFTSMAN CLOSE-UP Darkhouse decoys 35

Join us as we visit expert Ray Zelinski from New York and delve into the hand-carving, painting, and history of fish decoys—a most colorful form of folk art.

SHOP-TESTED TECHNIQUES Sign-making made easy 40

Learn how to make impressive relief signs using your bandsaw and scrollsaw, and our full-sized patterns, alphabet, and resawing jig.

TURNING Lamination sensation 46

If you haven't made a stack-laminated bowl before, grab your clamps and check out this handsome design. You'll be glad you did.

CARVING Bird-in-the-hand ale bowl 50

Not all bowls are turned. In fact, you can create this hen-motif vessel, an old world replica, with gouges, a benchknife, and a V-tool. You'll find the end result well worth the effort.

TOOL BUYMANSHIP

Finishing sanders 52

Get smooth, finish-ready results on your projects with one of the 29 models tested here. Sander choices include ¼-, ⅓-, and ½-sheet sizes.



A credenza with charisma 58

Looking for that perfect showcase for your favorite collectibles? It just arrived. Our mirrored walnut unit affords multiple views of precious items displayed within or sitting on top.



Home workshops that work 65

Check out the two problem-solving reader shops inside for ideas that may help improve the efficiency of your hobby area.

THE CRAFT SHOP

Wildfowl fridge magnets 68

Call 'em goofy, call 'em hilarious. Either way, you'll have a ball scrollsawing these comical critters.



V.I.P. door plaque 70

Give kids' rooms a personal touch with a creative sign that marks their space.

Elegant oak dining chair 72

Build a set of these beautiful mission-style chairs to go with the matching dining table from the February 1993 issue of *WOOD* magazine. Then, invite guests over for a meal and a little show and tell.



High-volume, low-pressure sprayers 79

Read about a cleaner, more efficient way to apply finish to your woodworking projects using today's new breed of sprayers.

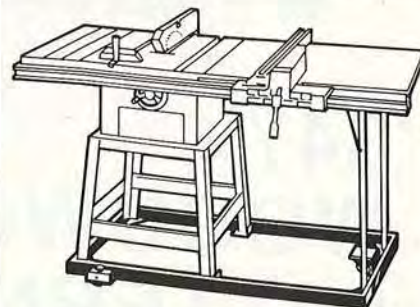


SHORT-SUBJECT FEATURES

| | | | |
|-------------------------------|----|-------------------------------------|----|
| Editor's Angle | 1 | Great Ideas For Your Shop | 84 |
| Talking Back | 6 | Shop Skills | 85 |
| Tips From Your Shop | 10 | Products That Perform | 86 |
| Yesterday's Tools | 24 | Wood Anecdote | 90 |
| Ask <i>WOOD</i> | 26 | Finishing Touches | 96 |

Put Your Entire Shop On Wheels

MOBILE MACHINE BASES



- Increase your working area
- Store machines when not in use
- Hundreds of models available
- Precision welded steel construction
- Three 2-1/2" wheels for stability
- Dual wheel locks provide positive positioning
- Lifetime warranty

Call for a free catalog



HTC Products, Inc.
120 E. Hudson • P.O. Box 839
Royal Oak, Michigan 48068-0839

(800) 624-2027

Buy DIRECT from the Manufacturer and... **SAVE!**

NEW!

White Non-Loading SANDING BELTS



The Ultimate Woodworking BELT.

Buy 1-Doz. BELTS... Get 12 FREE!

| | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1"x 30" (12 + 12 Free) \$21.50 | 4"x 21" (12 + 12 Free) \$28.95 |
| 1"x 42" (12 + 12 Free) 21.95 | 4"x 24" (12 + 12 Free) 29.95 |
| 3"x 21" (12 + 12 Free) 24.95 | 4"x 36" (12 + 12 Free) 37.95 |
| 3"x 24" (12 + 12 Free) 25.95 | 6"x 48" (6 + 6 Free) 46.95 |

(Available 60x, 80x, 100x, 120x, 150x, 180x). Try our NEW White Non-Loading Cloth in Discs, Wide Belts, Edge & Stroke Belts!

NEW!

Hook & Loop SANDING DISCS

Buy any 3 (50 pks)...Get 4th pack FREE.

| | 80 GRIT | 100 To 400 GRIT | |
|-----------------|---------|-----------------|---|
| 4 1/2" (8 hole) | \$13.95 | \$12.95 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All grits in solid packs of 50. • Coarse grit sizes are available. |
| 5" (5 hole) | 13.95 | 12.95 | |
| 5" (8 hole) | 13.95 | 12.95 | |
| 6" (6 hole) | 16.95 | 15.95 | |
| 6" (8 hole) | 16.95 | 15.95 | |
| 6" (8 hole) | 16.95 | 15.95 | |

TOLL FREE 1-800-428-2222

INDUSTRIAL ABRASIVES CO.
643 N. 8th ST. • P.O. BOX 14955
READING, PA 19612

• S. & H. - \$4.75
• PA residents add 6% sales tax

WHY ARE WE PRACTICALLY
"GIVING AWAY"



"347 WOODWORKING PATTERNS FOR ONLY 2¢ EACH?"

IF YOU LIKE TO CUT PATTERNS OUT OF WOOD, THIS IS THE SET FOR YOU!
YOU'LL FIND A TREASURE HOUSE OF IDEAS INSIDE. 347
BEAUTIFUL WOODWORKING PATTERNS AND DESIGNS.

(By Frank K. Wood)

FC&A, a Peachtree City, Georgia, publisher, announced today that it is practically "giving away" an all-new set of "347 Woodworking Patterns."

- Curvy curios, charming country cats.
- Sturdy shelves, shadow boxes, showy plaques.
- Victorian ladies and stylish gents.
- Rack up your spices, spice up your den.
- Holders for candles, napkins and canes.
- Folk art, Shaker art, modern art, too.
- Gaggles of geese, or a goose all alone.
- Hanging hearts, huggable bears.
- Doorstop decorations, welcome signs.
- Whizzing whirligigs, models of planes.
- Take flights of fancy with fairies and gnomes.
- Birthday surprises, decorations for major events.
- Dancing bear, prancing pony, soaring eagle.
- Circus animals and barnyard critters.
- Childhood favorites, Noah and the Ark.
- Tulips, bluebirds, springtime motifs.
- Comic cartoons, comfy coat rack.
- Summer garden helpers, lawn deco art.
- Tick-tock clock, chug-along train.
- Pretty jewelry ideas for girls of all ages.
- Picture-perfect frames, potted-plant holders.
- Bunnies for Easter, rabbits to hang on the wall.
- Front door welcome, back door friends.
- Graceful swan, gangly goose, waddling duck.
- Angels of love, Christmas and song.
- And much, much more.



Build all these wooden favorites. Illustrated plans include full-size patterns and complete instructions. To order a set, just return this notice with your name and address and a check for \$7.99 plus \$2.00 shipping and handling, and we will send you "347 Woodworking Patterns" right away. Or, for only \$9.99 plus \$2.00 shipping and handling, you can get both the basic set and an extra 100 large patterns.

Send your check along with your name and address to: FC&A, Dept. NWZ-3, 103 Clover Green, Peachtree City, GA 30269.

You get a no-time-limit guarantee of satisfaction or your money back.

You must cut out and return this notice with your order. Copies will not be accepted!

IMPORTANT — FREE GIFT OFFER EXPIRES APRIL 8, 1993

All orders mailed by April 8, 1993, will receive 50 special, seasonal, woodworking patterns as a free gift, guaranteed. Order right away!

©FC&A 1993

Better Homes and Gardens® **WOOD**

THE WORLD'S LEADING
WOODWORKING MAGAZINE

April 1993 • Vol. 10, No. 3 • Issue No. 60

Editorial/Art Staff

Editor **LARRY CLAYTON**
Managing Editor **JIM HARROLD**
Art Director **C. L. GATZKE**
Design Editor **JAMES R. DOWNING**
Senior Editor **PETER J. STEPHANO**
How-To Editor **MARLEN KEMMET**
Products/Techniques Editor **BILL KRIER**
Special-Interest Editor **LARRY JOHNSTON**
Associate Art Director **PERRY A. MCFARLIN**
Graphic Designer **CHERYL A. CIBULA**
Project Builder **JAMES E. BOELLING**
Production/Office Manager **DARLENE REYNOLDS**
Administrative Assistant **MARGARET CLOSNER**
Secretary **ROSEMARIE BURCH**

Technical Illustrator **KIM DOWNING**

Technical Consultants: Product Testing **GEORGE GRANSETH**,
BOB MCFARLIN. Products That Perform **STEVE OSWALT**.
Carving **HARLEY REFSAL**. Projects **CHUCK HEDLUND**.
Collectible Tools **PHILIP WHITBY**.

Publisher **WILLIAM R. REED**

Advertising Director **CHRIS W. SCHRIFT**
Advertising Representatives **CRAIG KAPLAN**,
BRENDEAN DELANEY, **VICTORIA PELCYGER**
Promotion/Research Manager **EILEEN SULLIVAN**
Advertising Assistant **TARA COLES**
Advertising/Marketing Services Manager **SIGRID FOLKERS**
Publishing Assistant **JACKIE MASON**
ADVERTISING OFFICE: 750 Third Avenue, New York, NY
10017. Phone 212/551-6903.

Marketing Manager **DONNA BREHM**
Circulation Manager **ALAN BRUSH**
Business Manager **JANET NELSON**
Newsstand Circulation Director **MICHAEL SENIOR**
Production and Technology Director **ROBERT C. FURSTENAU**

Magazine Group Officers

President **WILLIAM T. KERR**. Vice Presidents/Publishing
Directors **MYRNA BLYTH**, **CHRISTOPHER LEHMAN**, **CHRIS-
TOPHER LITTLE**, **ROBERT MATE**, **JERRY WARD**. Vice Presi-
dents, Better Homes and Gardens **DAVID JORDAN**, **JERRY
KAPLAN**. Vice President, Operations **DEAN PIETERS**. Vice
President, Finance **MAX RUNCIMAN**. Vice Presidents, Marketing
WILLIAM MURPHY, **CLEM SEVDE**.

Corporate Officers

Chairman of Executive Committee **E.T. MEREDITH III**
Chairman of the Board, President, and
Chief Executive Officer **JACK D. REHM**
Group Presidents: Books **JOSEPH J. WARD**. Broadcasting
PHILIP A. JONES. Magazines **WILLIAM T. KERR**. Real Estate
ALLEN SABBAG.

Better Homes and Gardens® WOOD® (ISSN-0743-894X) is published nine times a year in January, February, April, June, August, September, October, November, and December by Meredith Corporation, 1716 Locust St., Des Moines, IA 50309-3023. Second-class postage paid at Des Moines, Iowa, and at additional mailing offices. Better Homes and Gardens trademark registered in Canada and Australia. Marca Registrada en México. ONE-YEAR SUBSCRIPTION PRICES: U.S. and its possessions, \$24.97; Canada, \$34; other countries, \$38. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to WOOD, P.O. Box 55050, Boulder CO 80322-5050. ©COPYRIGHT MEREDITH CORPORATION 1993. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. PRINTED IN U.S.A. Canadian GST Reg. #R123482887.

MPA

A NEW WAY TO CARRY ON A FINISHING TRADITION.

The Wagner FineCoat is unlike any finishing method you've ever seen before. But it can put a classic, professional finish on the wood-working projects you're doing now, right in your own workshop.



FineCoat's secret is Wagner's High-Volume, Low-Pressure (HVLP) technology. It allows you to spray, with



very little bounceback or over-spray. You don't need a spray booth, just an open mind and a few minutes to read about FineCoat's advantages.

Spray any finish on the shelf.



The FineCoat can give you the type of finish you had in mind, from the start of the project. It handles urethanes, oils, varnishes, shellacs, lacquers, stains, even enamel paints. Every FineCoat unit also comes with helpful hints for thinning and spraying different materials.

Your hand has never had this much control.

With FineCoat you can get close, without dripping, or cover large areas. The spray width adjusts from 1/4", to a foot wide. You can also adjust

to a vertical, horizontal, or circular pattern, without changing nozzles.

While your coats are drying, the spray gun stands

1/4" To 12" Wide

securely in its own unit. And when the last coat is on, check your watch. You'll most likely be done finishing and cleaning-up, in less time than you used to spend on the finishing process alone.



To find out more about FineCoat, call 1-800-328-8251. We'll send you more information or refer you to a FineCoat dealer.

Send for free literature or a helpful demonstration video.

Check the first box below and we'll send you more literature on HVLP spraying and the FineCoat sprayer. Or, check the second box and send \$3 to cover postage and handling. We'll send you the literature along with a videotape demonstrating the usage and applications of FineCoat.

- Send me more information, free.
- Send me information and the FineCoat video for \$3. (Enclose a check payable to Wagner Spray Tech, or we'll charge it to your MasterCard # _____, or your Visa # _____.)

NAME _____
 ADDRESS _____
 CITY _____
 STATE _____ ZIP _____

Mail to: Wagner FineCoat, 1770 Fernbrook Ln., Plymouth, MN 55447

FineCoat gives you a professional spray finish. Coverage is smooth and even over the most intricate pieces.

The FineCoat unit is portable, storable, and plugs into any 120V outlet.



© 1991 Wagner Spray Tech Corp. FineCoat is a trademark of Wagner Spray Tech Corp.



EAGLE AMERICA



DELIVERING...QUALITY TO AMERICA'S WOODWORKERS.

For the largest selection of American Made professional quality Router Bits, Shaper Cutters, Forstner Bits and many unique woodworking accessories, ask for our new spring edition 64 page, full color mail order catalog. **Life Guarantee.** See special **REBATE** offer on our new Eagle Elite line of Saw Blades*.

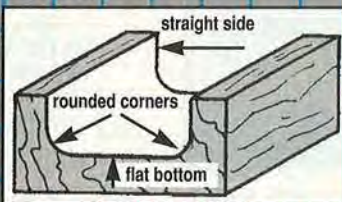
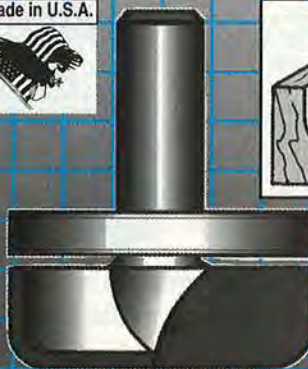
over 1,000 assorted bits in stock

1 - 800 - 872 - 2511

BIT OF THE MONTH!

BOWL, TRAY AND DISH 3 IN 1 SPECIALTY*

Made in U.S.A.



Routs straight side, rounded bottom corner and flat bottom all in one pass. Use bit for making serving and meat trays, bowls, dishes or special boxes. Special ball bearing makes it easier to follow your own template guides when making bowls, trays and dishes.

* See catalog for details.

WOOD

A NEW KIND OF TIME MACHINE

Will Add Hours to Your Day



Made in U.S.A.

"I am spending 80% less time sanding."
"We sand in a day what used to take 2 full days."

"Saves me hours of sanding." At Performax Products we hear that statement made in many different ways. Tired of tedious hand-sanding on jobs that were too small in size or volume for a wide-belt sander, these woodworkers chose an affordable solution to their sanding needs. What they got for their money exceeded their expectations.

The Super-Max 37x2, at \$3495 plus freight, is the only dual drum sander with patented abrasive fasteners and an easily adjustable second drum for any combination of abrasives.

Add hours to your day. Call for a free brochure and the dealer nearest you.

PERFORMAX PRODUCTS, INC.

1-800-334-4910
or (612) 895-9922

12211 Woodlake Drive, WD07, Burnsville, MN 55337

TALKING BACK

We welcome comments, criticisms, suggestions, and even compliments. Send your correspondence to: Talking Back, Better Homes and Gardens WOOD® magazine, 1912 Grand Ave., Des Moines, IA 50309-3379.

"V" is for vase

I thought the bud vases in the December 1991 issue would make good woodworking projects for the kindergarten class that I am involved with. Each week of the school year, the class learns about a new letter. We made 55 vases during "V" week.

I cut slightly oversized walnut blocks so that they could be clamped to the workbench. Then I drilled the test-tube holes, bandsawed the sides,



and took the new vases to class. There, I used bar clamps and C-clamps to hold them steady so that the children could sand them. A piece of paper with the child's name was attached to each vase. The next day, the children put on one coat of Watco Walnut Stain. Later that day, the kids inserted the tubes and took their projects home. It was a huge success! Thanks for the great idea.

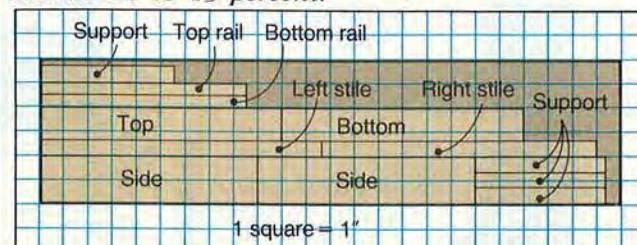
—Jan Roger Foster, Estacada, Ore.

Save more on cutting diagrams

I'm a structural engineer and amateur woodworker. In response to "Waste Paper Not Wood," in your October 1992 issue, I have an additional suggestion. When laying out material, several approaches should be used to minimize the amount of small pieces of wood left. I experiment until I find the optimum arrangement. You can see my improvement on your original diagram.

—R.A. Coates, Ontario, Canada.

R.A., we do work to get the most out of the lumber materials we use for projects. As indicated in our cutting diagrams accompanying major projects, we follow your advice while keeping waste down to around 10 to 15 percent.



Continued on page 8

Continued from page 6

Are tool dealers a dying breed?

The article on the Ryobi BT 3000 tablesaw in your October 1992 issue was factual and complete. As a "full-line" Ryobi dealer, I have demonstrated this machine many times and can attest to your accuracy. However, you state the machine can be purchased for under \$600 at Ryobi dealers.

While this tool may be available through mass merchandisers and mail-order houses at this price, it probably is not available through full-service dealers for under \$600. And there are some good reasons for that. Basically, dealers work on a modest markup for which we must maintain a showroom. Here, a customer can actually see and touch the tool. Plus, we service them. We don't just send them a box [containing a tool].

Most of us dealers have a hard time keeping our doors open in this tight economy. We find it very tough to compete with this type of competition. I hope I'm wrong, but dealers like myself may soon become a thing of the past.

—Fred Mayer, Pittstown, N.J.

New twist on our wood-duck feather

I enjoyed the article, "Carve a Colorful Feather Pin" in your October 1992 issue. Feather carving is one of my pastimes. However, I use a slightly different method of shaping the feather, which gives almost the same effect as yours. And, my method eliminates grinding and dust. I use 1/4"-thick basswood which you can find in most hobby shops. Then, I simply cut out the desired shape and burn in the details of the feather with a woodburning pen. Next, I soak the feather for 15–20 minutes in water while finding a cylindrical object the proper size, such as an olive bottle. After soaking, I use a couple of rubber bands to hold the feather against the cylinder until the wood dries. I paint [the feather] using a method similar to yours.

—Bob Gootee, Stratham, N.H.

Readers "quack" about duck decoy

The well-defined, upright forehead of the unfinished duck decoy being held by Mr. Chesser on page 28 of your October 1992 issue is anything but a canvasback as you state. Any Roman-schnozz canvasback would sound a quacking "NOT" as he flew by this decoy. A widgeon, however, would probably come in for a closer look.

—Tip Dyrenforth, Dunwoody, Ga.

We were sitting ducks on that one, Tip. Thanks for setting the record straight.

ASK FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG!

92C-107

ALL NEW!

BOESHIELD T-9®

NEW



Formulated by Boeing Co., this special spray penetrates deep and holds up the longest against corrosive environments. Safe for use on most paints, plastics and vinyls. (Non fluorocarbon) **This stuff is unbelievable!**

PART No. C3293 (4oz) ONLY \$495
PART No. C3294 (12oz) ONLY \$995

BLADE & BIT CLEANER

NEW



Your blades, bits and planer knives take a beating due to resin, pitch and grime build-up! Now all that gummy stuff can be removed easily and quickly. Just spray on, wait a few minutes, and wipe off. Done!

PART No. C3295 (10oz) ONLY \$595

THICKNESS GAUGE

NEW



Measure lumber thicknesses and diameters in seconds. An indispensable tool for use when planing, turning and cutting. Another **must have** tool!

PART No. C3296 ONLY \$1195

TABLE SAW GAUGE

NEW



This table saw gauge really works! Quickly measure blade height or blade angle with this 2 in 1 tool. Available for either left swinging or right swinging table saws.

PART No. C3297 (RIGHT SWINGING) ONLY \$1695
PART No. C3298 (LEFT SWINGING) ONLY \$1695



1-800-235-0272

CALL
TOLL FREE
24 hrs.
A DAY!

**From 60 years of experience,
WOOD® is number one**

I started woodworking in 1932 at age ten and have subscribed to many different woodworking magazines (over 25 during that time). But after subscribing to your very first issue, I knew I had hit a gold mine. Yours is simply the best I have ever subscribed to. Keep up the good work.

—Al Heath, Skandia, Mich.

Quassia source found at last

In your 1992 November issue a reader asked about a source for quassia wood chips. We are a New York-based importer of Caribbean agricultural products and have been importing quassia wood chips for several years. We would be glad to supply any of your interested readers. Just write to me at:

D. Steengrafe and Co., Inc.
26 Broadway
New York, NY 10004

—Margot Nordenholt, New York, N.Y.

Thanks, Margot. We appreciate your telling us where readers can locate and purchase chips from the amazing quassia tree.

“Swamp cooler” to the rescue

I found your article on the air-filtration cabinet in your October 1992 issue most informative. About five years ago, I made such a cabinet from an evaporative cooler, known as a swamp cooler in these parts. I gave it a major overhaul, replacing the fan motor with the largest “squirrel cage” fan/motor I could possibly squeeze into the shell. I removed all of the water induction equipment and replaced the filters with a dust-type filter. Then, I mounted the cabinet on a dolly. Now I can move it to wherever I happen to be working. And I only have about \$65 invested. It works great!

—Chuck Mayo, Chandler, Ariz.

Router table gets “souped” up

I really like your router table with the Ryobi RE600 in issue 33. But, I wanted a router table that would do more operations. So, I took your version, extended the table dimensions, and added a Shopsmith overarm pin-routing stand. Then, on one end of the table, I built a slot-mortising attachment using a plunge router. I appreciate the good articles that can spark ideas like this one. ♣

—Ray Dietrick, Ewart, Mich.

FULL SIZE WOODCRAFT PATTERNS FOR
OUTDOOR PROJECTS
THE FUN PROFITABLE, EASY-TO-MAKE
DESIGNS YOU'VE BEEN SEARCHING FOR!

Just trace onto wood, cut out, assemble & paint!

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  <p>#YD61</p> | <p>#YD61.....Adorable Tire Swingers (11" wide).....\$4.50 #YD77.....Swingin' Dalmation Puppy (11" wide).....\$4.00 #MILL.....Classic Dutch Windmill (32" tall).....\$6.00 #RPET.....Resting Bunny & Cat (20" long).....\$3.00 #RPET2.....2 Whimsical Lazy Hounds (26" long).....\$3.00 #YD71.....Kissing Dutch Kids (2 couples-23" tall).....\$4.50 #YD75.....10 Helpful Garden Bunnies (up to 21").....\$10.50 #YD38.....Leaning Man Yard Shadow (lifesize).....\$4.50 #WELL.....Garden Wishing Well (57" tall).....\$6.00 #BH2.....Two Fun Cat Bird Houses.....\$4.50 #YD34.....Swingin' Country Boy (childsize).....\$4.50 #YD35.....Swingin' Country Girl (childsize).....\$4.50</p> |  <p>#YD34</p> <p>#YD35</p> |
|  <p>#YD77</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: fit-content; margin: 5px auto;"> <p>ORDER FROM THIS AD OR SEND FOR OUR FREE CATALOG</p> </div> | <p>Add \$2.00 Postage & Handling to each order & mail to: The Winfield Collection, Dept. W33 1450 Torrey Road, Fenton, MI 48430</p> |  <p>#BH2</p> |
|  <p>#MILL</p> | <p>VISA, M/C, DISCOVER (\$25 MINIMUM) 1-800-927-6447</p> |  <p>#YD38</p> <p>LIFE SIZE</p> |
|  <p>#RPET</p> |  <p>#RPET2</p> |  <p>#WELL</p> |
|  <p>#YD71</p> |  <p>#YD75</p> |  |

EARN CASH, PRIZES FOR YOUR TOP SHOP TIP

Do you have a great shop tip (or two) you'd like to share with other **WOOD**® magazine readers? For each published submission, you will get at least \$40 from **WOOD** magazine (as much as \$200 if we devote a page or more of space elsewhere in the magazine to your idea). You also may earn a wood-working tool for submitting the Top Shop Tip for the issue.

We try not to use shop tips that have appeared in other magazines, so please send yours to only one. *We do not return shop tips.* Mail your tip(s), address, and daytime phone number to:

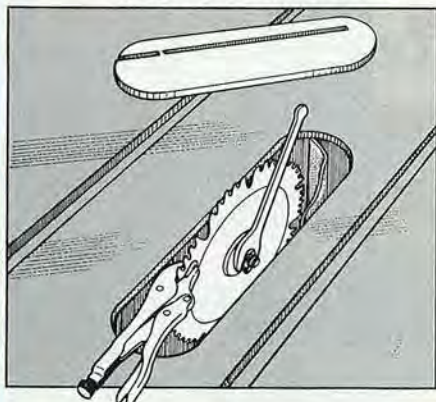
Top Shop Tip
WOOD magazine
1912 Grand Ave.
Des Moines, IA 50309-3379

Locking pliers hold saw blade in a pinch

Wedging a tablesaw blade with scrapwood when loosening (or tightening) the arbor nut doesn't always hold the blade immobile.

TIP: Clamp your locking pliers onto the blade near the rim, positioning the jaws to clear the teeth. Brace the pliers against the table. Now when you apply the wrench to the arbor nut, you won't lose your hold on the blade.

-Jim Prelesnik, Renton, Wash.



Convert pipe couplers into inexpensive blast gates

A built-in dust-collection system requires blast gates. They can become a major expense if you have many outlets in your system, however.



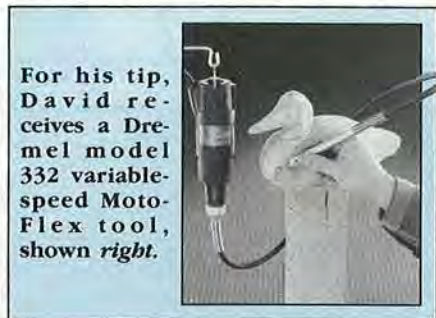
TIP: If you use PVC pipe for your system, make your own blast gates quickly and economically with a PVC coupling and a piece of sheet metal. Start by cutting a piece of thin sheet metal (you also could use aluminum, plexiglass, or other thin, rigid material) as wide as the coupler's inside diameter and as long as the outside diameter plus 2". This will be your gate.

Stand the coupler on the gate, and trace the inside curve on one end of the gate. Cut the curved end, and file or sand smooth. Bend a 90° angle on the square

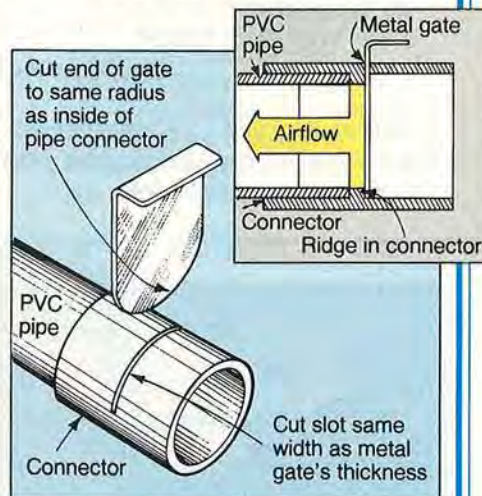
end, leaving enough lip for a handle.

Next, bandsaw or hacksaw a kerf halfway through the coupling along one side of the inside center ridge. Your gate needs to fit into the slot fairly snugly, so size the kerf accordingly. Slide the gate into the coupling to complete the blast gate. Install it with the longer end of the coupling on the vacuum side of the system. That way, air flow will press the gate against the ridge inside for best sealing.

-David Weissman, Norwood, N.J.



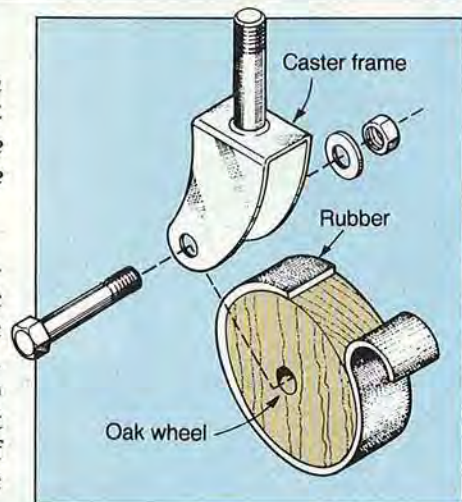
For his tip, David receives a Dremel model 332 variable-speed Moto-Flex tool, shown right.



Wooden wheels with tires replace tired-out casters

Hard-plastic caster wheels on some machine bases break up after a while. Replacing the entire caster can be costly if you have several that need attention.

TIP: Don't replace the entire caster, just the wheel. Remove the original wheel by grinding the staked end of the caster axle. Make the new one from scrap hardwood. To cut the wheel, set your hole-cutter radius to that of the original wheel minus the thickness of your tire material. (Strips cut from inner tubes work great.) Glue the tire to the wheel with cyanoacrylate adhesive, fastening the ends with tacks. Use a



bolt of appropriate diameter and length as an axle, enlarging the hole-cutter pilot-bit hole to fit.

-Larry McConnell, Medford, Ore.

Continued on page 12

Craftsman's New Radials Industry Leaders Any Way You Cut It.



Simple and accurate alignment. Fast, visible adjustments. Unparalleled safety. Craftsman's new radial arm saws offer you breakthrough technology and old-fashioned quality.

Just how good are these new radials? Well, we've released our revolutionary new blade guard design to competing manufacturers because a design this good should be shared. And that's just one of the many impressive features we designed into our new saws.

So visit your local Sears store and check out our new radial arm saws. Or, order direct from Sears catalog. There's a saw just right for you.

CRAFTSMAN®

Only at Sears

Horsepower shown on tools is maximum developed.

Anytime Anywhere Anywood

CURVED or STRAIGHT MOLDINGS

Both are yours with a W&H Molder/Planer

Thousands of professionals and serious woodworkers use our American-made cast iron molder/planers to produce smooth moldings, raised panels, crowns and curved molding.

In the shop or at the job site, W&H meets your needs every day with quick knife changeover and ultimate versatility with all kinds of wood.

Over 40 years of experience supports our products with a 5 year warranty! Call or write today for our FREE information kit!

800-258-1380 (USA) 603-654-6828
FAX 603-654-5446

Williams & Hussey
Machine Co., Inc.
Dept. 233CM

P.O. Box 1149 Wilton, NH 03086

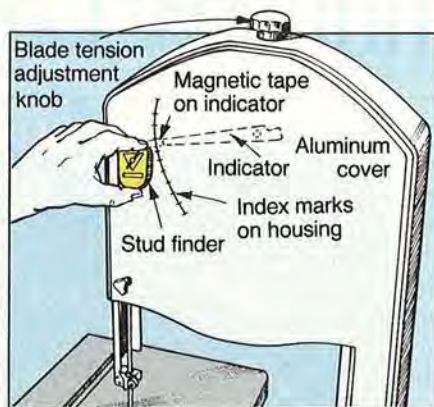


TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

Continued from page 10

Undercover magnet reveals tension on bandsaw blade

The blade-tension scale and pointer for your bandsaw are inside the housing, even though the adjusting knob is outside. So, you must open the housing to retension the blade, after loosening it between uses, for instance.



TIP: On a bandsaw with an aluminum wheel housing, eliminate the need to look inside. Just attach magnetic tape to the back of the scale pointer. Place the magnetic side toward the housing, and secure it with tape. Set the tension, using the scale.

Then, move a magnetic stud finder along the outside of the housing until it indicates the location of the magnetic tape. (For accuracy, hold the stud finder so its magnet bar pivots up and down

rather than side to side.) Mark that point with paint or an indelible marker. Now, when you're done using the saw, just loosen the blade tension by unscrewing the knob two or three turns. To retension the blade, tighten the adjusting knob the same number of turns and verify the setting with the stud finder.

-Earl A. Pyle, Spearfish, S.D.

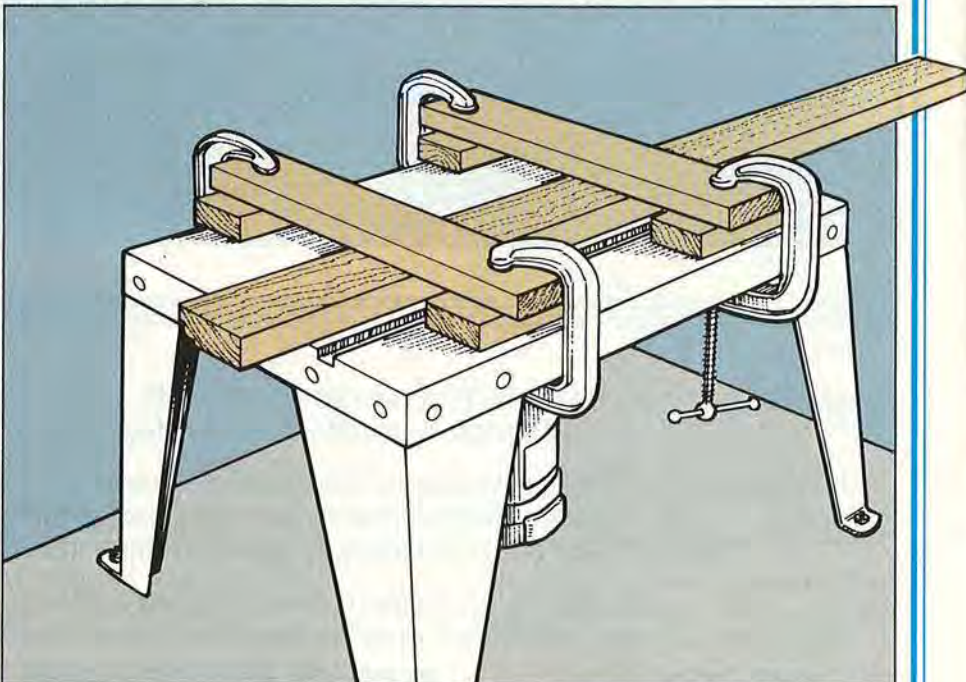
Simple hold-down gives tip-up the brush-off

Long stock can be hard to handle on a table-mounted router—the overhanging end tends to tip the other end away from the bit.

thickness as the workpiece, cut four spacers 2-4" wide, 6" long. Clamp to the table as shown, placing a 1/32"-thick shim between each crossbar and spacer. Secure the router table so that the weight of the workpiece won't upset it.

TIP: Cut two 1x4 crossbars to span the router table front to back. Then, from stock the same

-Honest John Adams, Mansfield, Ohio



Continued on page 14



BI-PLANE BOOKSHELF

A great gift for aviation enthusiasts! A great seller at Craft Fairs. Full sized plan. Bookshelf is 4-ft. souvenir shelf is 2 ft.

#01079 Plans 7.95 #04079Z Plans & Parts Kit 12.95
Souvenir Shelf:

#01081 Plans 4.95 #04081Z Plans & Parts Kit 7.75

Parts Kits include all needed items to complete the project - EXCEPT LUMBER

CLANCY

Push his nose and he plays "Irish Eyes Are Smiling." This little Leprechaun is an Irishman's delight.
#01544 Plans 3.00
#04544 Plans & Parts Kit 5.95
#04544 Parts Only: 3.50/Ea, 9.60/3, 29.00/10



CRAFTER'S MART

P.O. BOX 2342-W • GREELEY, CO 80632

72-Page CATALOG: \$1, Free with any order. Check, MasterCard or VISA (include daytime phone, card no., exp. date & signature). PROCESSING CHARGE:

Continental U.S. \$4; AK, HI, APO/FPO \$10; Canada \$16; Foreign 20% plus \$10 (U.S. Funds). CO Res. add 3% tax.

Info: (303) 351-0676 PHONE ORDERS: 8am-5pm
Monday-Friday, Mountain Time. 1 - 800 - 999-3445

Freud Factory Rebate.

1. Buy our Biscuit Joiner or Plunge Router between March 1, 1993 and June 30, 1993.

2. Mail rebate coupon.

3. Receive rebate check for \$30!

Easy as 1-2-3

Rebate
\$30!



Biscuit joining is rapidly becoming the preferred method of joining wood. With the Freud System you can create an exceptionally strong joint that is quicker and easier than doweling or other methods.

The Freud JS100 has an industrial duty cast housing, a solidly built drive system and a powerful 5 amp motor that will provide many years of service. But the performance from any power tool depends on the quality of the blade or cutter. Freud is world renowned for carbide cutting tools and the blade for the JS100 is made using the same advanced technology in the same factories.

With this system you get a carrying case, blade removal tools, sample bag of biscuits, complete instruction manual and our special lubricant. With all this, you can see why this has been the tool preferred by many professionals, and leading authorities in the field.

Now is the best time to buy the Freud JS100 Joiner System. Go to your participating dealer and get your best price and we will send you a check for \$30.*

Rebate
\$30!



Freud's new FT2000E router gives you more power - at your own pace. Features include $3\frac{1}{4}$ developed horsepower at 15 amps. This is the most power you can get from a hand-held power tool that will still run on standard household current. We also include a $\frac{1}{2}$ " collet (with a $\frac{1}{4}$ " collet reducer) - the longest collet available. You can be sure your bits are secure, even under heavy loads.

The micro-adjustment depth control makes accurate vertical settings easily. The special new variable speed feature lets you choose exactly how fast you want to go - anywhere from 8,000 to 22,000 RPMs. Constant RPM feature lets you handle the feed speed your way - and still maintain set RPMs. Top it off with a soft start feature and you've got a real bargain.

Once you get your hands on our router, you won't want to let it go. Plus, if you buy our router from a participating dealer, we'll send you \$30® bucks! Now that's something to hang onto.

freud

Precisely what you need.

*Rebates available only on Freud JS100 and Freud FT2000E purchased from participating dealers between March 1, 1993 and June 30, 1993.

For the name of your participating dealer or full details on the rebate call 800-472-7307.

HARDWOODS

**EXOTIC & DOMESTIC
OVER 75 SPECIES**
LUMBER • PLYWOOD • VENEERS
TURNING SQUARES & BLANKS

BOOK OF FINE HARDWOODS

\$16.00 ppd in Cont US

Provides geographic source, description, uses and availability for over 200 woods. Over 70 woods shown in full color. Charts compare physical properties. 60pgs.

COLLECTORS SAMPLE KIT

30 GORGEOUS WOODS

Exotic & Domestic from
Around the World
1/2" X 3" X 6" Sanded Finish

Ideal for Collectors • Schools • Craftsmen • Cabinet
& Furniture Makers • Architects • Designers

With BOOK OF
FINE HARDWOODS,
\$51.00*

\$39.00

*ppd in Cont US

PURPLE HEART IVORYWOOD

Deep true purple White to pale yellow

BRAZILIAN CHERRY

Salmon red to orange brown

Your Choice, ONLY \$3.99/bd ft

20 BD FT MINIMUM, MIX OR MATCH, 3"-10" WIDE,
3'-7" LONG 4/4 ROUGH THICKNESS, SURFACED 2 SIDES

FOB PHOENIX

WE SHIP WORLDWIDE



1-800-423-2450

WOODWORKERS Source

5402 S. 40th Street • Phoenix, AZ 85040
602-437-4415

Presenting...

The DR® FIELD and BRUSH MOWER

--the amazing walk-behind "brush hog" that--

CLEAR & MAINTAINS meadows, pastures, woodlots, wooded and rough non-lawn areas with ease. **CUTS** tall grass, weeds, brambles, tough brush and saplings up to 1" thick.

CHOPS/MULCHES most everything it cuts. Leaves **NO TANGLE** of brush to pick up like hand-held brushcutters and sicklebar mowers. Perfect for low-maintenance wildflower meadows, European-style woodlots, walking paths, or any area you only want to mow once a month or once a season!



**TOLL
FREE
(800)
446-8746**

Please mail this coupon TODAY for complete **FREE** DETAILS of the **DR® FIELD and BRUSH MOWER** including prices, specifications, and "Off-Season" Savings now in effect. There is no obligation.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

To: Country Home Products®, Dept. 10308F
Ferry Road, Box 89, Charlotte, VT 05445

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

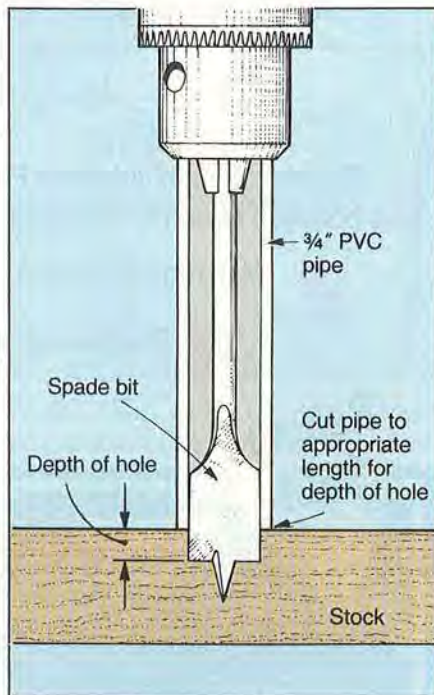
Continued from page 12

Tape may slip up on you, but pipe keeps on marking

You're drilling a series of holes with a spade bit. It's slow going, though, because the masking tape you wrapped around the bit as a depth gauge keeps coming off.

TIP: Scrounge up a piece of PVC pipe to make a depth gauge that won't fail you. Just draw a line on your bit indicating the hole depth, and then cut a piece of appropriately sized plastic pipe to fit between that mark and the face of your drill chuck. Slide the pipe over the bit, and drill away. Friction should hold the pipe in place. If not, saw a slit in the end that fits over the bit and place a hose clamp around the end to clamp the pipe.

—Robert Bourg Jr., Gray, La.



Dial 0 to align jointer tables

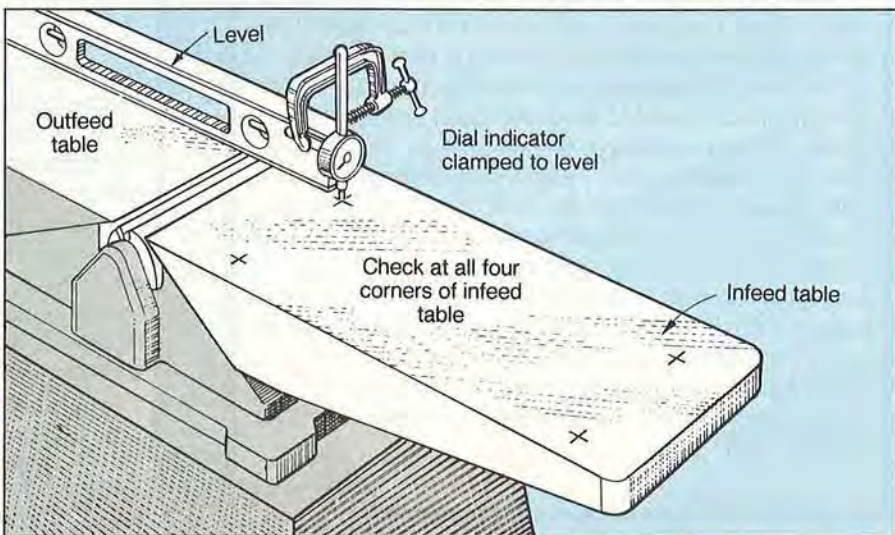
Even a slight misalignment between your jointer's infeed and outfeed tables can result in a noticeable error after several passes. You need a way to adjust that infeed table accurately.

TIP: Use a level, a dial indicator, and a clamp to align your jointer's adjustable infeed table with the fixed outfeed table quickly and precisely. Lay the level on the outfeed table along one side. Then,

clamp the dial indicator (available from hardware or auto-supply dealers) to the end of the level, setting the indicator to 0 at one corner of the infeed table.

Now, position the indicator probe on another corner of the infeed table by moving the level. Press the level firmly to the outfeed table. Adjust the infeed table to bring the dial reading to 0, if necessary. Similarly adjust the other corners, and recheck.

—John Platania, Loveland, Ohio



Continued on page 16

Titebond® II Wood Glue is great for fowl weather!

One part water resistance.

WeatherProof Titebond II Wood Glue is the first one part exterior wood glue – ready-to-use, no mixing or heating required. It offers all of the performance characteristics woodworkers trust in Original Titebond, plus Type II water resistance.



Ask your local hardware, woodworking store, lumberyard or home center for new WeatherProof Titebond II today. For a dealer near you, call Franklin International 1-800-347-4583.

As seen on "Hometime".



Titebond II is not designed for use below the waterline or continuous submersion.

Franklin International

Like Having A Lumberyard Right In Your Shop!



FREE 30-DAY TRIAL!

Craftsmen everywhere are using the low-cost Woodmaster to **bring in welcome extra cash** and to **save** on all their lumber needs. You can, too!

With the big 18-in. Woodmaster or the standard 12-in. model, you can quickly convert low-cost, rough lumber into valuable finished stock. You can turn out perfect frame moldings, crown, bed and base moldings, tongue & groove, door and window trim . . . all popular patterns . . . any custom design.

You can do custom work for friends, neighbors, lumberyards, picture framers, home remodelers, hobby shops and businesses.

Because it takes just seconds to convert a \$2 rough board into \$10 worth of finished trim, you can see why so many Woodmaster owners enjoy substantial extra incomes!

Variable Speed Makes The Difference!

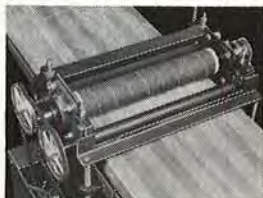
Just a twist of the dial gives you perfect control for planing, sanding or sawing . . . from 0 to 1,000 cuts per inch. Creates mirror-smooth molding with no sanding required!

Here's what Woodmaster owner L.C. Griffin of Los Angeles writes: *"The shop test article in Wood Magazine that said they loved your Variable Feed Rate is what sold me. They were right."*

Call or write today for free facts on how you can try this **American-made** tool in your own shop for one full month. Easy terms.



Woodmaster's Quick-Change Molding Head lets you create custom moldings from any stock. Choose from over 250 standard trim and picture frame patterns . . . or design your own!



Power-fed sanding speeds production and improves the quality of your work. No more waves or cross-grain scratches. Separate sanding head installs in just minutes.



New rip saw attachment lets you gang-rip with power feed in a fraction of the time it takes for multiple hand-fed passes on an ordinary table saw.

**CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-821-6651 Ext. PW61**

FREE FACTS **YES!** Please rush me your **FREE** Information Kit plus details on your **30-DAY FREE TRIAL GUARANTEE!**

**WOODMASTER TOOLS, INC., DEPT. PW61
1431 N. TOPPING • KANSAS CITY, MO 64120**

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Telephone (_____) _____

One Stop Wood Shop

Domestic and exotic hardwood plywood and lumber, marine plywood, over 30 species in stock—all under one roof.

Custom cutting services to your exact specifications with little or no waste at competitive prices! We specialize in bundling and shipping.

Call (617) 666-1340 today for catalog and quote.

Boulter Plywood Corp.
24-WD Broadway, Somerville, MA 02145

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

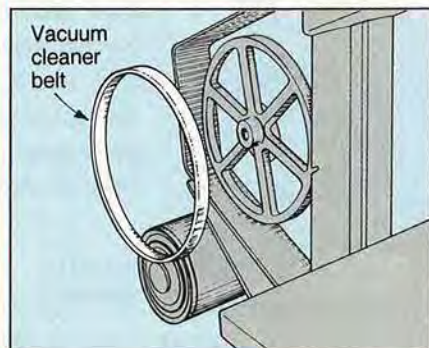
Continued from page 14

Make a clean sweep when seeking tool parts

Repair parts for some imported power tools can be tough to find.

TIP: Don't overlook any possible source for substitute parts. Vacuum cleaner and sewing machine dealers carry a variety of drive belts, for instance. A wide, flat one could replace a damaged tire on a small bandsaw. A sewing-machine drive belt might fit a power tool with a broken belt.

—Patricia Knute, Lake Worth, Fla.

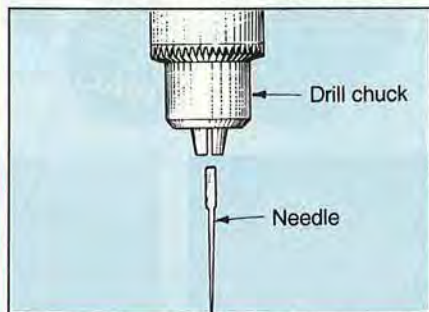


Needle meets need for tiny drill bit

You need to drill a tiny hole. But you don't have a bit smaller than 1/16", and that's still too large.

TIP: Chuck a sewing-machine needle into your drill to make the tiny hole. You'll find the needles in different sizes and styles at fabric stores or sewing-machine dealers. Choose needles with sharp points instead of blunt or ball-end styles. Look for an enlarged shank, too, to give your chuck a better grip on the needle. Drill slowly to avoid burning.

—Don Greenidge, Floral Park, N.Y.



Continued on page 19

BRANDING IRON

For hard and soft wood

\$2900

Plus \$3.00 for shipping and handling
Nebr. residents add correct sales tax

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED or your money back

- Shipped in one week
- Solid brass head — raised letters
- 1st Line: HAND CRAFTED BY — as above
- 2nd Line: Your choice — 20 characters/spaces max.
- Electric unit available for \$49.00 + \$3.00

CALL TOLL FREE . . .

1-800-826-7606

Order by mail from: **NOVA TOOL CO.**
12500 Finigan Rd., Dept. B9
P.O. Box 29341, Lincoln, NE 68529

Free brochure available

MAGNATE

WB-15 Woodboxed 15pc Carbide Tipped Router Bit Set

\$85.95

1/4" shank, sand blasted

TOLL FREE 1-800-827-2316

MAGNATE BUSINESS INTL.
1930 S. Brea Canyon Rd. #170, Diamond Bar, CA 91765
714-861-1185 Fax 800-733-9076

Ask for Free 1992/93 Edition Catalog

RIP SAW

The Portable Sawmill.

The "affordable portable" one man band sawmill. Weighs only 45 lbs. Cuts 20" diameter logs into lumber. Minimum 1/8" to maximum 9" thickness.

Write or call for free brochure.

Videos also available.

Better Built CORPORATION

(508) 657-5636
845 Woburn Street, Dept. W, Wilmington, MA 01887

WOOD TOY

- ★ Patterns
- ★ Parts
- ★ Wheels
- ★ Many New Patterns to Choose from.
- ★ Executive toys

SEND \$1.00 FOR NEW CATALOG & RECEIVE COUPON FOR FREE WHEELS & AXLE PEGS.

toys and joys

Box 628W Lynden, Wash. 98264

IN STOCK — NO MINIMUM

FOR THAT SPECIAL PROJECT

FREE BROCHURE

QUEEN ANNE LEGS TABLE BASES W/ CARVED FEET (Slides available) COUNTRY KITCHEN LEGS

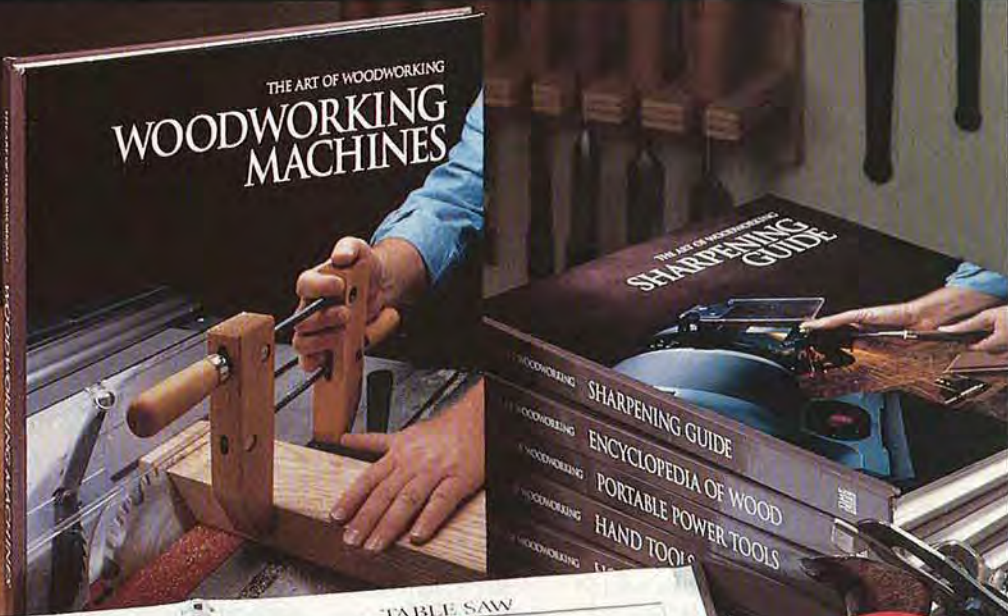
Adam's Wood Products, Inc.
974 Forest Drive - Dept. M14 Morristown, TN 37814

TELEPHONE 615-587-2942
FAX 615-586-2188

Now Master Woodworkers Pass on Their Skills and Secrets to You



Meet veteran furniture maker Giles Miller-Mead plus dozens of other master craftsmen who share their tips, tricks and advice.



FREE WORKBENCH PLANS WHEN YOU ORDER!

NEW FROM TIME LIFE BOOKS

THE ART OF WOODWORKING

Your complete guide to woodworking tools, techniques and materials.

Now you can build the skills and master the techniques that will turn you into a better woodworker. And get plans for just about every shop-made jig and fixture you're ever likely to need in THE ART OF WOODWORKING, new from TIME-LIFE BOOKS.

Here's the perfect workbench companion—with clear, easy-to-follow illustrations and a unique spiral binding that allows the book to lie flat while in use. Your first volume, *Woodworking Machines*, shows you how to adjust, sharpen and use just about any machine tool. And helps you get the

most from your shop tools with complete set-up instructions, detailed safety precautions, plus maintenance tips.

Shop-test *Woodworking Machines* free for 15 days and receive a bonus set of workbench plans! If you keep the book, pay just \$15.99, plus shipping and handling. Then about every month, you'll receive another book, like *Hand Tools*, *Cabinetmaking*, *Portable Power Tools* and *Wood Finishing*, on the same free-examination basis. There is no purchase necessary, and the free plans are yours to keep without any obligation!

FREE BONUS GIFT  **WORKBENCH PLANS SET**

YES! I would like to examine *Woodworking Machines* free for 15 days as my introduction to THE ART OF WOODWORKING. Please send it to me, along with my free Workbench Plans and other future volumes, under the terms described in this ad.

NAME _____
 ADDRESS _____
 CITY _____
 STATE/ZIP _____

SEND NO MONEY NOW
 If card is missing mail to: TIME-LIFE BOOKS, P.O. Box 85563, Richmond, VA 23285-5563 KGAN36

PENN STATE INDUSTRIES PRESENTS...

#SVS Variable Speed Scroll Saw ... only \$169.95

Cuts intricate patterns in many different materials. Electronically controlled motor gives full power at all speeds 400-1800cpm.

FREE: Dust Blower, 1 dz blades, EZ Set permanent top arm blade holders, EZ jig, 4 blade holders, Neptune 1-1/2" lettering guides w/6 patterns.

Specs: • Motor: 1.3 Amp, 110V
• Throat: 15" Deep • Stroke 3/4"
• Tilt 0-45° left • Cut depth: 2"
• Blades: uses pin & plain end

#SVS ... \$169.95 (UPS \$10)



All Penn State Dust Collectors now have High Filtration 30 Micron Bags

NEW

#S69 6" x 9" Two Way Sander only \$219.95

Features:
• Dust collection outlet on belt
• Table tilts to 45°
• Sealed Ball Bearings

Includes: • Stand
• 9" Disc • 6"x48" Belt
• 3/4 HP, 1720 RPM
• **FREE** Belts & Discs worth \$20.00

#S69 ... \$219.95 (UPS \$30)

#S48 4" x 8" Two Way Sander only \$109.95

Features:
• Dust collection outlet on belt • Table tilts to 45°
• Sealed Ball Bearings
• Easy belt tracking

Includes:
• 8" Disc • 4"x36" Belt
• 1/3 HP, 1720 RPM
• **FREE** Belts & Discs worth \$17.00

#S48 ... \$109.95 (UPS \$8)

#DC3 750 CFM Portable Dust Collector only \$209.95

This 1-1/2HP model is lightweight and portable at less than 50 lbs.

• 1-1/2 HP, 110/220V
• 1 outlet @ 4"
• 1 (30 Mic) Bag @ 20 Gal.
• 46 lbs. • 750 CFM
• **FREE** 8' of hose, 1ea. 4" to 3" adaptor & 1 ea. 4" to 2" adaptor. \$15 Value

#DC3 ... \$209.95 (UPS \$10)

#DC1-B 700 CFM Dust Collector only \$209.95

This 1HP model is perfect for hookups to almost any single machine.

• 1HP, 110/220V
• 2 outlets @ 4"
• 2 (30 Mic) Bags @ 25 Gal.
• 66 lbs. • 700 CFM
• **FREE** 8' of hose, 1ea. 4" to 3" adaptor & 1 ea. 4" to 2" adaptor. \$15 Value

#DC1-B...\$209.95 (UPS \$20)

#DC2 900 CFM Dust Collector only \$299.95

This 1-1/2HP model allows for use in two or more machines. Improved service for long runs of hose.

• 1-1/2HP, 110/220V
• 2 outlets @ 4"
• 2 (30 Mic) Bags @ 30 Gal.
• 130 lbs. • 900 CFM
• **FREE** 50' of hose, 1ea. 4" to 3" adaptor & 2 ea. 4" to 2" adaptor. \$40 Value

#DC2 ... \$299.95 (UPS \$30)

#DC4 1900 CFM Dust Collector Intro price only \$540.00

This new 3HP model is suitable for collecting from 3 machines simultaneously. DC4 is perfect for the small to med. sized shop or commercial/industrial applications.

• 3HP, 220V • 3 outlets @ 4"
• 2 (30 Mic) Bags @ 40 Gal. & 2 (30 Mic) Bags @ 60 Gal.
• 200 lbs. • 1900 CFM.

#DC4 ... \$540.00 (Call for F.O.B. freight charge)

Wood Lathe XL 40-2

Reg. \$319.95 ... on Sale ... only \$239.95

Tailstock center removes to allow attaching drill chuck.

Specs. • Motor: 3/4HP, 5 Speeds: 660-2850 RPM

• 16" Swing • 40" centers • 3/4 x 16 tpi spindle

FREE • 8 piece chisel set • 6" faceplate • spur center

Lathe ... #L42 ... \$239.95 (UPS \$20)

Stand ... #LST ... \$44.00 (UPS \$6)



Carba-Tec Mini-Lathe ... only \$239.95

This mini-lathe is loaded with large lathe features: #1 MT headstock/tailstock with 3/4 x 16 tpi spindle • Quality split-bed design.

Includes: Spur center • Live tailstock • 3 toolrests • 2" faceplate • 2 belts (Motor NOT included)

#CML ... \$239.95 (UPS \$6)

Motor ... #CMO \$65.00 (UPS \$4)



Portable Panel Saw System

A special ball bearing tracking system that works with any hand held circular saw.

Includes:
• Tracking Fixture
• 64" Short Fence
• 108" (9') Long Fence

#PPS-B Special Offer \$89.00 (UPS \$10)

NEW



Threadmaster only \$239.95

A unique new treadmaking accessory for lathes. Fits all split bed, double rail designs. Avail. for 3/4" x 16, 1" x 8 and Shopsmith 5/8" spindles. **Includes:** H.S.S. threadcutting tool • Work/feed unit with 10 tpi threadmaker screw.

only ... \$239.95 set Call or write for details

5 Speed Drill Presses

• Motor, 1.2 HP TEFC
• 13-3/4" Swing
• 5/8" JT3 Chuck
• 11" x 11" Square Table
• Work Light included
• Table Tilt 90°
• Table Swivel 360°
• Rack Table Elevator

Table Top Model

#DPT ... \$179.95 (UPS \$25)

Floor Model

#DPF ... \$219.95 (UPS \$30)



Penn State Power Carver

A quality, professional style, bench top, flex-shaft carver at an affordable price. **Includes:** 1/4 HP Motor • Variable speed foot pedal • Shaft • Handset

#PPC with 5/32" Drill Chuck Handset \$119.95 (UPS \$5)

#PP2 with 1/4" Collet Handset \$129.95 (UPS \$5)



PENN STATE INDUSTRIES

Dept. W • 2850 COMLY ROAD • PHILA., PA 19154

For Information: 215-676-7609

ORDER TOLL-FREE 1-800-377-7297

Mastercard, Visa, Discover Cards Accepted

When ordering - Add UPS Shipping Charges as noted

Pennsylvania residents add 7% Sales Tax

Call or Write for our New 32 page Color Catalog.

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

Continued from page 16

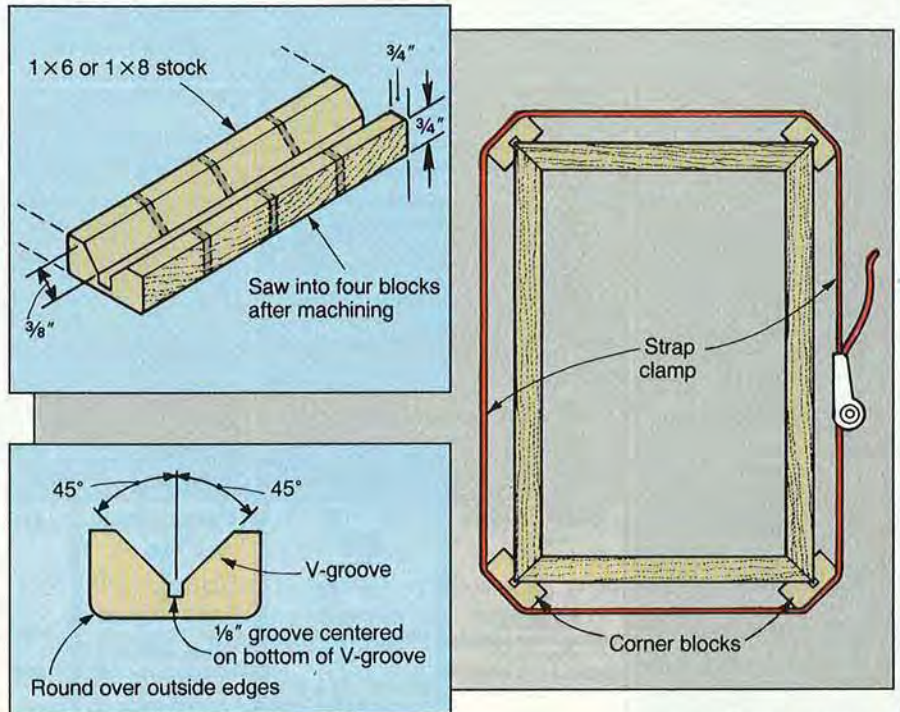
Wooden clamp corners clamp corners better

Metal corner brackets supplied with some strap-type woodworking clamps can hinder rather than help a woodworker. Rounded corners crush the wood, and the sharp edges can mar fine wood.

TIP: Improve the strap clamp with wooden corners. Crosscut a 90° V-groove about 3/8" deep 3/4" from one end of a 12"-long hardwood 1×6 or 1×8. Do this by tilting your saw blade to 45° and making a pass from each edge. Cut a 1/8" kerf 1/8" deep in the center of the groove. Cut off the machined end, centering the groove on the piece. Rout a 1/4" or 3/8" round-over on the back edges.

Cut four equal corner blocks, and sand. The kerfed V-groove prevents corner damage—and gluing the block to your project.

—Brian Schaible, San Diego, Calif.



Continued on page 21

WHY BUY JET

BECAUSE... IT'S BETTER THAN DELTA!

| WOODWORKING LATHE | JET JW1-1236 | DELTA 46-700 |
|---------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| SPINDLE SPEEDS | 550-3000 RPM | 500-2000 RPM |
| PRICE— Comparably Equipped | \$689.00* | \$693.00** |
| NET WEIGHT | 183 | 159 |
| BED WAY WIDTH | 5" | 4" |
| GAP BED | Standard | Not available |
| WARRANTY | 2 YEAR | 2 YEAR |
| HEAD ROTATION FOR OUTBOARD TURNING | One step Quick release No tools required | Multiple steps Tools required |

*Jet Suggested Retail Price, 11/80
**Delta Suggested Retail Price, 11/79



JET

Find Out How Good The NEW JET Really Is!

JET EQUIPMENT & TOOLS
1-800-274-6848

PORTER-CABLE ROUTER BITS ARE 35% OFF OF LIST PRICES!

| | | |
|-------|---|-----|
| 100 | 7.8 HP ROUTER | 595 |
| 102 | DOOR HANGING KIT | 315 |
| 314 | 4 1/2" TRIM SAW | 135 |
| 315-1 | 7 1/4" BUILDERS SAW | 117 |
| 345 | SAW BOSS 6" CIRCULAR SAW | 101 |
| 330 | SPEED BLOCK FIN SANDER | 56 |
| 332 | QUIKSAND 5" RNDM ORB W/STIKIT PAD | 63 |
| 333 | QUIKSAND W/HOOK & LOOP, DUSTLS | 73 |
| 334 | QUIKSAND W/STIKIT, DUSTLESS | 73 |
| 351 | 3" X 21" BELT SANDER | 135 |
| 352 | 3" X 21" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG | 139 |
| 352VS | 3" X 21" VS BELT SANDR W/DUST BAG | 162 |
| 360 | 3" X 24" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG | 176 |
| 362 | 4" X 24" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG | 188 |
| 383 | 4" X 24" BELT SANDER | 183 |
| 368-1 | 8 1/4" BUILDERS SAW | 133 |
| 503 | 3" X 24" BELT SNDR W/BAG, X HVTY DTY | 344 |
| 504 | 3" X 24" BELT SNDR XTRA HEAVY DTY | 329 |
| 505 | 1 1/2 SHT FIN SANDER | 115 |
| 546 | BAYONET SAW WORM DRIVE | 192 |
| 550 | NEW POCKET CUTTER | 178 |
| 555 | BISCUIT JOINER WITH STEEL CASE | 164 |
| 617 | 7 1/4" BUILDERS SAW | 118 |
| 690 | 1 1/2 HP ROUTER W/1 1/4" & 1 1/2" COLLETS | 125 |
| 691 | 1 1/2 HP "D" HANDLE ROUTER | 140 |
| 692 | TRU-MATCH JOINING ROUTER | 189 |
| 693 | PLUNGE BASE ROUTER, 1 1/2 HP | 164 |
| 695 | SHAPER TABLE W/ 1 1/2 HP ROUTER | 193 |
| 696 | SHAPER TABLE | 119 |
| 2620 | 3.8" VSR DRILL, 0-1200 RPM W/CHK | 99 |
| 2821 | 3.8" VSR DRILL, 0-1200 RPM KEYLESS | 99 |
| 2640 | DRYWALL VSR DRVR, 4.5 A, 0-4000 RPM | 75 |
| 5008 | DOVETAIL TEMPLATE | 75 |
| 5009 | MORTISE & TENON JIG | 44 |
| 5116 | OMNI JIG | 255 |
| 5566 | BISCUIT JOINER TILT FENCE | 42 |
| 6614 | 1 1/2" ELCTRNC VSR DRILL 0-750 RPM | 118 |
| 6615 | SAME AS ABOVE BUT W/ KYLS CHUCK | 120 |
| 6931 | PLUNGE ROUTER BASE | 73 |
| 7116 | NEW 24" OMNI JIG | 299 |
| 7310 | LAMINATE TRIMMER, 5.6 AMP | 84 |
| 7312 | OFFSET TRIMMER | 122 |
| 7319 | TILT BASE TRIMMER | 99 |
| 7335 | 5" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER, VS | 124 |
| 7336 | 6" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER, VS | 128 |
| 73333 | RANDOM ORBIT DUST EXTRACTION | 24 |
| 7349 | BAYONET SAW | 119 |
| 7518 | 3 1/4 HP FIXED BASE ROUTER-5 SPEED | 259 |
| 7519 | 3 1/4 HP FIXED BASE ROUTER-1 SP | 224 |
| 7536 | 2 1/2 HP FIXED BASE ROUTER | 198 |
| 7537 | 2 1/2 HP FIXED BASE "D" HNDL RTR | 206 |
| 7538 | 3 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER-1 SPEED | 224 |
| 7539 | 3 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER-5 SPEED | 259 |
| 7549 | TOP HANDLE BAYONET SAW | 143 |
| 7649 | BARREL GRIP BAYONET SAW | 143 |
| 7700 | NEW 10" LASERLOC MITER SAW | 349 |
| 9118 | PORTA PLANE KIT W/CASE, CRBD BLD | 199 |
| 9314 | 4 1/2" TRIM SAW KIT | 148 |
| 9315 | 7 1/4" BUILDERS SAW KIT | 137 |
| 9345 | SAW BOSS 6" CIRCULAR SAW KIT | 122 |
| 9367 | 3 1/4" PLANER KIT | 152 |
| 9548 | WORM GEAR BAYONET SAW KIT | 201 |
| 9617 | 7 1/4" BUILDERS SAW KIT | 136 |
| 9637 | TIGER SAW VAR SPD RECIP SAW KIT | 138 |
| 9647 | TIGER CUB RECIP SAW KIT | 114 |
| 9652 | VERSA-PLANE KIT | 279 |
| 9653 | 12 V, 3.8" CRDLS KIT, VS KEYLESS CHK | 148 |
| 9853S | SAME AS ABOVE BUT W/2 BATTERIES! | 174 |
| 9854 | 12 V, 1 1/2" CRDLS KIT, VS W/GEARED CK | 156 |
| 97310 | LAMNT TRIMMR KIT W/4 BASES & CS | 187 |
| 97751 | 1 1/2" VS, 2 SPD HAMMER DRILL KIT | 145 |

BOSCH ALL BOSCH ROUTER BITS ARE 40% OFF OF LIST PRICES!

| | | |
|-----------|------------------------------------|------|
| 1194VSR | 1 1/2" VSR, 2 STAGE HAMMER DRILL | 144 |
| 1195VSR | 3 8" VAR SPEED REV HAMMER DRILL | 129 |
| 1581VS | TOP HANDLE JIG SAW, VS | 139 |
| 1581DVS | SAME AS ABOVE BUT DUSTLESS | 169 |
| 1582VSC | CLIC BARREL HANDLE JIG SAW, VS | 139 |
| 1582DVS | SAME AS ABOVE BUT DUSTLESS | 169 |
| 1272D | 3" X 24" DUSTLESS BELT SANDER | 179 |
| 1273D | 4" X 24" DUSTLESS BELT SANDER | 188 |
| 1273DVS | 4" X 24" VS DUSTLSS BELT SANDER | 193 |
| 1347AK | 4 1/2" MINI GRINDER W/CASE | 95 |
| 1370DEVSK | 6" VS DSTLS RNDM ORB SNDR KIT | 259 |
| 1420VSR | DRYWALL DRIVER, 4.8 A, 0-4000 RPM | 84 |
| 1600 | 2 1/4 HP "D" HANDLE ROUTER | 258 |
| 1601 | 1 HP ROUTER | 109 |
| 1602 | 1 1/2 HP HANDLE ROUTER | 134 |
| 1603 | 1 1/2 HP "D" HANDLE ROUTER | 142 |
| 1604 | 1 3/4 HP ROUTER | 134 |
| 1606 | LAMINATE TRIMMER | 84 |
| 1608U | UNDERSCRIBE TRIMMER | 117 |
| 1609K | INSTALLERS KIT WITH 3 BASES | 174 |
| 1609KX | DELUXE INSTALLERS KIT W/4 BASES | 197 |
| 1613 | 1 3/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER | 163 |
| 1613EVS | 2 HP VAR SP PLUNGE ROUTER | 183 |
| 1614 | 1 HP PLUNGE ROUTER | 127 |
| 1614EVS | 1 1/4 HP VAR SP PLUNGE ROUTER | 148 |
| 1615EVS | 3 1/4 HP VAR SP PLUNGE ROUTER | 254 |
| 1654 | 7 1/4" CIRCULAR SAW | 99 |
| 3050VSRK | 9.6 V, VSR CRDLS DRILL W/2 BAT, CS | 134 |
| 3258 | 3 1/4" PLANER | 136 |
| 3282DVS | 5" VS DUSTLESS RANDOM ORBIT | 99 |
| 11203 | 1 1/2" ROTARY HAMMER W/STOP ROT | 429 |
| 11304 | THE BRUTE BREAKER HAMMER | 1195 |
| 11305 | DEMOLITION HAMMER | 639 |

Vein 636 OSCILLATING TRIANGULAR SANDER \$248



QUICK-GRIP BAR CLAMPS

| | | |
|-------|-----------------------------|----|
| 00506 | 6" BAR CLAMP | 14 |
| 00512 | 12" BAR CLAMP | 15 |
| 00518 | 18" BAR CLAMP | 16 |
| 00524 | 24" BAR CLAMP | 17 |
| 00536 | 36" BAR CLAMP | 21 |
| 05462 | 2 PC 6" BAR CLAMP GIFT PACK | 20 |

Jorgensen

| ITEM | JAW LENGTH | OPEN CAP | OUR PRICE EACH | BOX OF 6 |
|---|--------------------------|----------|----------------|----------|
| ADJUSTABLE HANDSCREWS | | | | |
| #0 | 8" | 4 1/2" | 11.95 | 60.90 |
| #1 | 10" | 5" | 12.85 | 70.60 |
| #2 | 12" | 6 1/2" | 14.95 | 60.90 |
| #3 | 14" | 10" | 18.95 | 104.90 |
| #4 | 16" | 12" | 24.95 | 143.90 |
| STYLE 37 2 1/2" THROAT 1 1/4" X 3/4" | | | | |
| 3706 | 6" | | 6.20 | 34.50 |
| 3712 | 12" | | 6.70 | 37.50 |
| 3718 | 18" | | 7.20 | 40.50 |
| 3724 | 24" | | 8.20 | 43.50 |
| 3730 | 30" | | 9.10 | 48.50 |
| 3736 | 36" | | 10.20 | 55.50 |
| PONY CLAMP FIXTURES | | | | |
| #50 | 3/4" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS | | 7.85 | |
| | BOX OF 12 \$64.90 | | | |
| #52 | 1 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS | | 6.50 | |
| | BOX OF 12 \$69.50 | | | |

freud FREUD ROUTER BITS ARE 40% OFF OF LIST PRICES!

| | | |
|----------|------------------------------------|-----|
| JS100 | BISCUIT JOINER WITH CASE | 164 |
| FT2000E | 10" X 14 HP PLUNGE ROUTER, VAR SPD | 235 |
| FRT2000 | ROUTER TABLE - WOOD | 169 |
| EB100 | EDGE BANDING SYSTEM | 216 |
| LM72M010 | 10" X 24T FLAT TOP RIP BLADE | 36 |
| LM73M010 | 10" X 60T CUT OFF BLADE | 44 |
| LUB4M010 | 10" X 50T ATB COMBO BLADE | 38 |
| LUB5M010 | 10" X 80T ATB FOR MIRROR FINISH | 55 |
| LUB7M010 | 10" X 24T RIP BLADE THIN KERF | 37 |
| LUB8M010 | 10" X 60T CROSSCUT THIN KERF | 43 |
| LUB9M010 | 10" X 72T TCH NON FERROUS METAL | 64 |
| LUB1M008 | 8 1/2" X 48T FOR COMPOUND MITER | 43 |
| LUB1M010 | 10" X 48T FOR COMPOUND MITER | 54 |
| LUB2M010 | 10" X 80T TCH - BEST FOR LAMINATES | 67 |
| LUB3M010 | 10" X 80T TCH - LAMINATES OR WOOD | 67 |
| TK206 | 10" X 24T THIN KERF RIPPING | 25 |
| TK306 | 10" X 40T THIN KERF COMBINATION | 25 |
| TK906 | 10" X 50T THIN KERF CROSSCUT | 25 |
| TK406 | 10" X 60T THIN KERF FINISHING | 34 |
| WC104 | 4 PC WOOD CHISEL SET W/CASE | 39 |
| WC106 | 6 PC WOOD CHISEL SET W/CASE | 49 |
| WC110 | 10 PC WOOD CHISEL SET W/CASE | 83 |
| CS106 | 6 PC CARVING SET W/CASE | 79 |
| CS112 | 12 PC CARVING SET W/CASE | 139 |
| TT108 | 8 PC TURNING TOOL SET W/CASE | 113 |
| FB107 | 7 PC FORSTNER BIT SET W/CASE | 55 |
| F107 | 7 PC CARBIDE FORSTNER BIT SET | 72 |
| SD306 | 6" SAFETY DADO WITH CASE | 112 |
| SD308 | 8" SAFETY DADO WITH CASE | 116 |
| 91-100 | 13 PC ROUTER BIT SET, 1/2" SHANK | 185 |
| 94-100 | CABINET DOOR SET, 1/2" SHANK | 164 |

SKIL

| | | |
|---------|--------------------------------------|-----|
| 1605-02 | BISCUIT JOINER W/CASE & 200 BISCTS | 125 |
| 2736-04 | 12V CRDLS VSR KYLS W/2 BAT, CASE | 135 |
| 1575 | 3 3/4" PLANER WITH CASE | 119 |
| 5657 | NEW! 7 1/4" CIRCULAR SAW W/PVFT FOOT | 112 |
| 5650 | 8 1/4" CIRCULAR SAW W/60 DEG BEVEL | 138 |
| 5860 | 8 1/4" WORM DRIVE CIRC SAW | 168 |
| 3330 | 16" SCROLL SAW | 135 |
| 3370 | 4" BELT 6" DISC SANDER | 135 |
| 3380 | 8" DRILL PRESS | 135 |
| 3400 | 10" TABLE SAW | 179 |

Milwaukee

| | | |
|--------|--------------------------------------|-----|
| 0222-1 | 3.8" VSR DRILL, 3.5 AMP, 0-1000 RPM | 108 |
| 0224-1 | 3.8" VSR DRILL, 4.5 AMP MAGNUM | 114 |
| 0225-1 | SAME AS ABOVE BUT W/KEYLESS CHK | 114 |
| 0228-1 | 3.8" DRILL, VSR, 3.5 AMP, 0-1000 RPM | 102 |
| 0230-1 | 3.8" DRILL, VSR, 3.5 AMP, 0-1700 RPM | 114 |
| 0375-1 | 3.8" CLOSE QUARTER DRILL | 125 |
| 0379-1 | 1 1/2" CLOSE QUARTER DRILL | 143 |
| 0395-1 | 9.6 V CRDLS DRILL KIT, W/CASE | 159 |
| 0402-1 | 12 V CRDLS VSR DRILL KIT, KYLESS | 173 |
| 3002-1 | ELECTRICIANS RIGHT ANGLE DRILL KIT | 202 |
| 3102-1 | PLUMBERS RIGHT ANGLE DRILL KIT | 202 |
| 3107-1 | 1 1/2" VSR RIGHT ANGLE DRILL KIT | 207 |
| 3202-1 | SAME AS 3102-1 BUT LOWER RPMS | 202 |
| 3300-1 | 1 1/2" VSR RIGHT ANGLE DRILL KIT | 164 |
| 3370-1 | 1 1/2" VSR, 2 SPEED HAMMER DRILL | 166 |
| 5371-1 | SAME AS ABOVE BUT W/CASE & BITS | 188 |
| 5397-1 | 3.8" VSR HAMMER DRILL W/CS & BITS | 137 |
| 5650 | 1 1/2 HP ROUTER | 182 |
| 5680 | 2 HP ROUTER | 193 |
| 5925 | 3" X 24" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG | 235 |
| 5936 | 4" X 24" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG | 235 |
| 6012 | 13 SHEET FINISHING SANDER | 115 |
| 6014 | 12 SHEET FINISHING SANDER | 120 |
| 6015 | 14 SHEET FINISHING SANDER | 120 |
| 6017 | 14 SHEET FINISHING SANDER W/BAG | 55 |
| 6140 | 4 1/2" MINI GRINDER, 5.8-11 SPINDLE | 91 |
| 6142 | 4 1/2" MINI GRINDER KIT COMPLETE | 112 |
| 6256 | TOP HANDLE JIG SAW | 143 |
| 6365 | 7 1/4" CIRCULAR SAW, 13 AMP | 120 |
| 6366 | 6365 WITH FENCE & CARBIDE BLADE | 126 |
| 6367 | SAME AS 6365 BUT DOUBLE INSULATED | 117 |
| 6368 | 6365 W/FENCE, CARBIDE BLADE & CASE | 137 |
| 6508 | VAR SPD SAWZALL W/BLADES & CASE | 139 |
| 6511 | SAME AS 6507 BUT W/PERMANENT CRD | 139 |
| 6527 | 2 SPEED SAWZALL W/BALDES & CASE | 129 |
| 6528 | SUPER SAWZALL W/BLADES & CASE | 164 |
| 6540 | SAME AS 6527 BUT W/PERMANENT CRD | 164 |
| 6542-1 | CRDLS SCREWDRIVER W/BITS & CS | 91 |
| 6546-1 | 2 SPEED CRDLS SCREWDRIVER KIT | 78 |
| 6750-1 | DRYWALL DRIVER, VSR 0-4000, 5 AMP | 91 |

PORTER-CABLE

QUICK-SAND
RANDOM ORBIT SANDER
MODEL 332K
Includes 100 sheets of paper, Siltkit pad, & case
OUR PRICE \$89.00
MODEL 334K - Same as above but w/dust cannister & perforated paper - \$99.00

HITACHI

8 1/2" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER
MODEL C8FB
Includes 24T & 60T carbide blades, vise & extension wing assemblies
OUR PRICE \$489.00

Panasonic

9.6 VOLT CORDLESS DRIVER/DRILL KIT
MODEL EY571BC
Vari. speed, rev. w/5 position clutch & keyless chuck. Includes 2 bat., charger, & case
OUR PRICE \$149.00

BOSCH

TOP HANDLE JIG SAW
MODEL 1581K OR 1582K
Includes jig saw, carrying case & 30 assort Bosch blades
OUR PRICE \$179.00

RECEIVE A \$25.00 CASH REBATE WITH EVERY PURCHASE OF \$500 OR MORE. OFFER GOOD THRU 4/15/93 CALL FOR DETAILS

freud

BISCUIT JOINER
MODEL JS100K
Includes biscuit joiner, case & 1000 assorted biscuits
OUR PRICE \$187.00

PORTER-CABLE

6" VAR. SPEED R.O. SANDER
MODEL 7336K
Includes sander, carrying case and 100 sheets of paper
OUR PRICE \$164.00

RYOBI

10" DELUXE MITER SAW MODEL TS254UK
Includes dust bag, vise, extensions & Freud 60T carbide blade
OUR PRICE \$249.00

PORTER-CABLE

1 1/2 HP ROUTER
MODEL 690K
Includes 1 1/4" & 1 1/2" collets, edge guide, template guide kit, & carrying case
OUR PRICE \$189.00

senco

| | | |
|---------|------------------------------------|-----|
| SLP20 | NEW PINNER, 5.8" - 1.5 8" CAP W/CS | 245 |
| SCN200R | ROOFING NAILER | 479 |
| SN4 | FRAMING NAILER-6 TO 16 PENNY | 467 |
| SN325 | FRAMING NAILER-6 TO 12 PENNY | 338 |
| SFN1-2 | FINISH NAILER-1" TO 2" CAPACITY | 258 |
| SFN2B | FINISH NAILER-1 1/2" TO 2 1/2" CAP | 378 |
| SFKS | FINISH STAPLER-5.8" TO 1 1/2" CAP | 248 |
| LS5 | PINNER, 1" TO 1 1/2" CAPACITY | 249 |
| LS2 | PINNER, 5.8" TO 1" CAPACITY | 239 |

HITACHI

| | | |
|--------|----------------------------------|-----|
| DTC10 | 7.2 V, 3.8" CRDLS DRILL, 2 SPEED | 74 |
| DRC10 | SAME AS ABOVE BUT W/5 POS CLUTCH | 82 |
| M12V | 3 HP VAR SPEED PLUNGE ROUTER | 223 |
| TR12 | 3 HP PLUNGE ROUTER | 167 |
| CB7D | 7 1/4" CIRCULAR SAW | 119 |
| C12FA | 12" DELUXE MITER SAW | 305 |
| C8FB | 8 1/2" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER SAW | 438 |
| C16SV2 | TOP HANDLE JIG SAW W/CASE | 148 |
| F20A | 3 1/4" PLANER, 3.4 AMP | 89 |
| F30A | 3.5 8" PLANER, 8.3 AMP | 189 |
| P50 | 6.5 8" PLANER, 11.9 AMP | 323 |
| G12SA | 4 1/2" MINI GRINDER, 6.9 AMP | 79 |
| M8V | VAR SPEED PLUNGE ROUTER, 1 1/4" | 154 |
| TR6 | LAMINATE TRIMMER | 92 |
| P12R | 12" PORTABLE PLANER | 699 |
| P12RA | 12" PORTABLE PLANER-6" JOINTER | 899 |
| W6V2 | DRYWALL DRIVER, VSR | 89 |

DELTA

| | | |
|--------|--------------------------------------|-----|
| 31-050 | 1" BELT SANDER | 78 |
| 31-080 | 1" BELT 5" DISC SANDER | 93 |
| 31-460 | 4" BELT 6" DISC SANDER | 129 |
| 40-560 | 16" SCROLL SAW, 2 SPEED | 183 |
| 22-540 | 12" BENCH TOP PLANER | 398 |
| 28-180 | BENCHY TOP BAND SAW | 167 |
| 33-060 | NEW SIDICKER 6 1/2" FRAME & TRIM SAW | 379 |
| 50-075 | DUST COLLECTOR SWEEPER, 3 1/4 HP | 249 |

AEG

| | | |
|--------|--|-------|
| TXE150 | 6" VS DUST FREE RANDOM ORBIT SANDER W/VELCRO PAD | \$144 |
|--------|--|-------|

Panasonic

| | | |
|-----------|--|-------|
| EY571BC | 9.6V, 3.8" CORDLESS KIT, VSR W/2 BATTERIES, CHRGR & CASE | \$149 |
| EY6205EQK | 12V, 3.8" KYLS CHK, VSR CRDLS W/15 MIN CHRG, CSE & NEW IRONMAN BATTERY | 195 |
| EY6207BC | 12V, 1 1/2" KYLS CHK, VSR, CRDLS W/15 MIN CHARGE & CASE | 215 |
| EY6900BC | 12V, 3.8" CRDLS HAMMER DRILL W/15 MIN CHARGE & CASE | 199 |
| EY503B | CORDLESS SCREWDRIVER | 69 |

C.O.D. ADD \$5.00 (CASH, CASHIERS CHECK, OR MONEY ORDER PLEASE)

1939 TYLER STREET, HOLLYWOOD, FLORIDA 33020
FREE FREIGHT & SAME DAY SHIPPING ON MOST ORDERS OVER \$25.00 MINIMUM PURCHASE
QUANTITIES LIMITED - NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS
FAX US YOUR ORDER AT 1-305-927-0291

INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORPORATION

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

Continued from page 19

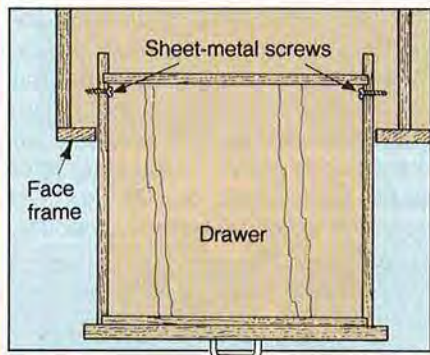
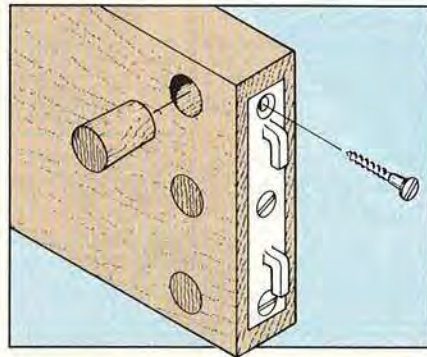
Here's a plug for end-grain joinery

You hate to drive screws into end grain because they can pull right out. But sometimes, you can't avoid driving them into the end of a board, as in the case of the bed hardware shown right.

TIP: For a strong joint, give the screw some face grain to dig into. Here's how: Drill a dowel-diam-

eter hole through the face of the project part, located so that the screw threads will fall mostly or completely inside the hole. Then, glue a length of dowel into the hole. Set the grain on the end of the dowel perpendicular to the grain on the face of the project part. Now, drill your pilot holes and drive in the screws.

—Tom E. Moore, Madison, Va.



Screws prevent dumping a full drawer on the floor

A drawer without stops will unload itself all over the floor if you aren't careful when you open it. Isn't there some simple way to limit a drawer's slide?

TIP: End unplanned drawer removals by driving a screw through each side of the drawer—from the inside. Drill a pilot hole near the upper back corner of

each side, and then slide the drawer a few inches into its opening. Now, drive a 1½–2" screw into the pilot hole (a screw with threads all the way up to the head, such as a sheet-metal screw, works best). The screw points will catch on the inside of the frame so the drawer won't slide out accidentally.

—Al VandenBoogard, Appleton, Wis.

Continued on page 22

WHY BUY JET BECAUSE... IT'S BETTER THAN POWERMATIC!

| | JET JTS-10JF | POWERMATIC 63™ |
|-----------------------------|---|----------------|
| 10" TABLESAW | Precision Quick Release | Vega™ |
| FENCE TYPE | 30" | 26" |
| RIP TO RIGHT OF BLADE | \$670.00* | \$951.00** |
| LIST PRICE | 2 YEAR | 1 YEAR |
| WARRANTY | Solid Ribbed Steel | Open Cast Iron |
| EXTENSION WING CONSTRUCTION | 1½ HP | 1½ HP |
| MOTOR & CONTROL | Thermal Overload Industrial Safety Control | Removable Key |

*JET Suggested Retail Price: \$1,099

**POWERMATIC Suggested Retail Price: \$1,021

**JET'S
GOT
IT!**

JET

JET EQUIPMENT & TOOLS
1-800-274-6848

Find Out How Good The NEW JET Really Is!

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

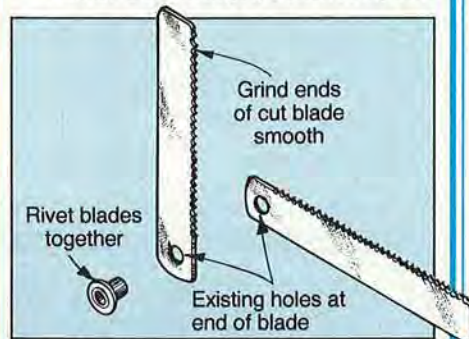
Continued from page 21

A little bitty bevel does a big-time job

There's nothing like a bevel gauge for transferring and marking angles accurately. When you're working in a tight spot, though, a standard one may be too large.

TIP: Make a smaller bevel gauge from the ends of an old hacksaw blade. Break the blade about 2½" from each end. Now, with the un-toothed edges facing out, overlap the two pieces and rivet them together through the end holes. Make the joint tight enough that the gauge will hold an angle setting. Grind rounded corners on the broken ends. Grind the rivet as flat as possible, too. 🌲

-D. B. Gonzalez Jr., Pensacola, Fla.



MORE TIPS FROM OUR WOODWORKING PROS

- Cut small pieces safely and accurately with a sliding auxiliary table for your tablesaw. See how to build one in the article about the stack-laminated bowl, starting on page 46.
- Building doors with glass inserts? Try our design, glass stops, and jig on page 60.
- Adapt our full-sized corner braces to your own project. We used ours on the mission chair on page 72, but you can count on them to add strength to a table or any project where two apron rails meet.
- Try our simple seat construction method in the same article to solve your own seating problems. It's shown on page 78.

Trakita

6095DWE
9.6V Cordless Driver Drill with Keyless Chuck, Universal Charger, Case, & TWO Batteries!
Sale \$139

- 6201DWE High Torque 9.6 Drill Kit with Free Battery \$169
- NEW 3612BRA 3HP Plunge Router with brake \$189
- 1900BW 3¼Planer Kit w carbides and case \$119
- New DA391D 9.6V VS Cds Angle Drill \$99
- 6404 3/8 Rev Drill Var Sp \$59
- 6011DW 12V 3/8 VSR Cds Drill \$169
- BO5000 Random Orbit Sander \$67
- LS1011 10" Comp Miter Saw \$444
- JR3000V Recipro Saw \$126

QUALITY PNEUMATIC NAILERS

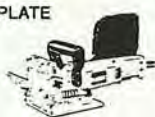
With Free Case
1 Year Unconditional Warranty

JF30 Brad Nailer Kit 119.00
Shoots 5/8- 1 3/16 brads 18 ga.
JF50 Finish Nailer Kit 179.00
Shoots 5/8-2" 18 ga.
JF 64 Finish Nailer Kit 259.00
Shoots 3/4- 2 1/2 16 ga. nails

| Japanese Dia | Teeth | Arbor | Price | |
|------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Industrial 3 3/8 | 20 | 15mm | 19.95 | |
| Thin Kerf 4 3/8 | 40 | 20mm | 24.95 | |
| Carbide 5 1/2 | 40 | 5/8 | 26.95 | |
| Blades 7 1/4 | 24 | 5/8 | 14.95 | |
| | 40 | 5/8 | 18.95 | |
| | 7 1/4 | 60 | 5/8 | 26.95 |
| | 8 1/4 | 60 | 5/8 | 39.95 |
| | 8 1/2 | 60 | 5/8 | 39.95 |
| | 10 | 60 | 5/8 | 49.00 |
| | 10 | 80 | 5/8 | 59.00 |
| | 10 | 100 | 5/8 | 79.00 |

DeWALT

DW682K
HEAVY DUTY PLATE JOINER KIT
\$249
FREE CASE!



- DW945K2 12V Cds Drill Kit free batt. \$169
- DW944K2 9.6V Same \$159
- DW318K Heavy Duty Jig Saw Kit \$149
- DW412 ¼ sheet HD Palm Sander \$59
- DW610 1½HP HD Router \$169
- DW705 12" Comp Miter Saw \$369
- DW354 7¼ Circ Saw w/brake \$149
- DW306K HD Recipro Saw 8A \$158
- DW9090 12 min Unw Charger \$195



BUILD YOUR OWN CEDAR STRIP CANOE

★ 2½ HR STEP-BY-STEP VIDEO INCLUDES FREE FORM TEMPLATES AND ALL THE KNOW HOW TO GUIDE YOU FROM BEGINNING TO END. \$39.95 plus \$3.00 S&H.

★ DO-IT-YOURSELF KITS INCLUDE ALL MATERIALS NEEDED TO BUILD A 14' OR 16' CANOE PLUS OUR STEP-BY-STEP VIDEO.

FOR MORE INFO & PRICES CALL OR WRITE
PALEO CANOE CO., P.O. BOX 491
BEDFORD, MA 01730, (617) 275-3004

SAVE MONEY!

KILN DRY LUMBER

MAKE MONEY!

Kiln Dry for others.

As the nation's largest manufacturer of dehumidification Dry Kilns, we can supply you with the same type equipment used by many of the major firms.

nyle DRY KILN SYSTEMS

1-800-777-NYLE
Nyle Corporation 207-989-4335
P.O. Box 1107, Bangor, Maine 04401

SUPER BINDER
Stops Cord Hassle

Strong nylon loop attaches to item. Wrap 2 ply Velcro strap around coil either way to secure. Pull thumb tab to release. Weatherproof.

Order special 10/pkg.:
(8in.) \$17 (12in.) \$19 (16in.) \$21
Assorted 12/pkg. \$23

MA RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX
MC/VISA or Mail Check or M.O. to:

MEGAMARK Products Co.
9 Jerome St. Medford, MA 02155
1-800-543-5904
24 HOUR ORDER LINE

WOODWORKER'S CATALOG

Over 4000 products to **BUILD, REPAIR, RESTORE, REFINISH** anything made of wood!

It's the catalog woodworkers rely on—116 pages jam-packed with fine woods, veneers, tools, finishing supplies, and much more—all top quality, all reasonably priced, all with our 60-day no-questions-asked guarantee. For your 2-year subscription send \$1.00 to:

CONSTANTINE
Serving Woodworkers for 181 years
2050 Eastchester Rd., Dpt. 35303, Bronx NY 10461

The Excalibur T-Slot Saw Fence and Companion Sliding Saw Table

NO RISK TRIAL PERIOD—LIFETIME GUARANTEE

OverArm Blade cover
c/w Dust Collector

- Quick, Easy Installation. Fits all Table Saws.
- Fence Locks on Both Front & Rear Guide Rails.
- Fence always stays Parallel to the Saw Blade
- Sliding Table
- Cross-cut
- Stock up to 60" wide.
- Dual Measuring Scales. Accurate Cuts Guaranteed.
- More Features and Accessories than other Systems.

EXCALIBUR
DESIGNED AS A COMPLETE SYSTEM TO PROVIDE YOU GREATER ACCURACY FROM YOUR TABLE SAW

Excalibur Machine & Tool Co.
210 Eighth Street South
Lewiston, NY 14092
416-291-8190

If you have access to a FAX machine and wish to receive immediate information, call (800) 361-8015 x710 and leave FAX number.



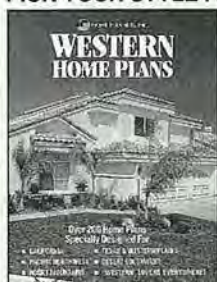
SAVE OVER 40%

Books & Blueprints For Your New Home

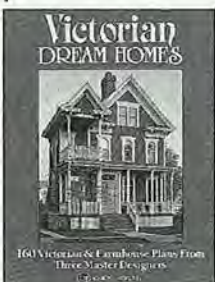
PICK YOUR STYLE . . .

NEW BLUE RIBBON WINNERS

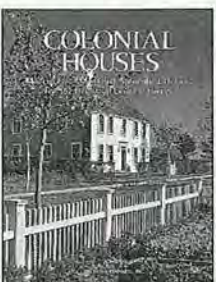
SOLAR



1 Western Home Plans
215 designs that capture the spirit and diversity of the Western lifestyle. 208 pages. \$8.95



2 Victorian Dream Homes
160 striking Victorian and Farmhouse designs from three leading designers. 192 pages. \$12.95



3 Colonial Houses
161 historical houses with modern interiors, many from *Colonial Homes Magazine*. 208 pages. \$10.95



4 Budget-Smart Home Plans
200 efficient plans from 7 top designers that you can really afford to build! 224 pages. \$6.95



5 Farmhouse & Country Homes
200 country designs from classic to contemporary by 7 winning designers. 224 pages. \$6.95

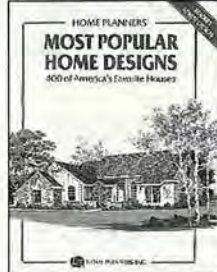


6 Home Plans For Solar Living
100 stylish, energy-efficient, passive-solar designs, plus how to site them. 192 pages. \$10.95

OUR FINEST COLLECTIONS . . .

AFFORDABLE

LUXURY



7 Most Popular Home Designs
400 of our customers' favorite, proven plans in a variety of styles. 272 pages. \$9.95



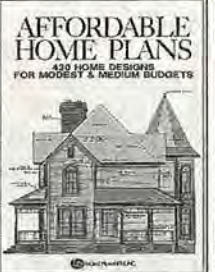
8 Encyclopedia of Home Designs
500 exceptional plans for all styles and budgets—the best book of its kind! 352 pages. \$9.95



9 Contemporary Home Plans
Revised! 341 sleek, modern designs featuring open floor planning. 304 pages. \$9.95



10 Traditional Home Plans
Revised! 403 elegant, beautiful homes in classic styles with today's amenities. 304 pages. \$9.95



11 Affordable Home Plans
403 cost-saving plans specially selected for modest to medium building budgets. 320 pages. \$8.95

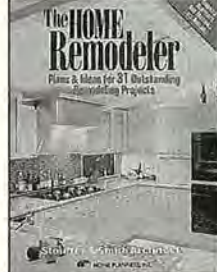


12 Luxury Dream Homes
150 fine luxury plans—loaded with luscious amenities! 192 pages. \$14.95

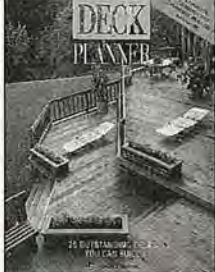
REMODELING

DECKS

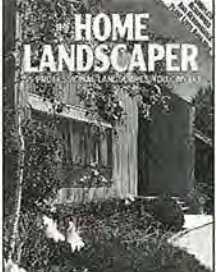
LANDSCAPES



13 The Home Remodeler
Revolutionary collection of 31 remodeling projects—from facelifts to family additions. 112 pages. \$7.95



14 Deck Planner
25 outstanding single and multi-level deck plans you can build or contract yourself. 112 pages. \$7.95



15 Front Yards
40 fabulous front yards. 208 pages. \$12.95

16 Back Yards
40 beautiful back yards. 160 pages. \$12.95

YES! PLEASE SEND THE BOOKS I'VE CIRCLED:

| | | | |
|----|----|----|----|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |

NOTE! For maximum savings, order several books at once!
 Order any 3 books — DEDUCT \$5
 Order any 4 books — DEDUCT \$10
 Order 5 or more books — DEDUCT \$15
 Order all 16 books pay — JUST \$99!

FREE! Limited Offer!
 With any purchase, you will receive our latest *New Design Portfolio* absolutely free!

| | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Total Amount | \$ _____ |
| Sales Tax (AZ 5% MI 4%) | \$ _____ |
| <i>New Design Portfolio</i> | \$ FREE |
| Postage & Handling | \$ 3.00 |
| Total Enclosed | \$ _____ |

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

AVAILABLE AT LOCAL BOOKSTORES OR ORDER BY CREDIT CARD
CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-322-6797
 Canadian customers call Toll-Free 1-800-848-2550 or mail in U.S. funds

MAIL TO: **HOME PLANNERS, INC.** WMM32
 DEPT. BK, 3275 WEST INA ROAD, SUITE 110, TUCSON, AZ 85741

ANTIQUE TOOLS

WHAT YOU NEED TO KNOW ABOUT PRICES

Amazed at the price of many old hand tools? Here's why they sometimes prove costly, along with shopping guidelines the pros use.

Tool collections normally don't accrue through the inheritance of old tools. Most collectors buy or trade for them. After all, that's part of the fun. But to avoid shelling out hard-earned money for hand tools not worth the price, it'll pay you to know a little bit about what makes them valuable.

The price of appeal

There are plenty of tools out there that have real, intrinsic value because they were made with or contain precious or semi-precious metals. Some old braces, for instance, carry silver or brass ornamentation. A tool can also have parts made from rare wood, such as the rosewood found in some levels and plow planes.

There are other reasons, though, for why a tool becomes a collectible. Tools representing a lost trade, skill, or technique such as coopering, always demand attention. So do the surviving tools of a limited line, or the few remaining examples of tools once mass-manufactured—Keen Kutter tools fit this category.

Then, there are the early variations of common, contemporary tools. They have value mainly due to the high quality of the materials and the evident craftsmanship, as in a rosewood-and-brass level.

But oddly, some potentially collectible tools will never attain a high value. One reason: size. An 8'-long ice saw from the early 1800s with a handcarved curly



A fine collection of old woodworking tools in good condition, like those in the above display, doesn't come easy, but that's the fun of collecting.

maple handle, for instance, will never have the appeal (or price) of a lovely ivory rule of the same vintage. That's because the saw presents display problems for most collectors.

How condition affects price

Serious collectors prefer buying one good or excellent tool to 10 or more beat-up versions at the same price. But what determines condition? Here's a checklist:

- **Usability.** A tool that's as useful now as it was when made always commands more money.

- **Finish.** If a tool—particularly a metal one, such as a plane—has 75 percent or more of its original japanned-black finish left, it falls into the better-than-good or excellent category. Don't bother with tools showing half or less.

- **Rust.** Light rust may be okay because you usually can remove it. Pitted steel lowers the value, except on primitive iron tools.

- **Wear.** Expect normal wear on handles, blades, and other working parts. No wear means it's new, and prime. A tool becomes especially desirable when accompanied by its original packaging. Avoid ones displaying heavy wear, such as a severely chipped and worn blade on a drawknife.

- **Originality.** The most valuable tools have all their original parts. The next most valuable ones have replacement parts of the same vintage. For example, a Phillips-head screw shouldn't substitute for a slot-headed one on a 1910 tool.

- **Maker's marks.** Look for clear, readable imprints; they add value, even to an otherwise drab tool.

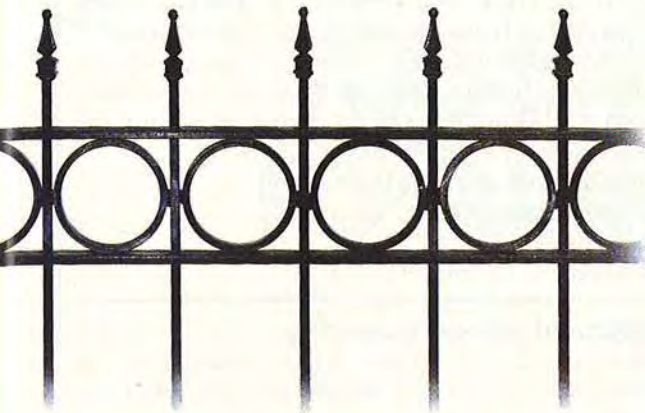
It also helps to do some research before you shop for old tools. Here's a good reference: *The Antique Tool Collector's Guide to Value*, by Ronald S. Barlow, \$14 ppd., from Windmill Publishing Co., 2147 Windmill View Road, El Cajon, CA 92020. ●

Photograph: David Jordan

Corners. Nooks. Crannies. Notches. The powerful new Ryobi Detail Sander takes care of all your sanding details. Its triangular head gets into places other sanders can't reach. And its oscillating action produces extra fine finishes, virtually

eliminating finger sanding.

Optional add-on accessories turn this versatile tool into even more of a small wonder. Besides sanding, you can use the Detail Sander for



removing light rust from intricate surfaces – like ornamental wrought iron furniture and railing – with the Metal Finishing Pad.

Remove paint and adhesive from glass and wood easily with the Scraper Blade. Wax and polish tight spots and angles with the Wax/Buffering Pad; ideal for car detailing.



Remove paint and varnish from hard-to-reach surfaces easily with the Stripping Pad. Or smooth bare wood and prepare newly painted surfaces between finish coats with the Finishing Pad.

The Ryobi Detail Sander. It's fast, versatile and easy to use. For even more details, stop by your Ryobi dealer today or call 1-800-525-2579.

Made in USA by Ryobi

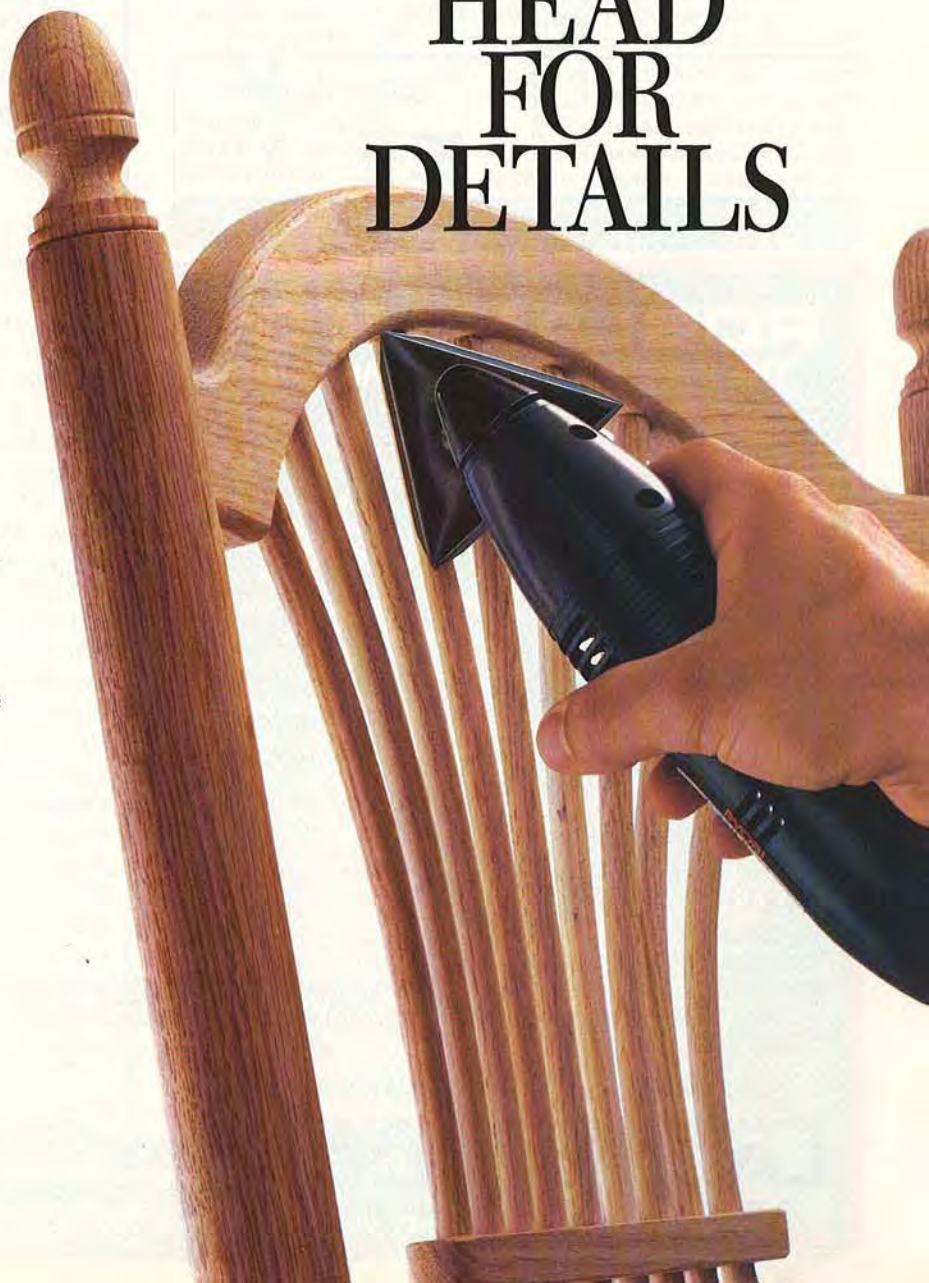
RYOBI[®]

Making Innovative Concepts A Reality™

Ryobi America Corp., 5201 Pearman Dairy Road, Suite 1,
Anderson, SC 29625-8950

© Ryobi America Corp. 1992

A HEAD FOR DETAILS



Econ-Abrasives

WE MAKE ABRASIVE BELTS ANY SIZE, ANY GRIT!

Standard Abrasive Sheets

CABINET PAPER

| | 50/pk | 100/pk |
|---------------|---------|----------|
| 60D | \$15.00 | \$27.00C |
| 80D | 14.00 | 25.00C |
| 100 thru 150C | 13.00 | 23.00C |

FINISHING PAPER

| | | |
|---------------|----------|----------|
| 80A | \$ 10.00 | \$17.00C |
| 100 thru 280A | 9.00 | 15.00C |

NO LOAD PAPER(white)

| | | |
|---------------|---------|----------|
| 100 thru 400A | \$11.00 | \$19.00C |
|---------------|---------|----------|

"C" = 100 SHEETS

Velcro® Vacuum Discs

8 Hole pattern for Bosch sanders

| Dia. | Grit | Price |
|------|--------------|---------|
| 5" | 60 | \$.48ea |
| 5" | 80 | .46 |
| 5" | 100 thru 320 | .45 |



OTHER PRODUCTS

- *Wide Belts*Rolls*Flap Wheels
- *Pump Sleeves*PSA Discs
- *Router & Wood Bits*Wood Glue

- *MasterCard, VISA, C.O.D. or Check
- *SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!!!
- *CALL FOR FREE CATALOG
- TX & NV add appropriate sales tax
- Continental U. S. shipping add \$5.50

ABRASIVE BELTS

PLEASE SPECIFY GRITS

| | | | |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 1X30 | \$.73 ea | 3X24 | \$.84 ea |
| 1X42 | .73 ea | 3X27 | .87 ea |
| 1X44 | .73 ea | 4X21 3/4 | .96ea |
| 2 1/2X16 | .77 ea | 4X24 | .99ea |
| 3X18 | .78 ea | 4X36 | 1.20ea |
| 3X21 | .81 ea | 6X48 | 3.14ea |
| 3X23 3/4 | .84 ea | 2 1/4X80 | 2.94ea |

OTHER SIZES ON REQUEST

HEAVY DUTY SPRING CLAMPS

Clamps come w/PVC tips and grips.



| Size | Price |
|------|-----------|
| 4" | \$1.75 ea |
| 6" | 2.25 |
| 8" | 3.50 |

JUMBO ROUTER PAD(24" x 36")

It will not allow small blocks of wood to slip out under router or sanding applications.

ROUTER PAD
ONLY \$8.95ea.

JUMBO BELT CLEANING STICK
ONLY \$8.80

Econ-Abrasives

P. O. Box B865021
Plano, TX 75086
(214)377-9779



TOLL-FREE ORDERING LINE (800) 367-4101

ASK WOOD

Whether your woodworker's license reads "Beginner," "Intermediate," or "Advanced," you're bound to have a few questions about your favorite hobby. We can help by consulting our staff and outside experts. Send questions to:

Ask **WOOD**

Better Homes and Gardens®

WOOD® Magazine

1912 Grand Ave.

Des Moines, IA 50309-3379



Thin-skinned about veneering

This last year, I learned the art of veneer craft. It takes patience and a good deal of practice, yet I am very pleased with what I've done. I've discovered that by using inexpensive substrates [e.g., plywood, particleboard] and covering them with exotic veneers, I can create some beautiful, yet affordable pieces.

However, my numerous woodworking friends accuse me of being a "sleeze" for using veneers. They believe true craftsmen use only solid woods. And, I don't see much in *WOOD* magazine on this subject. What is the matter with veneering? Isn't it ecologically sound? Is it inferior craftsmanship?

—Rush Faber, Phoenix, Ariz.

We highly respect the craft of veneering, Rush. And, we've featured veneering several times in past issues such as this coffee table in issue 18. Ancient Egyptians began the practice by laying rare and colorful woods onto less-costly ones. Romans improved on the method by developing a bow saw that could cut even thinner veneers. Today, as in ancient times, veneering includes inlaying, marquetry, and sheeting for covering entire pieces.

John Docherty, lumber supervisor for Constantine's Woodworking Supply, Bronx, New York, says, "I think more woodworkers are turning to veneering because of the high cost of hardwoods, and because of the large selection of veneers to choose from. We stock 140 species of veneers." Are many of those on the endangered species list? "Only about ten of them," says John. "Actually, veneering is ecologically sound because it conserves hardwood species that take 150 years to mature."

If you'd like to learn more about veneering, Constantine's sells an informative book on the subject called, *Veneering Simplified*, by Harry Hobbs. It sells for \$9.95 plus shipping, and you can order one by calling 800/223-8087.

Continued on page 29

ROBLAND X 31

THE INTELLIGENT ONE MAN SHOP

90-MINUTE
DEMO
VIDEO



- 1100 lbs.
- 3 separate 3HP motors
- 12" jointer
- 12" planer
- 10" table saw
- 50" sliding table
- 3HP shaper
- mortiser
- cast iron

The Robland X 31

is designed to make maximum use of minimum space ideal for the small professional shop and the demanding hobbyist. Change from one tool to another in 20 seconds or less! Solid, sturdy, reliable.

CALL OR WRITE FOR MORE INFORMATION NOW!

2081 LAGUNA CANYON RD., LAGUNA BEACH, CA 92651

LAGUNA TOOLS

1-800-234-1976 or 714-494-7006



200,000 REASONS WHY YOU SHOULD OWN A T-SQUARE® SAW FENCE.

Over 200,000 in fact. Doran in Calgary. Robert in Brisbane. José in Puerto Rico. Alvise in Milan. The list of Biesemeyer T-Square saw fence owners spans the globe, and continues to grow.

Why so many? Because Biesemeyer sets the industry standard. The T-Square saw fence system cuts precision parts for all your shop projects. Safely. Affordably.

And now Biesemeyer introduces the new sliding table. Perfect for cross-cutting. By using the T-Square sliding table on your table saw, you get the benefits of a radial arm saw—for a fraction of the cost.

Biesemeyer's new sliding table system makes cross-cutting a breeze.



Cap off your saw fence and sliding table with the added safety of Biesemeyer's new BladeGuard system. Safety was never this



Biesemeyer's famous T-Square saw fence system fits any table saw. Shown here with our new BladeGuard™ system.

convenient before. BladeGuard easily lifts out of the way for cuts using jigs and for sliding table use.

For more information, call 1-800-782-1831. In Arizona, 835-9300. And for useful hints on the many uses of our products, just ask for Bill Biesemeyer, fellow woodworker.

1-800-782-1831

Try them for two weeks. If you're not completely satisfied, you'll receive a full refund plus shipping costs.



BIESEMEYER®
It still costs less to own the best.

Available now, an informative video guide to the use and installation of all our woodworking products. Order at only \$7.75. Call 1-800-782-1831.



Why settle for some 2-bit power tool?

The Dremel Moto-Tool is the compact, high-speed rotary tool that's extremely versatile. With variable speeds, ranging from 5,000 to 30,000 RPMs, and over 150 specially designed bits and accessories, it allows you to complete all kinds of tasks, on all kinds of materials.

With the right bit and the right speed you can sand, carve, shape and rout wood. Change the bit, adjust the speed and use the Moto-Tool to grind, cut and deburr metal. You can even use it to shape and cut plastic or polish silver.

If we were to list all the ways you could use the Dremel Moto-Tool, this ad would go on forever. However, you can get a 95 page, detailed guide that explains bits, speeds and 175+ uses, in specially marked Moto-Tool boxes at hardware, home center and hobby stores. Or write to Dremel, Dept. W, P.O. Box 1468, Racine, WI 53406-1468, for a free copy.

DREMEL MOTO-TOOL
High-Speed Rotary Tool

ASK WOOD

Continued from page 26

How about a budget IDEA SHOP?



I am planning a wood working shop. I have no equipment and limited funds. Your IDEA SHOP would be wonderful, but also a financial impossibility for me. What can you suggest for equipment, tools, etc.,

that would form the basic woodworking shop? I have considered purchasing a ShopSmith, but am not certain if this would be the best route. Any help would be greatly appreciated.

—John Milton, Charleston, S.C.

You've asked the \$64,000 question, John. Before you begin assembling your shop, you need to first determine the kind of woodworking you're interested in. Do you want to pursue scrollsawing? Carving? Woodturning? Furnituremaking? How

about toymaking? All of the above? Each area requires its own primary pieces of equipment, though the versatile tablesaw fits in well with all of these woodworking pursuits as does a multiple-purpose tool like the ShopSmith.

If your interest lies in general woodworking, which would include the variety of projects you see in every issue of WOOD® magazine, keep in mind that, beyond such basic hand tools as a hammer, chisels, screwdrivers, and square, you don't have to spend a fortune to get started. In fact, you might consider buying a few quality benchtop power tools. Costing less than full-sized stationary power tools (and taking up a lot less room), today's benchtop models can help you succeed at any number of projects. Tablesaws, drill presses, scrollsaws, bandsaws, lathes, belt/disc sanders—all come in benchtop sizes. And you can add a variety of portable power tools that include a router, random-orbit sander, drill, jigsaw, and circular saw.

Our advice, however, is not to run out and buy everything we just discussed, but to let the project you're making dictate your tool purchases. That way, you can expand your collection gradually.

Continued on page 30

BUILDING OUR NAME...

BUILDING YOUR DREAMS...

ONE YEAR WARRANTY



WIDE BELT SANDER

CT-2575 24"..... \$4290
CT-3775 36"..... \$5390



TABLE SAW

HTS0012 12"..... \$789
TS-1010 10"..... \$1295
TS-1414 14"..... \$2690



BAND SAW

BS-1316 16"..... \$299
BS-0163 16"..... \$499
BS-0183 18"..... \$649
BS-0202 20"..... \$1290



SHAPER

SP-3400 1.5 HP. \$469
SK-30SPA 3 HP. \$849
SP-34T TILTING. \$1695



JOINTER

JT-1007 7"..... \$309
JT-1008 8"..... \$639
JT-0012 12"..... \$1895

WE SPECIALIZE IN CUSTOMER SATISFACTION



9034 Bermudez Street,
Pico Rivera CA 90660
MAIN OFFICE:(213)949-3747
ATLANTA:(404) 416-6006
(800)786-5626 (order only)

LOBO POWER TOOLS

Veritas® Tools Inc. INNOVATION IN TOOLS

Restore Stripped Screw Holes Fast & Easy

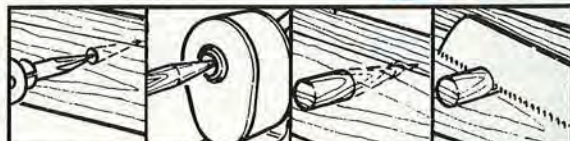
The Plugger™ will ream a stripped screw hole at 16°, exactly the taper of a standard crank-type pencil sharpener. You can easily make your own plug from scrap wood, glue it in, and reinstall the screw. The Plugger™ is a four flute, well sharpened reamer with a 3/8" (10mm) shank. Comes with 70" of dowel.



The Plugger™

The Plugger™
05J14.01 \$11.95

(Tax & Shipping extra)



Ream old screw hole Sharpen dowel Insert glued dowel Cut dowel flush

To order The Plugger and/or receive a **Free Tool Catalog** call our toll free number:

1-800-667-2986

Ask for Department # WM2

Veritas Tools Inc., 12 East River St., Ogdensburg N.Y., 13669

Also available from:

- Constantine's
- Hartville Hardware
- Woodcraft Supply
- Garrett-Wade
- Lee Valley Tools
- Woodworker's Supply

and other quality tool outlets.

GOOD FOR THESE WOODS.



What makes Tru-Test® Enrich™ new water base stains and varnishes so good for your wood? Easy...they're low-odor, crystal clear, and they dry in just minutes for a beautiful finish that won't ever yellow. For your Free Enrich™ information brochure call:

TRU-TEST.
1 800 922-0061



ASK WOOD

Bringing laser technology home

In kit catalogs I frequently see fretwork items which have been cut by a laser, yet I never have seen home workshop projects cut this way. Is the "saw" too expensive? Are they even available to the home woodworker? I'm curious.

—Robert W. John, Winterville, Ga.

Bob, how about \$40,000? Too expensive? While that price tag might keep a laser out of your workshop, as we reported in our September 1990 issue, no. 37, it doesn't have to keep laser technology away from



your projects. Trophy and awards shops that use lasers for their engraving work will do your custom wood engraving (or cutting), too. Simply mark the stock with your design or pattern in solid black lines for the beam to follow. You can also use photographs. The service costs about \$35 per hour, but lasers can execute even detailed designs quickly. 🌲

ASK WOOD

Cocobolo, the unfinished story

I bought some cocobolo wood hoping to make a card box. I cannot get it to take a finish. I have tried Formby's oil finish and polyurethane, but neither will dry on the wood. It stays tacky all of the time. Can you help?

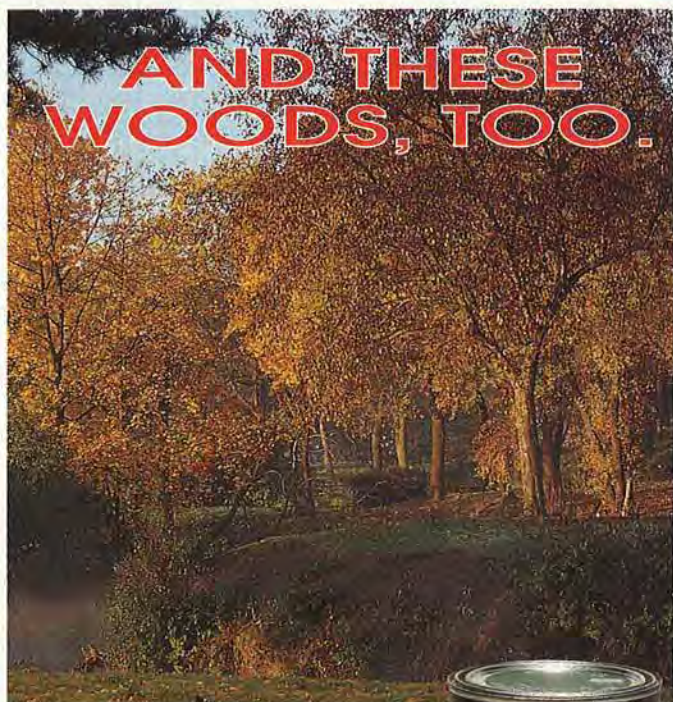
—Glen Hendricks, Livingston, Tex.

Glen, we took your question to supplier Mitch Talcove of Tropical Exotic Hardwoods of Latin America. As you might expect, Mitch knows



quite a bit about working with and finishing exotic woods. He recommends buffing cocobolo with a rag to smooth and prepare the surface, and then finishing with either furniture wax or lacquer. He warns against using an oil finish because it gums up. For more specific finishing information on this or other tropical hardwoods, call Mitch at 619/434-3030. He asks that you keep your questions short and to the point.

AND THESE WOODS, TOO.



What makes Tru-Test® Enrich™ new water base stains and varnishes so good for our environment? Easy...they're formulated to comply with the toughest air quality standards. **TRU-TEST.** QUALITY PAINTS

Sold Exclusively by

True Value.
HARDWARE



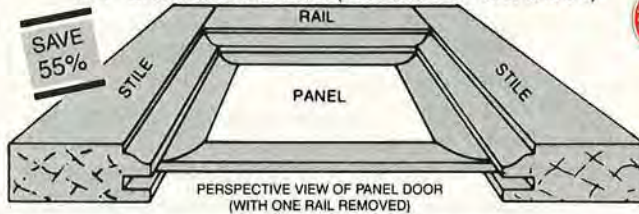
MAKE BEAUTIFUL RAISED PANEL DOORS WITH YOUR . . . 1/4" or 1/2" ROUTER . . . 1/2" or 3/4" SHAPER

Professional production quality bit makes it quick and easy to produce matching rails and stiles — the panel raising bit with ball bearing guide makes the raised panel perfect every time.

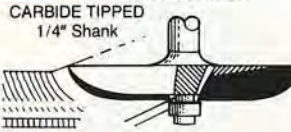
SALE PRICE
FOR COMPLETE SET **\$69.95** Regular value
over \$150.00!
1/4" Shank set item #554 (includes both bits shown)

SET ALSO AVAILABLE IN 1/2"
SHANK - \$79.95 - Item #852

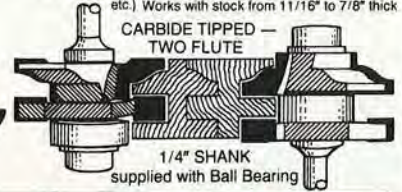
Shaper Cutters set:
Item #1059
SAVE! only \$99.95
Set Rail & Stile & Raised Panel Cutters



RAISED PANEL BIT
SUPPLIED WITH
BALL BEARING
2" Large Diameter
CARBIDE TIPPED
1/4" Shank



REVERSIBLE COMBINATION RAIL and STILE BIT
(For making matching rails and stiles in raised panel doors,
etc.) Works with stock from 11/16" to 7/8" thick



CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS • PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTION QUALITY GUARANTEED WHEN ORDERING ANY THREE OR MORE DEDUCT \$1.00 EACH. • FREE SHIPPING IN CONTINENTAL U.S.

| ITEM NO. | BEST CUT BEST PRICE | DESCRIPTION | ANGLE/DEPTH/RADIUS CIRCLE DIAMETER | LARGE DIA. | CUTTING LENGTH | SHANK SIZE | PRICE |
|----------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|------------|----------------|------------|---------|
| #601 | Solid Carbide | 1/8" Spiral Cutter | | 1/8" | 1/2" | 1/4" | \$ 9.00 |
| #603 | | 1/4" Spiral Cutter | | 1/4" | 3/4" | 1/4" | \$12.00 |
| #903 | | 1/4" Spiral Cutter | | 1/4" | 3/4" | 1/2" | \$12.00 |
| #904 | | 3/8" Spiral Cutter | | 3/8" | 1" | 1/2" | \$24.00 |
| #905 | | 1/2" Spiral Cutter | | 1/2" | 1 1/2" | 1/2" | \$29.00 |
| | | | *Proper Adaptor Will Be Supplied | | | | |
| #530 | | 3/16" Edge Beading | 3/16" Dia. of Circle | | 1/2" | 1/4" | \$15.00 |
| #531 | | 5/16" Edge Beading | 5/16" Dia. of Circle | | 1/2" | 1/4" | \$15.50 |
| #350 | | 1/8" Round Over | 1/8" R | 3/4" | 3/8" | 1/4" | \$11.00 |
| #351 | | 3/16" Round Over | 3/16" R | 7/8" | 1/2" | 1/4" | \$11.00 |
| #230 | | 1/4" Round Over | 1/4" R | 1" | 1/2" | 1/4" | \$12.00 |
| #353 | | 5/16" Round Over | 5/16" R | 1 1/8" | 1/2" | 1/4" | \$14.00 |
| #209 | | 3/8" Round Over | 3/8" R | 1 1/4" | 5/8" | 1/4" | \$15.00 |
| #355 | | 1/2" Round Over | 1/2" R | 1 1/2" | 3/4" | 1/4" | \$17.00 |
| #655 | | 1/2" Round Over | 1/2" R | 1 1/2" | 3/4" | 1/2" | \$17.00 |
| #656 | | 3/4" Round Over | 3/4" R | 2" | 7/8" | 1/2" | \$21.00 |
| #199 | | Multiform Moulding | Unlimited Patterns | 2 1/4" | 2" | 1/2" | \$40.00 |
| #205 | | 1/4" Cove | 1/4" R | 1" | 1/2" | 1/4" | \$12.00 |
| #206 | | 3/8" Cove | 3/8" R | 1 1/4" | 9/16" | 1/4" | \$13.00 |
| #207 | | 1/2" Cove | 1/2" R | 1 1/2" | 5/8" | 1/4" | \$14.00 |
| #643 | | 1/2" Cove | 1/2" R | 1 1/2" | 5/8" | 1/2" | \$15.00 |
| #208 | | 3/4" Cove | 3/4" R | 1 7/8" | 3/4" | 1/2" | \$26.00 |
| #231 | | 5/32" Roman Ogee | 5/32" R | 1 1/4" | 1 5/32" | 1/4" | \$16.00 |
| #232 | | 1/4" Roman Ogee | 1/4" R | 1 1/2" | 3/4" | 1/4" | \$17.00 |
| #506 | | 1/2" Pattern | Flush Trim | 1/2" | 1" | 1/4" | \$15.00 |
| #508 | | 3/4" Pattern | Flush Trim | 3/4" | 1" | 1/4" | \$17.00 |
| #366 | | 1/8" Slot Cutter | 3/8" Deep | 1 1/4" | 1/8" | 1/4" | \$14.00 |
| #368 | | 1/4" Slot Cutter | 3/8" Deep | 1 1/4" | 1/4" | 1/4" | \$14.00 |
| #204 | | 3/8" Rabbling | 3/8" Deep | 1 1/4" | 1/2" | 1/4" | \$13.00 |
| #670 | | 3/8" Rabbling | 3/8" Deep | 1 1/4" | 1/2" | 1/2" | \$14.00 |

| ITEM NO. | BEST CUT BEST PRICE | DESCRIPTION | ANGLE/DEPTH/RADIUS CIRCLE DIAMETER | LARGE DIA. | CUTTING LENGTH | SHANK SIZE | PRICE |
|----------|---------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|------------|----------------|------------|---------|
| #211 | | 3/8" Core Box | round nose | 3/8" | 3/8" | 1/4" | \$10.00 |
| #212 | | 1/2" Core Box | round nose | 1/2" | 1 1/2" | 1/4" | \$13.00 |
| #418 | | 3/4" Core Box | round nose | 3/4" | 5/8" | 1/4" | \$15.00 |
| #213 | | 1" Core Box | round nose | 1" | 3/4" | 1/2" | \$17.00 |
| #548 | | Lockmitre | | 2" | 7/8" | 1/4" | \$32.00 |
| #214 | | 1/4" Straight | plunge cutting | 1/4" | 3/4" | 1/4" | \$ 6.50 |
| #216 | | 3/8" Straight | plunge cutting | 3/8" | 1" | 1/4" | \$ 6.50 |
| #474 | | 1/2" Straight | plunge cutting | 1/2" | 1" | 1/4" | \$ 7.00 |
| #219 | | 3/4" Straight | plunge cutting | 3/4" | 1" | 1/4" | \$ 9.50 |
| #779 | | 3/4" Straight | plunge cutting | 3/4" | 1 1/2" | 1/2" | \$10.00 |
| #462 | | 1/2" Bull Nose | 1/2" Dia. of Circle | | 3/4" | 1/4" | \$16.00 |
| #464 | | 3/4" Bull Nose | 3/4" Dia. of Circle | | 1" | 1/4" | \$21.00 |
| #764 | | 3/4" Bull Nose | 3/4" Dia. of Circle | | 1" | 1/2" | \$21.00 |
| #545 | | Tongue & Groove | Straight | 15/8" | 1" | 1/4" | \$29.00 |
| #845 | | Tongue & Groove | Straight | 15/8" | 1" | 1/2" | \$29.00 |
| #546 | | Tongue & Groove | Wedge | 1 3/16" | 1" | 1/4" | \$29.00 |
| #846 | | Tongue & Groove | Wedge | 15/8" | 1" | 1/2" | \$29.00 |
| #450 | | 1/8" Beading | 1/8" R | 3/4" | 3/8" | 1/4" | \$11.00 |
| #233 | | 1/4" Beading | 1/4" R | 1" | 1/2" | 1/4" | \$13.00 |
| #454 | | 3/8" Beading | 3/8" R | 1 1/4" | 5/8" | 1/4" | \$15.50 |
| #455 | | 1/2" Beading | 1/2" R | 1 1/2" | 3/4" | 1/4" | \$17.00 |
| #500 | | 3/8" Flush | Trimming | 3/8" | 1/2" | 1/4" | \$ 7.00 |
| #501 | | 3/8" Flush | Trimming | 3/8" | 1" | 1/4" | \$ 7.50 |
| #503 | | 1/2" Flush | Trimming | 1/2" | 1" | 1/4" | \$ 8.50 |
| #221 | | 1/2" Flush | Trimming | 1/2" | 1 3/16" | 1/2" | \$ 8.00 |
| #558 | | Thumbnail | | 1 3/16" | 3/8" | 1/4" | \$18.50 |
| #858 | | Thumbnail | | 2 1/2" | 3/4" | 1/2" | \$35.00 |
| #579 | | Molding Plane | | 1 1/8" | 1 3/4" | 1/4" | \$31.95 |
| #879 | | Molding Plane | | 1 1/8" | 1 3/4" | 1/2" | \$31.95 |

New 32-page catalogue featuring 100's of high-quality router bits, plus other professional woodworking products.



Featured in WOOD® magazine Idea Shop CONTROL THE SPEED OF YOUR ROUTER ROUT AT THE SPEED THAT GIVES THE BEST RESULTS WITH THE WOOD AND BIT YOU ARE USING!

FEATURES:

- Speed Adjustable from Full Speed to 0 RPM
- Full Horsepower and Torque at All Speeds
- Go Back and Forth from Any Pre-Set Speed to Full Speed at the Flip of a Switch
- Works with All Routers 3/4 HP or Less
- 120V 15 Amp
- Gives Your Router a Feature Only Available on Routers Costing Hundreds of Dollars!

EASY TO USE - Simply plug in Speed Control and plug your router into the Speed Control - turn dial for best results. (Speed Control has a clip that can be worn on your belt or hung on wall or left loose.)

• Reduces speed electronically without reducing torque; electronic feed-back maintains speed by increasing voltage to motor as load increases.

SALE
\$29.95
Order Item
#197



Visit Our Fully Stocked Showroom
(Call for easy directions - 8:30-5:00, M-F)
While in the Phila. Area

To order by Master Charge, Visa, or Discover Call Toll Free, 7 Day - 24 Hour Order Service,
1-800-533-9298 or send check to: **MLCS Ltd., P.O. Box 4053D P, Rydal, PA 19046**

WHITE OAK

The weatherproof stock of Old Ironsides, barrels, and mission furniture

When England sought wood to rebuild her once-great naval fleet, eyes turned to the American colonies' forests of white oak because by the 1700s, English oaks had all been felled. British shipbuilders, though, scorned New World oak as inferior.

Proud American builders knew better, and built ships of native timber. The famed frigate *Constitution*, known as Old Ironsides, had a gun deck of Massachusetts white oak, a keel from New Jersey white oak, and frame and planks from magnificent Maryland trees.

As New England sea captains went on to sail their all-American, white-oak ships to the far corners of the world, another growing industry also made far-reaching use of the wood. Ever since colonial times, coopers had hand-riven staves of white oak for barrels. And as the young nation's merchant fleet increasingly sailed the seas, it carried with

it more and more cooperation for export trade. Some of it was bound for France's vineyards, or to the West Indies for barreling rum and molasses.

Later, during the Victorian Age of the late 1800s, still another use emerged—as a fine furniture wood. Stained and highly varnished, it was sold as Golden Oak, and attained a popularity that persisted through the mission furniture of the 1920s. Today, even though somewhat revived for furniture and cabinets, white oak represents less than one fifth of all oak—red and white—harvested in the U.S.

Wood identification

Although you can find dozens of species of white oak growing nearly everywhere in the U.S., the grandest of them all is *Quercus alba*. Called stave oak and fork-leaf white oak, the tree can grow to ponderous size within its range. Trees more than 8' in diameter and over 150' tall have been recorded. Usually, the trees fall between a 3–4' diameter and an 80–100' height.

You can easily identify white oak by its round-lobed leaves (red-oak leaves have sharply pointed lobes). In the absence of leaves, check for white oak's telltale light, ash-gray bark with its scaly plates. Or, look for acorns. Those of the white oak have a shallow cap with an inside that's satiny smooth. The red-oak acorn cap is hairy inside.

The wood of white oak isn't white as the name implies. It's tan. And unlike the end grain of red oak, which displays large



Natural range

open pores, that of white oak shows a tightly closed formation. Weighing about 47 lbs. per cubic foot dry, white oak features a straight, coarse grain that when sawed on the quarter often produces a rippled figure.

Uses in woodworking

Unlike red oak, white oak resists moisture and decay, making it ideal for outdoor furniture and boats. Indoors, it's a cabinet-class wood for tables and chairs, floors and trim, and turnings. Basketmakers also rely on the green wood. But, due to its hardness, carvers aren't fond of it.

Availability

The lumber industry lumps all white oaks together, so you may not always be getting *Quercus alba*. Don't worry, all species share the same wood traits.

Widely available at hardwood suppliers, white oak costs about \$2 per board foot; triple that price for quarter-sawed wood. Veneer runs about 50 cents per square foot, and white-oak plywood is widely sold.

Continued



PERFORMANCE PROFILE

white oak (*Quercus alba*)



Flat-sawn white oak



Quarter-sawn white oak

White oak requires careful handling during the drying process to ensure boards free from seasoning defects, such as internal honeycombing, so closely check any questionable boards before you buy. You also might inquire about the source of the wood. Slower-grown wood from the Appalachians and the north offers an easier-to-work texture than that from southern bottomlands, although they may look the same.

Machining methods

White oak's hardness requires power tools, but it shouldn't give you any problems as long as you keep the following in mind:

- Because white oak dulls cutting edges, use carbide-tipped cutters and saw blades.
- The wood's straight grain presents only moderate resistance to ripping, but its hardness demands a slow feed rate.
- White oak also has a greater tendency to splinter than red oak. That means that you should take a few shallow passes on the planer

or jointer when removing stock.

- When routing white oak, especially end grain, also take shallow passes. And be sure to use a backing board on cross-grain cuts for splinter- and chip-free machining.
- In counterboring, only quarter-sawn or rift-cut white oak presents a problem. The eye-appealing rays may lift or chip out, so work slowly. This hard wood also requires slower speeds (about 500 rpm or less) on the drill press.
- Again, the wood's hardness requires sanding with progressively finer grits. And don't attempt to orbit-sand this species because swirl marks are hard to remove.
- White oak's high tannic acid, when used for outdoor projects, will turn ordinary screws black and stain the wood. Although they cost more, use brass or stainless steel fasteners for long-lasting good looks. And always predrill white oak for fasteners.
- Don't use casein glue with white oak. Its components react with the high tannic acid content

of the wood and the bond won't properly adhere.

- White oak responds to all stains and finishes well, and unlike open-grained red oak, there's no need to fill for smoothness.

Carving comments

Armed with a mallet and very sharp gouges (or power-carving tools), only determined carvers tackle white oak. One tip: Grind cutting edges to a deep bevel of 25°–30° for roughing in. For the shallower, shaving cuts of detail work, return to 15°–20° bevel.

Turning tricks

- For turning between centers, avoid splintering by entering the wood with a sharp, clean-cutting tool, such as a skew, and take shallow cuts.
- Sharpen your turning tools more frequently when working white oak so that they never abrade the wood. ♣

SHOP-TESTED TECHNIQUES THAT ALWAYS WORK

Any exceptions—and special tips pertaining to this issue's featured wood species—appear under headings elsewhere on this page.

- For stability in use, always work wood with a maximum moisture content of 8 percent.
- Feed straight-grained wood into planer knives at a 90° angle. To avoid tearing, feed wood with figured or twisted grain at a slight angle (about 15°), and take shallow cuts of about 1/32".
- For clean cuts, rip with a rip-

profile blade with 24–32 teeth. Smooth cross-cutting requires at least a 40-tooth blade.

- Avoid using twist drills. They tend to wander and cause breakout. Use a backing board under the workpiece to reduce tearout.
- Drill pilot holes for screws.
- Rout with sharp, preferably carbide-tipped, bits and take shallow passes to avoid burning.
- Carving hardwoods generally means fairly shallow gouge bevels—15°–20°—and shallow cuts.

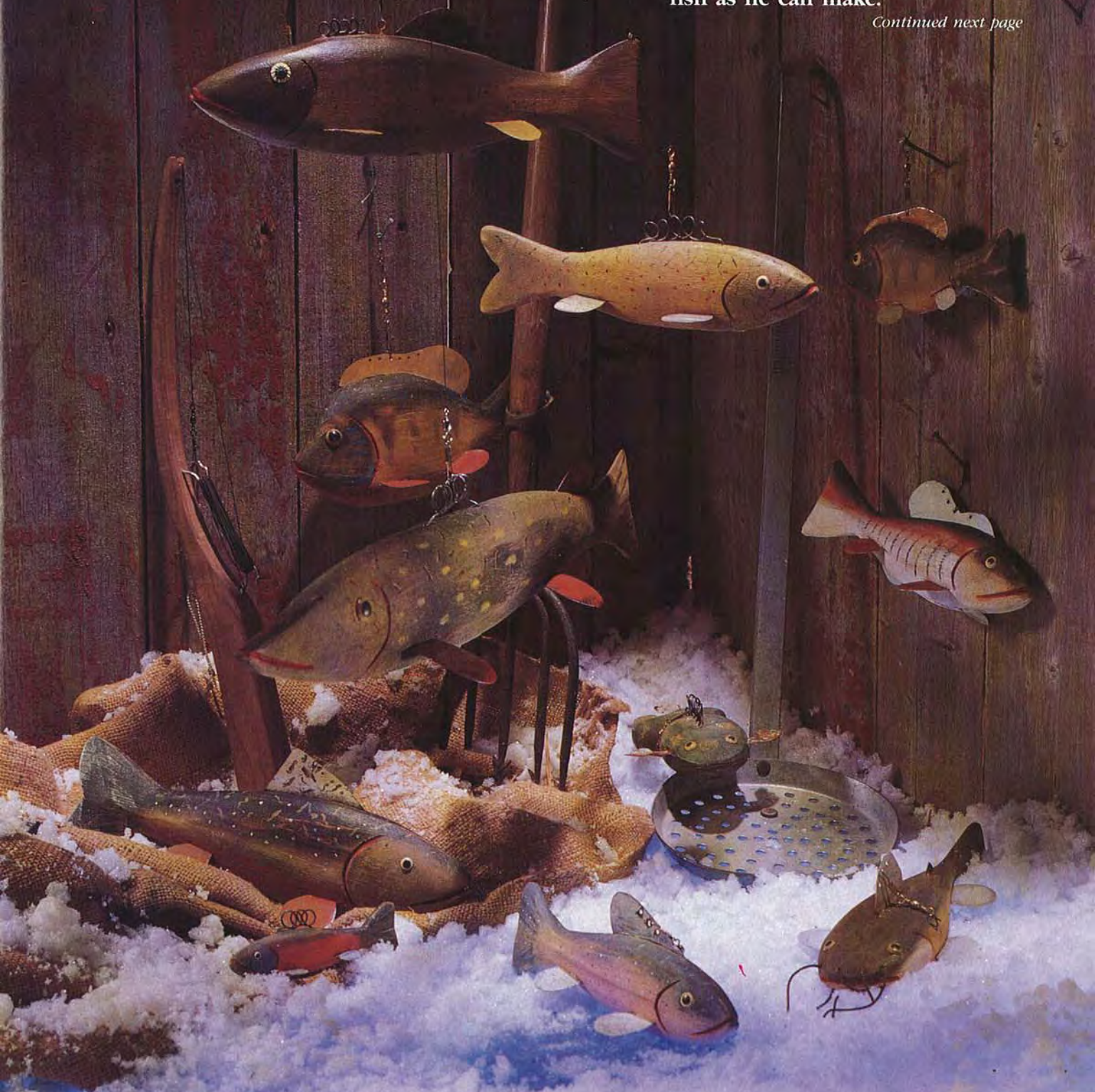
WHITE OAK AT A GLANCE

| | |
|--------------------|----------------|
| Cost | \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ |
| Weight | Ⓜ Ⓜ Ⓜ Ⓜ Ⓜ |
| Hardness | T T T T T |
| Stability | ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ |
| Durability | ⌚ ⌚ ⌚ ⌚ ⌚ |
| Strength | 🦵 🦵 🦵 🦵 🦵 |
| Toxicity | ☠ ☠ ☠ ☠ ☠ |
| Workability | 🔪 🔪 |
| Look-Alike Red oak | |

DARKHOUSE DECOYS

They're cute, colorful, and, as one of the oldest forms of folk art, very collectible. That's why New York carver Ray Zelinski sells as many of these wooden facsimile fish as he can make.

Continued next page



DARKHOUSE DECOYS

It may have been as long as 10,000 years ago that the first fish was speared through a hole in the ice in North America. No historian can say for sure. But log books of New World settlers verify that Native Americans speared fish at all times of the year, making spearing one of the oldest forms of fishing.

The method employed in winter proved particularly interesting, though simple. An Indian brave would lie facedown on the ice covered by a pole-supported robe that allowed a few feet of vertical movement. Through a hole he had chipped in the ice, he dangled as an attractor a wooden fish decoy from a line held in one hand. In the other hand was a two-



pronged spear at the ready. When a large fish glided into view, he aimed and unleashed it. The result: A fine supper.

Today, in the six states that still allow spearfishing, this ancient method has changed little. A hut—called a darkhouse by spearers—with a hole in the floor replaces the Indian's crude



A showy, eye-catching sunfish, about 6" long

tent. The spear now has steel prongs rather than ones of bone. And the ice hole, often 4x6', is cut with a power auger instead of with a knife of flint.

Certainly, the decoy remains the same: handcarved and painted, delicately weighted and balanced, and suspended by line to tantalizingly dance and swim. Yet, few of those who now admire and buy these fanciful bits of folk art fully understand their traditional purpose. Nor will they use them as originally intended. To Ray Zelinski, decoy carver extraordinaire, educating buyers goes along with selling.

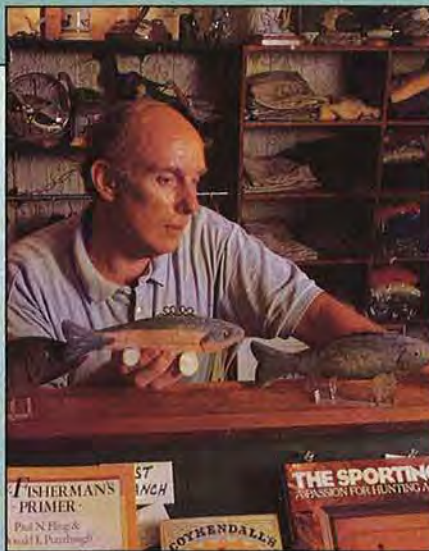
Nine months of the year, Ray teaches social studies to middle-schoolers in Yorktown Heights, New York. During summer, he and a partner restore and remodel houses. But in his spare time, Ray, 46, makes fish decoys.

"Last year, in less than a full 12 months, I probably sold 150 decoys," he says. "The largest was about 24" long. But I make them in all sizes, from 3" miniatures that collectors call minnows, to 26". The most popular size, though, seems to be the 7-12" range. And on the average, I'll get \$6 or \$7 an inch."

Ray responds to the natural, but unasked, question. "Who buys them? A couple of different kinds of people," he begins to explain.

"First, there's the new collector. Until the American Museum of Folk Art in New York held their exhibit called 'Beneath The Ice: The Art Of The Fish Decoy,' in 1990, the public knew little of fish decoys. Now, they're hot."

Ray notes that scarce original decoys from the 1920s through



Ray's decoys sell at The Bedford Sportsman, in Bedford Hills, New York.

the 1950s (few have survived the ordeal) can bring as much as \$6,000 at auctions. That makes new decoys, made to replicate the old timers from the Great Lakes states, desirable as collectibles because they're affordable.

"Then, of course, sportsmen—especially fishermen—buy my decoys. Not to use, although they could, but just as part of the tradition," Ray comments. "And next there's the latest buyers—the decorators. Look at any magazine that

shows country decorating. You'll see fish decoys somewhere as accent pieces. Why, you can even spot them hanging in New York City apartment windows!"

Ray, one of a dozen or so carvers from across the country that produce fish decoys, began carving as a hobby. Always an outdoorsman, he had carved for relaxation, even while in college.

"I used to carve ducks, and some fish decoys. But to make extra money, I tied fishing flies," he comments. "When I moved here from Pennsylvania in 1968, I concentrated on fish decoys. I'd carve them to give away to friends. Gradually, people heard about me—a friend would tell a friend."

Eventually, Ray entered his work in a couple of New England arts and crafts shows, and won ribbons. Then came the American Museum of Folk Art exhibit, where his decoys were selected to be sold through the museum shop. Ray's work took off.

"It just turned into a business," he says. "I never expected to wind up carving this many decoys."

Wooden fish that swim?

Ray doesn't rely on reference books to shape and color his fish, he knows from hands-on experience what they should look like. "I guess I fished so much [and he still does] that I developed an eye for what a fish shape should be—a brook or rainbow trout, a sunfish, or a northern pike," Ray says. "I don't try to make them look like a piece of sculpture, and they don't have to be detailed. My decoys are made for fishing."

So, how do you fish a wooden

decoy? Believe it or not, there's a bit of technique involved:

Imagine the lone spearer holed up in a darkhouse on a frozen northland lake. It's mid-morning, but the only light comes from the rectangular hole in the ice before him. Through it, he can see the lake bottom six or eight feet below, eerily illuminated by the penetrating sun as if by several submerged fluorescent lights.

There's a stillness as he watches the underwater world. Suddenly, a large shape flashes into the aquarium-like scene, but just momentarily. A feeding pike!

What will bring the fish back? The spearer picks among his de-

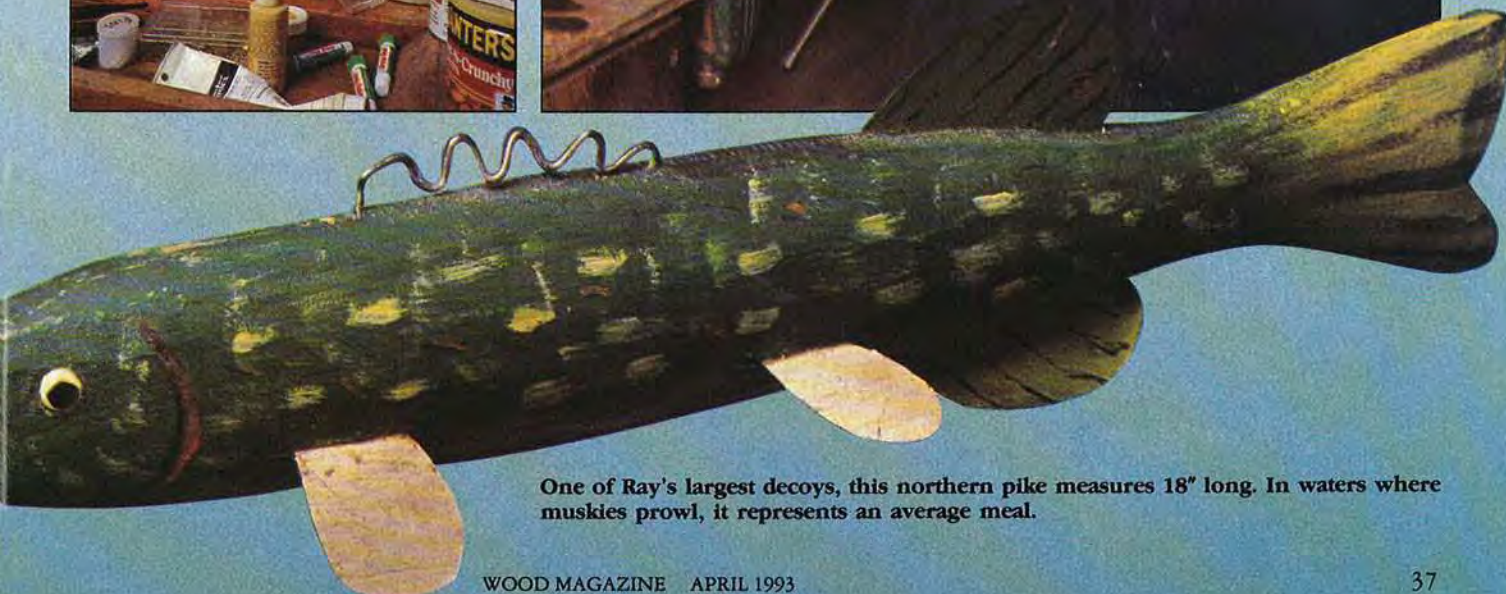
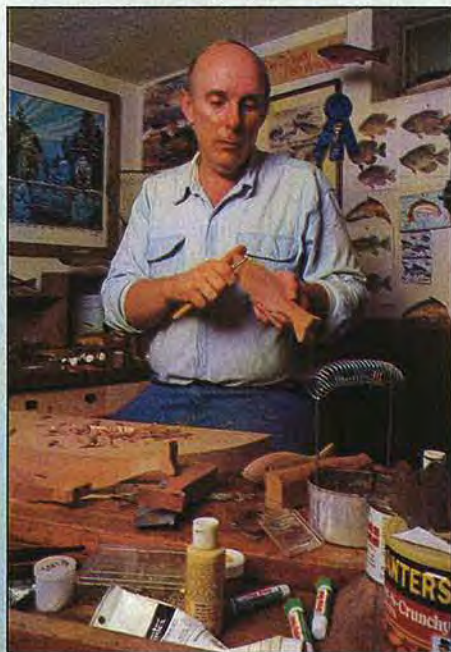
coys, finally selecting a 7"-long perch imitation. Fighting the nervousness of anticipation, he attaches the clip of the jigging line to one of the several holes punched in the decoy's dorsal fin. That hole, the farthest forward, will give the wooden fish a slight upward pitch, as if it were injured—easy prey for predator pike.

Next, one hand bends each metal fin slightly, assuring a slow natural spiral when lowering the decoy in the water. Finally, the spearer twists the line attached to the jigging stick, knowing that as it unwinds the decoy will "swim" through the water. Now he lowers the decoy, focuses on the

Continued

Ray gradually shapes a mahogany blank into a decoy—all by eye.

The molten lead that weights a decoy also fastens its fins permanently in place. This decoy will weigh about a half pound.



One of Ray's largest decoys, this northern pike measures 18" long. In waters where muskies prowl, it represents an average meal.

DARKHOUSE DECOYS

scene below, and, spear in hand, patiently waits for the long, dark shadow to return within range.

Free supplies: Scrounging often has its rewards

Ray's customers don't venture to the cold blackness of a darkhouse to test their purchases. Yet, they could if the spirit moved them, because Ray puts everything into his wooden fish that former fish decoy carvers did. But, he makes no claim to the historical authenticity of his materials.

A decoy begins as a profile sketch on heavy paper. From that, the carver cuts a template and transfers the pattern to an appropriate block of wood. Then, he saws it to rough shape on the bandsaw. After that, with only his eyes as a guide, Ray hand-carves the decoy to final shape.

"Right now, I use Philippine mahogany for the bodies because I have access to an awful lot of it," he notes. "It carves and sands easily, and takes paint well. But, I've carved them in white pine, too."

Ray gives some of his fish built-in motion by carving them with a slightly curved tail. Others look plaque-like, nearly flat as a board. Some get an articulated tail, meaning it will be a separate piece, attached via a pinned mortise.

Dorsel and other fins Ray makes from practically any material that can be cut and bent. "The Indians used pieces of birch bark or leather," he comments. "But I get by with pieces of tin cans, metal from spinner blades, copper from old lithograph plates, whatever I can find." He even extracts individual wire strands from salvaged heavy duty electrical Romex



and winds them in loops for the dorsel fins on some models.

For the weight that fills his decoys' innards, Ray melts down scraps of sheet lead supplied by a plumber friend. "In making fish decoys, scrounging around becomes a necessity," he laughs. "I look for potential materials when I'm about. Like what I use for eyes—they're upholstery tacks."

Fantasy finishes beneath the ice

Before Ray paints a decoy, he installs the fins. Working from the belly side of the decoy, he hollows out a cavity in the body by drilling several holes, and then removes the remaining wood with a carving knife. Next, with the knife point, he slices through the

wood on the back and sides of the fish where the fins will go. The thin metal easily slides into the slots.

"I make sure that the base of each fin protrudes into the cavity," Ray explains. "That way, when I fill the cavity with the molten lead, it anchors each fin in place as it sets up." The method proves as durable as the finish.

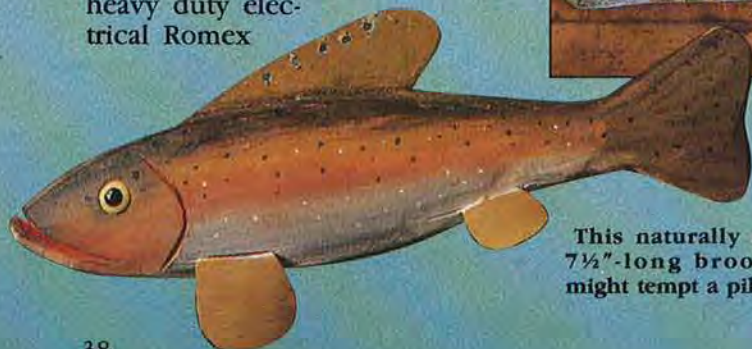
"I like to paint with acrylics because I can blend the colors, they dry fast, and hold up," he says. "Oils will eventually crack."

So that the colors he chooses stand out, Ray begins painting by applying a white base coat. Then he adds the colors one at a time, following no specific pattern. "When you paint fish decoys, you develop an eye for what looks appealing," he notes.



Colors for the catfish and other fish decoys don't have to be realistic, so Ray's paint palette contains a real rainbow of hues.

This naturally colored, 7½"-long brook trout might tempt a pike.





Ray calls this 8"-long decoy a "trout type" because its color isn't realistic, although the silver and red decoy definitely is a rainbow trout. Note the two styles of dorsal fin for line attachment.

Ray has also learned a trick that adds to his decoys' appeal—erasing color. By softly rubbing areas of paint with his finger, he creates spots where the wood grain shows through—seemingly worn off from seasonal use.

After adding the accents of eyes, stripes, dots, and scales that make one type of fish different from another, Ray puts on the finishing touch: wax. "I like to rub them down with Minwax. It gives the de-

coy a mellow look—a slight sheen. Plus, if someone did want to fish them, the wax coating protects the finish."

Decoy buyers beware: You can get lured in

According to Ray, some people have collected fish decoys for 20 years or more. But it's only been in the last few that decoys have become the rage. And when something becomes that popular, it's time for buyers to beware.

"I could take you to one of the East's biggest flea markets and show you endless numbers of decoys," he says. "And lots of them come from the Philippines and Taiwan where they're cranking them out and spray painting them 1,000 at a time. They don't even bother to weight them.

"But the biggest danger right

now, with the market being so high," he cautions, "is someone who takes one like mine and unscrupulously antiques it further, then tries to pawn it off as an authentic old one at a collector's price. It's like an open season on the uneducated. People should ask for documentation for claims that prove that the decoy they're looking at is authentic."

In an opposite direction, some modern makers sell decoys so detailed that Ray feels they lose any sense of uniqueness or individual style. "Those decoys look like snapshots of the real thing. And it's sad," he adds. "Take one of the old carvers, like Oscar Peterson or Hans Janner. They simply carved what they thought [the decoy] should be—a general form with some paint on that was meant for spearing. It had style." ♣



Ray stripes a perch with red acrylic paint. "Open-grained mahogany soaks up paint, but then I rub some of it off," says Ray.

When completed, this 7"-long perch will sell for about \$45. A light coat of Minwax, applied after painting, mellows the paint, adding to the patina and appeal of the decoy.

Have you been decoyed?

For a description and price list of Ray's fish decoys, send a SASE to: *R-Z Decoys, 190 Moseman Rd., Yorktown Heights, NY 10598.*

Written by Peter J. Stephano
Photographs: Wm. Hopkins, Jerry Irwin

SIGN-MAKING

MADE EASY

CREATE YOUR OWN DESIGNS AND SCROLLSAW THEM OUT IN A JIFFY

Sure, you can make relief signs by routing or carving, but once you team up a bandsaw with a scrollsaw to do them, you may never return to your old ways. While this simplest-of-all third approach saves time, its greatest reward lies in the crisp, well-defined relief lines that give your signs increased readability and a sharp look. Here's how to do it.

First, lay out your sign

After deciding on your sign's message, sit down and draw a rough sketch of what you want it to look like. When sizing the sign, keep in mind the maximum cutting height of your bandsaw for resawing operations. As you'll see later, signs higher than the maximum cutting height of your bandsaw require additional steps as described on *page 43*.

No matter what sign shape you choose, it should have a frame that surrounds the letters and extends to the sign's perimeter. You can make the frame into a circle, rectangle, or free-form—any shape that complements your message. In the sign *left*, we chose an oval frame for added interest.

You say you don't have access to an alphabet? Not to worry. We've included letters and numbers with this story; use and reuse them as much as you like. You can enlarge them on many photocopiers, but we advise against making them any smaller. Why?



Print this article

FULL-SIZED
ALPHABET
PATTERNS

• Scrollsaw blade
start hole
(use 1/16" drill bit)

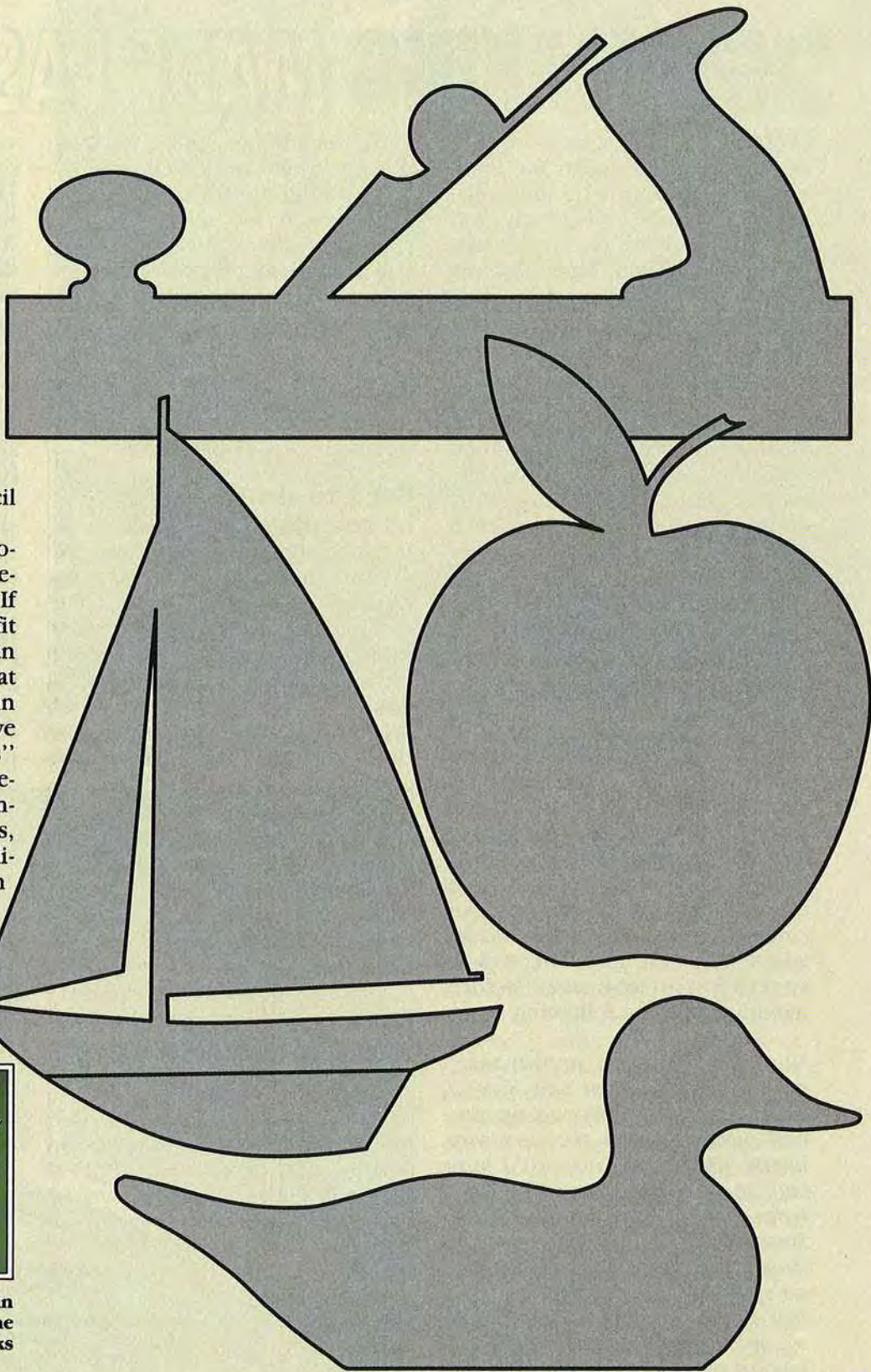
Aa

The scrollsawing technique shown in this article requires bevel cuts that you'll find difficult or impossible to make with smaller letters. If you would like to try another alphabet, visit an art-supply store and check out its stock of stencil or transfer (rub-on) letters.

You also may want to incorporate into your sign a graphic element such as those shown *right*. If one of these symbols doesn't fit the theme of your sign, you can purchase clip-art books—again, at an art-supply store—that contain hundreds of other symbols. We've found the "Graphic Symbols" clip-art book shown *below* especially useful. It has silhouetted images depicting animals, plants, foods, tools, toys, hobbies, holidays, vehicles, sports, and much more. To obtain your copy, see the Buying Guide on *page 45*.

To make a pattern, begin with a blank sheet of paper as big as your sign. With a

Continued



A sampling of some of the artwork in the Graphic Symbols clip art book (one in a series of Graphic Source books from Graphic Products Corporation).

Bb Cc Dd Ee

SIGN-MAKING MADE EASY

pencil draw guidelines on the paper that help you align the letter bottoms. If you go with the alphabet shown here, photocopy and cut out each letter or number that you'll need. Then, tape or paste the characters on your guidelines, paying attention to spacing the letters or numbers in a pleasing way. (If using transfer or stencil letters, you'll need to rub-on or trace the characters along the guidelines.) Finally, photocopy, cut out, position, and affix any graphic elements. After completing your design, photocopy it to make a cutting pattern for the next steps.

Choose the perfect piece of stock

For our sign we chose teak because of its weather resistance and attractive grain pattern. The prominent grain lines also help you in assembling the sign later, but less-figured woods such as Honduras Mahogany work well, too. Other species to keep in mind for outdoor signs include cedar, redwood, white oak, and cypress. Whatever species you decide on, remove any planer marks and smooth the face side with a succession of abrasives before moving on to the following steps.

Note: For the best appearance, make your sign from one piece of stock, rather than edge-gluing several pieces to gain the necessary width. Wide signs (over 10") may cup, so we advise you make these from several edge-joined pieces. For outdoor signs, be sure to use a water-resistant glue such as slow-set epoxy or Franklin Titebond II. If you must glue up the stock, do so only after you read the next section on preparing your stock.

The techniques and letter sizes suggested here work well with $\frac{3}{4}$ " stock. If you use thinner material, you'll lessen the relief effect. If you choose stock thicker than $\frac{3}{4}$ ", you'll need to proportionally increase the minimum size of the letters and numbers. For example, with $1\frac{1}{2}$ " stock, enlarge the alphabet shown here to twice its size. Otherwise, you may have difficulty making some of the beveled scrollsaw cuts in tight areas.

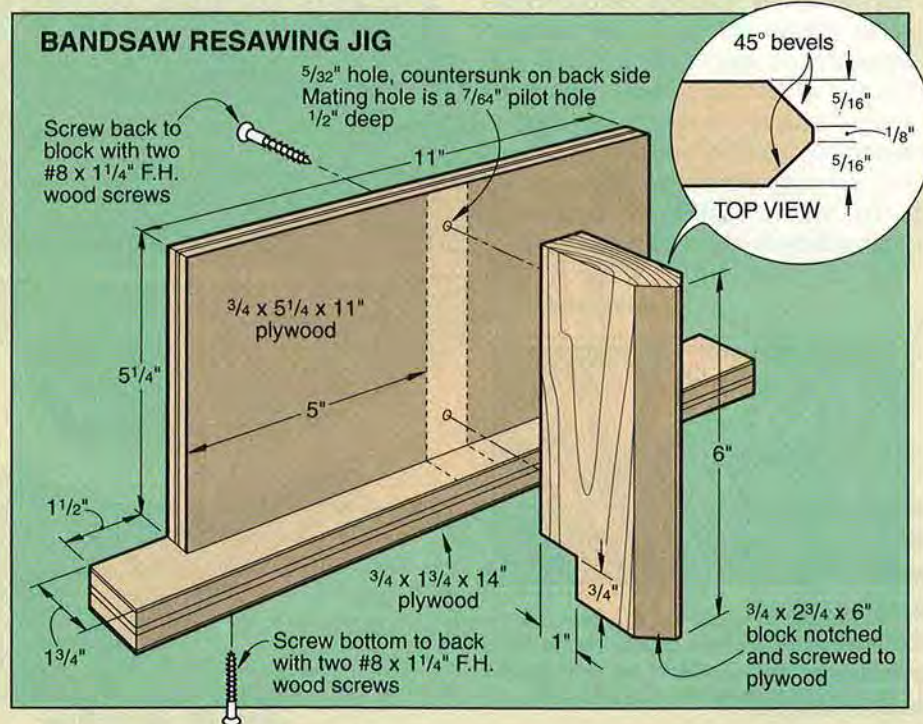
Get into the thick of it by resawing your stock

If the height of your sign does not exceed the maximum resawing capacity of your bandsaw, attach a copy of the pattern to the face side of the workpiece (rubber cement works well). Then, mark a resaw line along the top edge of the workpiece that's centered on the stock's thickness. Mark the

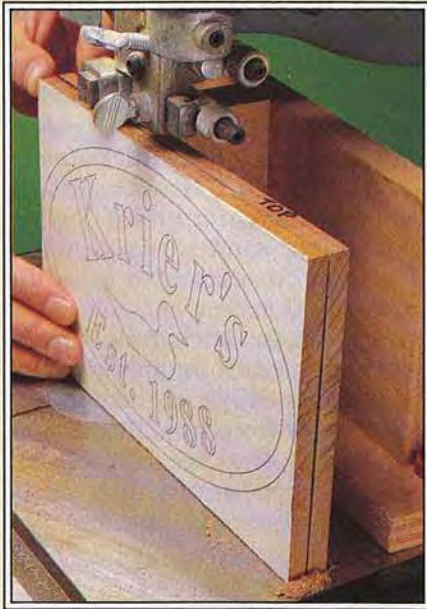
word "top" on the side of the resaw line opposite the pattern. Then, with a $\frac{1}{4}$ "-or-wider blade with 6 teeth per inch, resaw the workpiece as shown *right*. To do this accurately, we suggest you build the simple bandsaw resawing jig shown in the photo *right* and illustrated *below*.

Position and clamp the resawing jig to your bandsaw table so that you can guide the workpiece along the pointed edge of the jig. Be careful to align the jig parallel with the blade and workpiece. To safely resaw the sign stock, push it through the blade until you come to within about 3" of the end of the workpiece. Then, pull both resawed pieces (called the *pattern piece* and *background piece*) completely through the blade.

If the height of your sign exceeds the maximum resawing capacity of your bandsaw, as shown



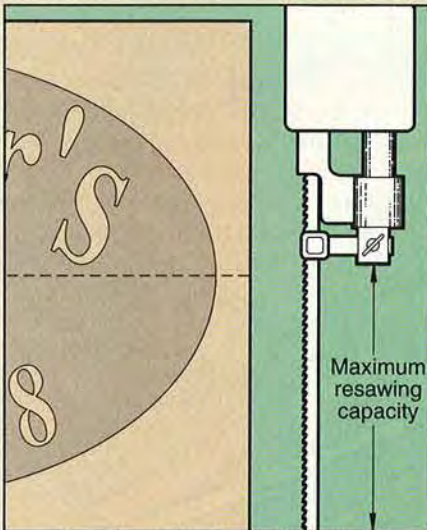
Ff Gg Hh Ii



A simple resawing jig helps you follow your marked line. Note that we marked "top" on the background piece to aid in assembling the sign later.



Tilt your scroll saw table 10° to the left or right and keep the waste side of the cut on the downhill side of the blade.



Pieces that exceed the maximum cutting height of your bandsaw should be ripped to a width that can be resawn. After resawing, edge-glue the pieces back together.

in the drawing *left*, rip your workpiece into widths that fit underneath the saw's upper guide assembly. Or, make the sign from several workpieces, none of which exceed the maximum resawing capacity of your bandsaw. (For best results, pay careful attention to matching the color and grain of the workpieces.)

In any event, mark the faceside of each workpiece. Then, number both faces of each of the workpieces in their glued-up order to help you keep them straight later. Resaw each piece as described on the *previous page*. Then, assemble the resawn pieces in the correct order and edge-glue them, being careful to make your glue-ups as flat as possible. Now, affix your pattern to the face side of your pattern piece.

Now, for best results, bevel-cut your sign

To add visual interest to your sign, make all of your scroll saw cuts at a 10° bevel. (We used a no. 5 blade—one that's .038"–.039" wide, .015"–.016" thick, and has 12½–16½ teeth per inch.) To do this, you need to tilt your scroll saw table 10° to the left or right. Then, as you cut along the pattern lines, rotate the workpiece to keep the waste side of the cut on the low "downhill" side of the blade as shown *above*. (The letter, symbol, or other piece that will be a part of your sign stays on the high "uphill" side of the blade.) This technique can be tricky until you get used to it, so practice on scrap before tackling your sign. In no time you'll develop a knack for this procedure.

Continued

Jj Kk Ll Mm

SIGN-MAKING MADE EASY

Because of the bevel, you will find that you can't turn tight corners as you normally can with a scrollsaw. So, when cutting into an inside corner, you need to first cut along one side and stop when you reach the corner's point as shown *right*. Then, turn off the machine, back the blade out of the cut, tilt the table 10° the other direction, and cut the opposite side of the corner to complete the cut. To save time, make cuts along one side of each inside corner in your workpiece before tilting the table. If your table tilts in only one direction, see the boxed information *below*.



Cut just one side of tight corners (as shown by the arrows), and then tilt the table and cut the other side.

It's time to put all of the pieces back together again

With your parts cut from the pattern piece, you now need to affix them to the background piece. First, glue the piece that frames your letters and symbols to the background piece. Affix this frame in the same position it was in when you resawed it from the background earlier.

Now, set the background piece on a bench, with the frame facing up and the edge marked "top" facing away from you. Place all of the cutouts onto the resawn surface in the positions they occupied before being cut out. For

WHAT IF YOUR SCROLLSAW TABLE TILTS ONLY ONE WAY?

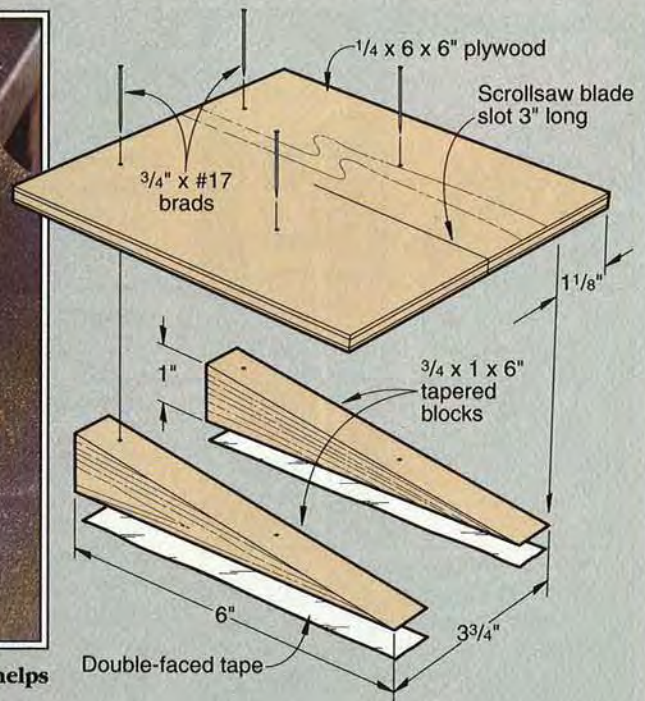
Even if your scrollsaw's table doesn't tilt both left and right, you can still make beveled cuts along both sides of a corner with a sim-

ple 10° tilted auxiliary table shown *below*. You can fasten this jig to your scrollsaw table with double-faced tape so it tilts to ei-

ther the left or right. In the photo *below*, we're using this auxiliary table to complete the cuts made in the photo *above*.



No matter what scrollsaw you use, this simple 10° auxiliary table helps you make beveled cuts in any direction.



Nn Oo Pp Qq

help, use a copy of the pattern as a guide. If the stock has visible grain lines, use these to help you position the figures, too.

Next, hold down each character with a nail set and mark its place with an X-acto knife as shown in the photo on *page 40*. Use the same character to individually lift each character off the background so that you can apply glue as shown *right*. We prefer gap-filling instant glues or epoxies. Use a slow-set epoxy for outdoor signs, and avoid excessive squeezeout around the base of the characters when you set them in position.

To bring out the natural beauty in these signs, we applied a coat of Watco Natural Danish Oil Finish. For outdoor signs, apply a protectant finish such as Thompson's Water Seal. No matter what finish you choose, apply equal amounts to the front *and* back of the sign to reduce warpage.

Buying Guide:

• **Graphic Source Clip Art Library.** Suggested price of \$5.95 per book (60 titles currently) at art-supply stores nationwide. For more information contact Graphic Products Corporation, 1480 S. Wolf Rd., Wheeling, IL 60090. Call 708/537-9300.



When applying adhesive, use an X-acto knife to pick your characters off the resawn surface. Orient the knife blade with the grain to avoid marring the workpiece.

Here's what happens if you reverse the pattern

For a different look altogether, you may want to try cutting away the characters in your sign and leaving the background, as shown *right*. If you prefer this sign style, leave your scrollsaw table at 90° to the blade. We found that tilting the table yielded no noticeable visual effect. ♣



Written by Bill Krier with Jim Downing Technical consultant: Rick Hutcheson
Photographs: Hopkins Associates; Perry Struse Illustrations: Kim Downing

Vv Ww Xx Yy Zz

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0

Rr Ss Tt Uu

LAMINATION

FOR A STRIKING BOWL,

This bowl won't be the quickest lathe project you've ever done, but it may very well be one of the most eye-catching. Start with a 14-piece blank laminated from three different kinds of wood. We'll show you how to build some-jigs to make the job easy and guarantee your success.

We used the following tools and supplies:

Stock

See the Bill of Materials

Lathe tools

3" to 4" faceplate with wooden auxiliary faceplate, 1/2" bowl gouge, 1/2" round-nose scraper, parting tool

Lathe speeds

Roughing: 500–800 rpm

Finishing and sanding:

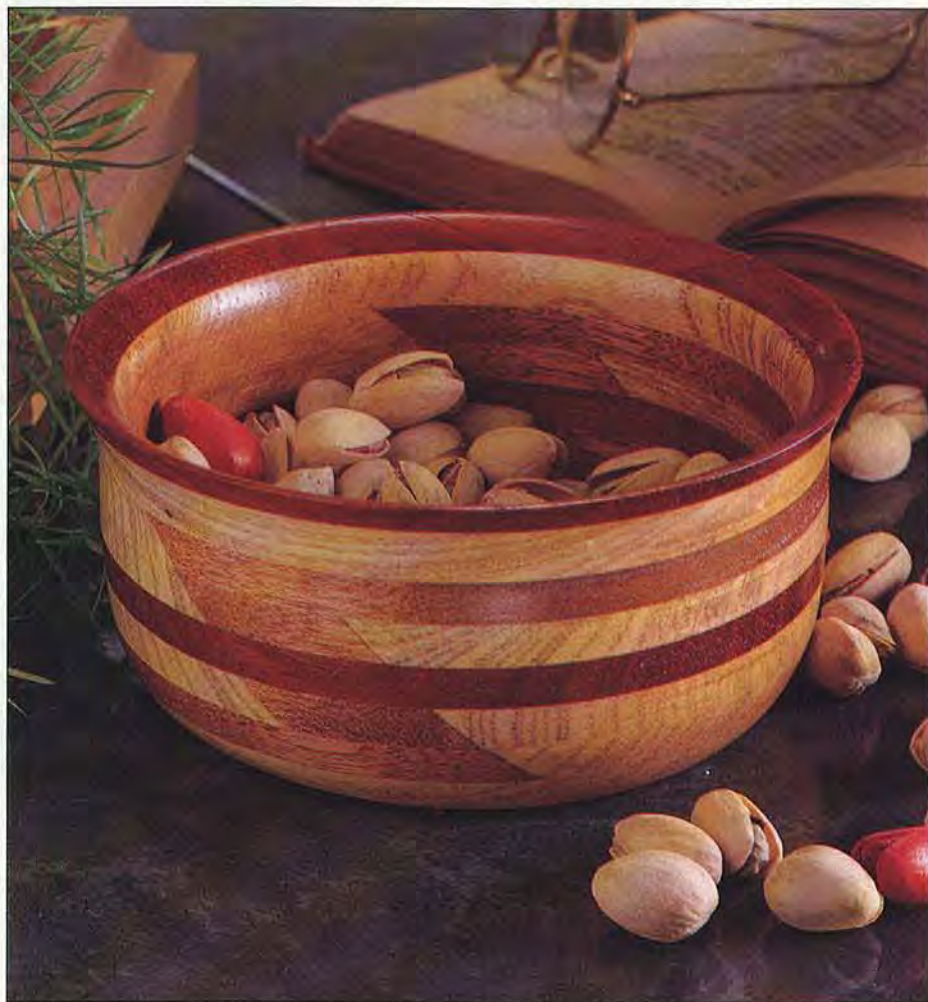
1,200–1,500 rpm

Build a jig to saw the bevels

Before cutting the parts, plane the 1/4" ash and mahogany to uniform thickness. Variations in thickness between these two woods can spoil your lamination.

Next, rip your stock to 6", and then crosscut Parts A and B to 6". Trim stock for Parts C, D, and E to about 1/2" longer than shown in the Bill of Materials. Mark each piece with its letter. Saw the mahogany board into two 6 1/2" lengths for Parts F and G.

Parts C, D, E, and F are beveled 45° on one end and Part G on both ends. To cut the bevels on the short, thin pieces safely and accurately, use a sliding auxiliary table on your tablesaw.



To build one, start with a piece of 3/4" particleboard or plywood about 16x24" for the platform. Cut two strips of hardwood that fit into the miter-gauge slots on your tablesaw (3/8 x 3/4 x 16" fit our saw). Glue and screw these runners to the platform bottom, centering the platform's long dimension on the blade. Cut two pieces of 1x4 stock (actual dimensions 3/4 x 3 1/2") 24" long for the front and back fences.

Tilt the saw blade to 45°. Set the platform runners in the grooves,

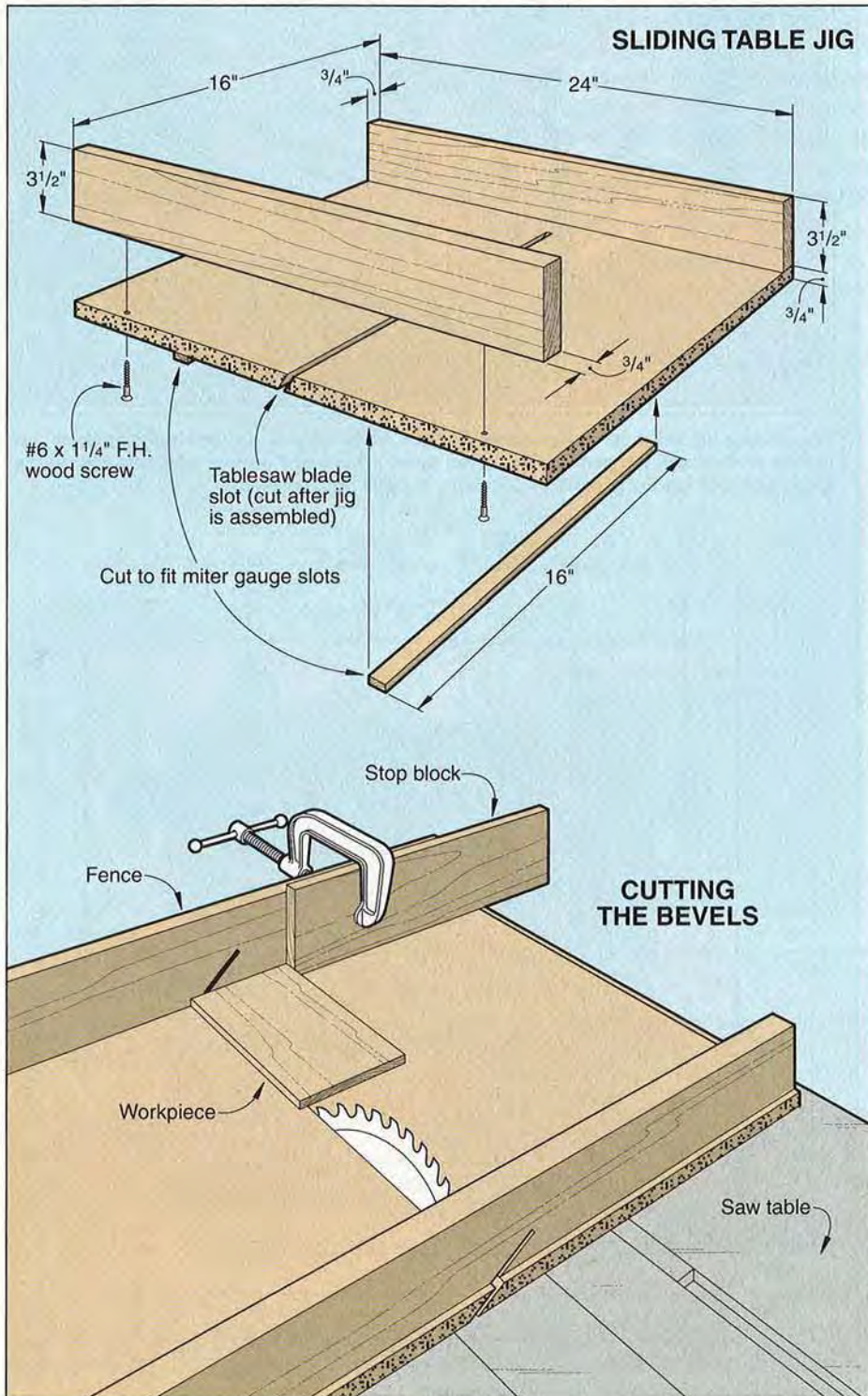
and cut about 3/4 of the way across the platform. Using a framing square, position one of the 1x4 pieces on edge at the back of the platform and perpendicular to the blade kerf line. See the Sliding Table drawing.

Fasten this back fence with glue and #6 x 1 1/4" flathead wood screws from the bottom, countersunk. Glue and screw the other fence at the front. Don't place any screws in the saw blade's path.

With the saw still tilted to 45°, cut all the way across the sliding

SENSATION

STACK A STYLISH BLANK



table, kerfing the front and back fences. Wax the runners for smooth operation.

Cut parts for the layers

Mark the length on one Part C blank. Align the mark with the upper edge of the kerf in the sliding table's back fence, shown in Cutting the Bevels, left. Clamp a stopblock to the fence.

To speed things up a bit, bevel Part D at the same time as Part C. Just stack a Part D blank atop one for Part C, align both with the stopblock, and cut them. Saw the other C and D, and then measure, mark, and bevel each Part E.

To cut Parts G, bevel one end of each mahogany piece, using the stopblock to ensure equal lengths. Next, draw a mark $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (not $1\frac{1}{2}$ ") from the beveled edge on the long side of the stock.

Align this mark on the lower edge of the back-fence kerf, and cut. After you make this cut, Part G should measure $1\frac{1}{2}$ " from point to point. Cut the other Part G the same way, and then set the stopblock to cut Parts F.

Let's see how it stacks up

Build the lamination easily by taking a few minutes to make the jig shown on page 48 first. On a piece of $\frac{3}{4} \times 8 \times 8$ " particleboard or plywood, mark centers for $\frac{3}{4}$ " holes where shown. Drill the holes $\frac{1}{2}$ " deep with a drill press.

Glue a 3-3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " length of $\frac{3}{4}$ " dowel into each hole, setting each perpendicular to the base. After the glue dries, wrap each dowel with plastic food wrap, and lay another piece on the base. Also, wrap some around several pieces of scrapwood about $1 \times 1 \times 6$ " to use as clamping bars.

Continued

Assemble the lamination upside down in the numerical order, shown on the *opposite page*.

Place one Part A facedown in the lamination jig to begin. Coat the top surface with glue (we used an old credit card as a spreader). Place Part B (layer no. 2) into the jig, and apply glue to it. Then, lay Part F on the right side of the lamination, with the long side down. Spread some glue on the beveled edge of Part C, and match it up to Part F.

Clamp the three layers, ensuring that the joint between Parts C and F remains tight and flush. If necessary, wedge small shims or toothpicks between the dowels and the edge of the layer to keep the joint closed.

Allow the glue to dry, and remove the clamps. Scrape away any dried glue squeeze-out on the face of layer no. 3. Lay Parts D, E, and G in position for layer no. 4, checking the line of the angle on both sides. Adjust as needed, and then remove them and spread glue on layer no. 3.

Place Parts D, E, and G on the glued surface. Apply glue for the next layer, and put the remaining Part A onto the lamination. Clamp, ensuring that the angled design doesn't slip out of alignment as you tighten the clamps. After the glue dries, build layers no. 6 and no. 7, and clamp. Do not add layer no. 8 yet.

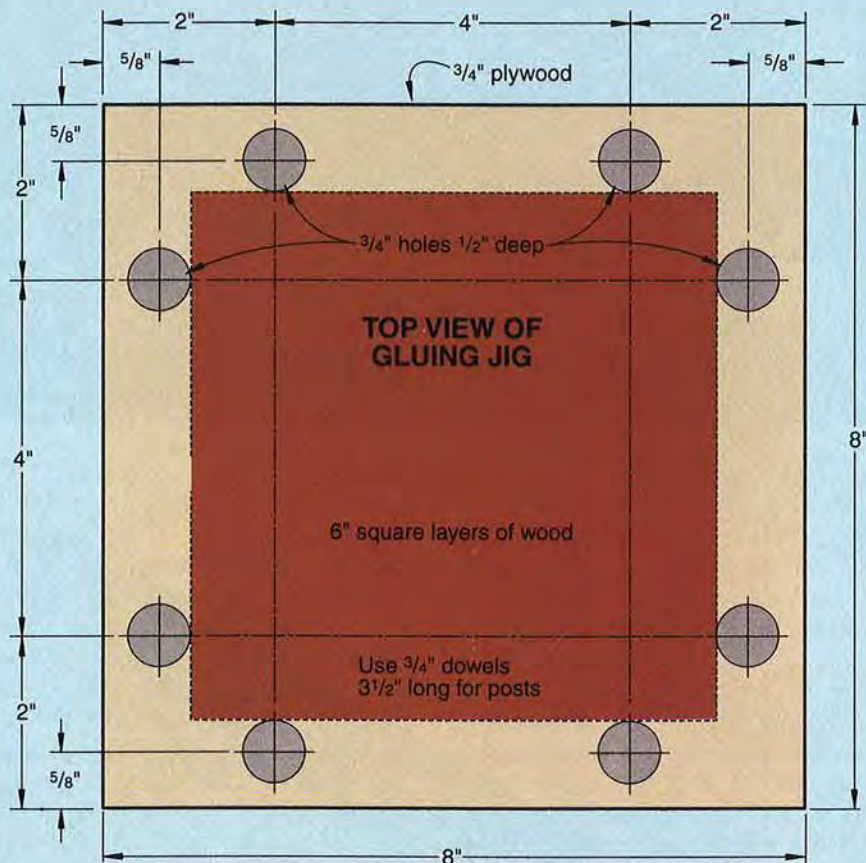
Saw a hole, make a bowl

Draw diagonal lines on one face of the lamination to locate the center. Scribe the largest circle around the center that will fit the blank. Then draw a concentric circle $1\frac{1}{2}$ " inside the other.

Bandsaw around the outside line. Drill a $\frac{1}{4}$ " blade start hole inside the smaller circle, and cut around that line with your thickest scrollsaw blade to cut the center from the blank. This will save turning time later.

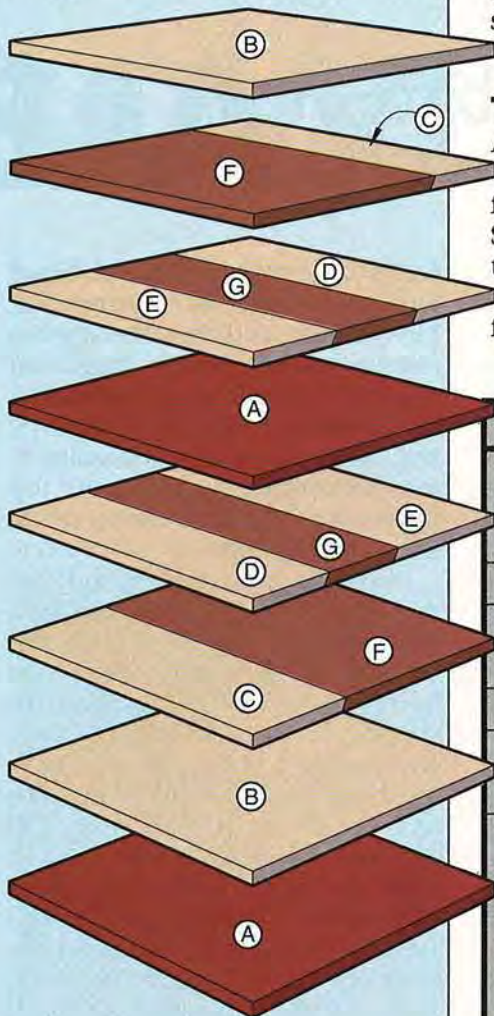


The gluing jig helps keep the edges aligned as you build the lamination. Make sure the jig posts stand perpendicular to the base. A plywood square and scrapwood bars distribute the clamp pressure to ensure a tight lamination.



LAMINATION SENSATION

LAMINATION ASSEMBLY FOR STACKED LAMINATED BOWLS



Place the sawed blank on the remaining Part B, and trace around the outside edge. Band-saw along the line, and glue the piece to the bottom of the blank.

Take a turn at the lathe

Attach an auxiliary faceplate of $\frac{3}{4}$ " scrapwood to your 3-4" lathe faceplate, and turn the face true. Scribe a centered circle the size of the bowl blank. Glue the auxiliary faceplate inside the circle.

(We used yellow woodworker's glue, and clamped the assembly overnight.) Mount the faceplate and blank on your lathe.

With your $\frac{1}{2}$ " bowl gouge, turn the outside of the bowl to the profile shown. (Trace the profile onto thin cardboard and cut it out if you'd like a template.) The three woods have different cutting characteristics, so take light cuts for the best results. And, of course, be sure to keep your tools sharp to prevent tear-out.

Reposition the tool rest, and use the same gouge on the inside of the bowl. Turn the bowl to a uniform wall thickness of $\frac{3}{16}$ - $\frac{1}{4}$ ", checking with your calipers as you work. Remove any waves or ripples with the scraper, and then sand with progressively finer grits from 100 to 400. Sand away any circular sanding marks that remain in the bottom of the bowl.

Finish the bowl with a clear oil or similar. (We used Minwax Woodsheen natural rubbing oil.) After the finish dries, part the bowl from the lathe, angling the point of the parting tool a few degrees toward the top of the bowl to create a slightly dished base. This will prevent the finished bowl from rocking when it's placed on a flat surface. Sand the bottom, sign and date your work, and finish the bottom. 🌲

Bill of Materials

| Layer | Finished Size | | | Matl. | Qty. |
|---------|-----------------|----|------------------|-------|------|
| | T | W | L | | |
| A 1, 5 | $\frac{1}{4}$ " | 6" | 6" | C | 2 |
| B 2, 8 | $\frac{3}{8}$ " | 6" | 6" | A | 2 |
| C* 3, 7 | $\frac{1}{4}$ " | 6" | 2" | A | 2 |
| D* 4, 6 | $\frac{1}{4}$ " | 6" | $2\frac{1}{4}$ " | A | 2 |
| E* 4, 6 | $\frac{1}{4}$ " | 6" | $2\frac{3}{4}$ " | A | 2 |
| F* 3, 7 | $\frac{1}{4}$ " | 6" | $4\frac{1}{4}$ " | M | 2 |
| G* 4, 6 | $\frac{1}{4}$ " | 6" | $1\frac{1}{2}$ " | M | 2 |

*Initially cut these parts oversized. Then, trim each to finished size according to the how-to instructions.

Material Key: C-cardinal, A-ash, M-mahogany (We first cut our stock to these sizes to make one bowl:


Ash, $\frac{3}{8}$ " \times 6" \times 13" and $\frac{1}{4}$ " \times 6" \times 17"
 Mahogany, $\frac{1}{4}$ " \times 6" \times 13"
 Cardinal, $\frac{1}{4}$ " \times 6" \times 13")



Project Design: Larry Johnston Photographs: Wm. Hopkins; John Hetherington
 Illustrations: Mike Henry, Kim Downing



A bird-in-the-hand **ALE**

 Print this article

More than a thousand years ago, Vikings drank ale from wooden bowls carved to look like birds. Now, you can carve one. Even if you use it only for a decoration, it will still quench your thirst for a fun carving project.

WE USED THESE TOOLS AND SUPPLIES

Stock

Basswood or other carving wood 4×5×10". See the Buying Guide below for a precarved roughout.

Tools

Different sizes and styles often will work in place of tools listed.

Gouges

No. 3, 5/8", 1"

No. 5, 1/2"

No. 5 spoon, 5/8"

No. 7, 3/4"



Skew 5/8"

V-Tool 1/4" no. 41 (45°)



Knives

Bench knife

Chip-carving knife

Other

Drill or drill press with 7/8" Forstner bit, scorp

Finishing supplies

Danish oil

Buying guide

Roughout. Basswood roughout, \$9.90 ppd. in U.S., order from Ozark Mountain Crafts, Box R, Branson, MO 65616

Bird-shaped wooden drinking bowls—variously called ale hens, ale geese, or just ale bowls—date back 1,000 years to the Viking days. Later, they appeared throughout Scandinavia and Russia.

The bowls fell into two groups, which we'll call *table* birds and *swimming* birds. A table bird, with its flat bottom, could be set down between swigs. Swimming birds floated in ale vats for use as dippers to refill the table hens or as communal cups.

While the ale hens were everyday items (ale was a common beverage, with and without meals), many featured ornate carving. Elaborately painted ale hens gained popularity in the 18th century. By the middle of the next century, though, cups of coffee displaced bowls of ale as the beverage of choice, and the fanciful carved bowls were shelved or discarded.

Today, carved ale hens often serve as ornamental bowls for nuts and candy or small potted plants. But hardly anybody drinks ale from them anymore.

Phillip Odden of Baronet, Wisconsin, carved the Russian-influence ale hens shown—one plain and one fancy—to demonstrate the range of styles. We'll tell you how to carve the plain one. Feel free to dress it up with the classic acanthus leaf pattern, as Phil did, or some other favorite motif. You could even paint yours.

(**Roughout users, skip to Move ahead with a handle.**)

Let's dive right into the bowl

Enlarge the patterns on *page 82* at 125 percent, and then transfer the *red* top and side profile lines onto a 4×5×10" piece of basswood. Bandsaw the side pattern line, and then tape the waste back to the workpiece. Cut along the top pattern line. Draw a centerline the length of the top.

Draw the *blue* oval on top and the *purple* footprint on the bottom, and then begin carving the outside of the bowl with your bench knife. (You also could shape the outside of the bowl with gouges and a skew.) Bow the bowl sides slightly from the *blue* top line to a wide point (4" across) about halfway down. From there, curve the sides under to meet the footprint line.

Create smooth junctions where the neck and tail meet the bowl. Carve away all bandsaw marks.

Drill an ale well

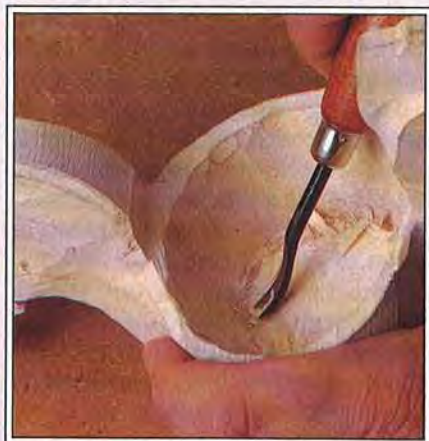
Rough out the inside of the bowl efficiently with a 7/8" Forstner bit and a drill press. First, sketch the *green* lines onto the carving. Then, grip the workpiece with a handscrew clamp, and bore overlapping holes 1 1/2" deep inside the smaller *green* oval.

Rough the inside bowl wall with a 3/4" no. 7 gouge. (If you have a scorp, this is a good time to use it.) Slope the wall from the outer *green* oval at the top to the bottom established by drilling.

(For ornamental carving on the sides, leave the opening smaller and the walls thicker.)

BOWL

Clean up the interior bottom with a spoon-bent gouge as shown *below*—a $\frac{5}{8}$ " no. 5 would be a good choice. Aim for a side-wall thickness of about $\frac{3}{8}$ " as you smooth the interior, including the transition to the bowl bottom. But don't hide the fact that this is a hand-carved piece; leave some texture marks from the tools.



A spoon-bent gouge comes in handy for carving the inside of the ale bowl. Remove drill-bit marks as you surface the bottom of the bowl.

Move ahead with a handle
(Roughout users, skip this paragraph and the next one.)

Draw the *purple* lines onto both sides of the head. Divide the width of the head into four equal sections by drawing a line halfway between the centerline and the edge on each side.

With your knife or a gouge, cut away the outside quarter on each side of the comb. Redraw the lines on the side of the comb. Carve the beak to the same width

from the tip to about $\frac{1}{2}$ " back, and then taper it to the head.

Carve and round over the front and back corners of the head to the contour line, *below*. With the knife or a V-tool, separate the three segments of the comb along the lines. Carve a slight hollow inside the areas marked in *orange* on the comb.

Round the top corners of the beak, bringing the end to a point. Work toward the centerline as you carve; it will help you keep the beak symmetrical. Join the top



Lines divide the head into quarters. Here, the outside quarters have been cut away near the beak end and comb as we round the front corner of the head.

of the beak to the top of the head with a smooth, unbroken curve.

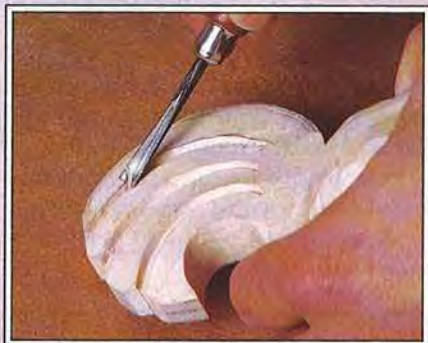
Carve the beak line on each side with a V-tool. With your knife, make four triangles inside a circle for each eye. Aim the knife tip to the inside of the triangle as you slice along each straight side. Release the triangular chip by cutting along the curved line.

Fashion the tail feathers

Draw the *purple* lines onto both sides of the tail. Then, with a $\frac{1}{4}$ " 45° V-tool, stop-cut each line about $\frac{1}{8}$ " deep. (*Stop cut*: an incision along a pattern line enabling you to carve to the line without chipping out wood beyond it.) Hold the V-tool with the side nearest the line perpendicular to the tail surface, as shown *below*.

Taper the sides of the four tail feathers thus formed, paring down the upper portion of each about $\frac{1}{16}$ " with a $\frac{5}{8}$ " skew chisel. This gives the tail a sawtooth cross-section. Carve the *orange* tail detail lines with a V-tool.

Texture the body with a shallow gouge, such as a no. 3. Decorate the sides with the two V-tool lines shown in *orange*.



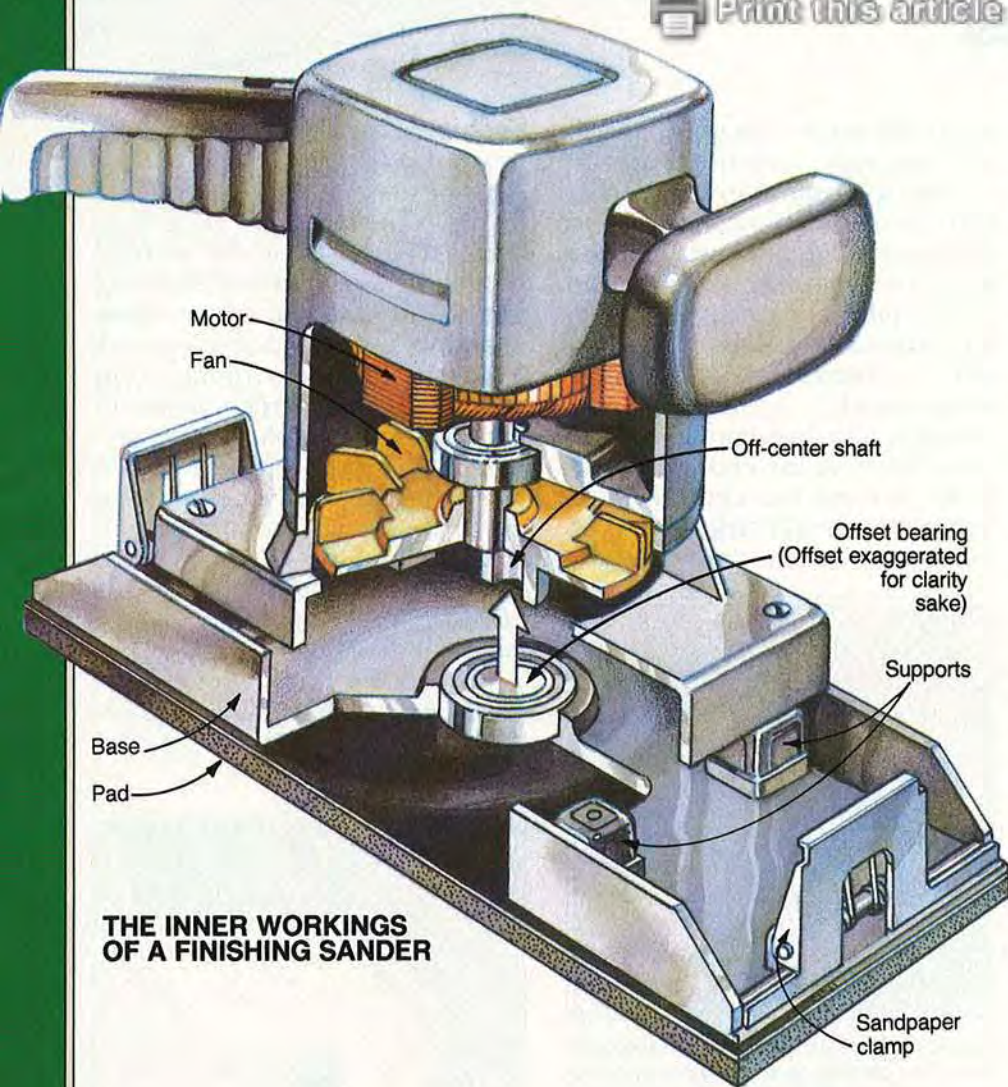
Surface the tail to remove bandsaw marks before you separate the tail feathers with V-tool cuts. Carve the tail feathers thinner at the top.

Stain the ale hen (that's golden oak on ours), and then sand it lightly to raise some highlights. Sign and date your creation on the bottom, and then apply two coats of Danish oil finish. ♣

FINISHING

A SMART-SHOPPER'S

 Print this article



Most of us welcome anything into our shops that makes sanding easier. No wonder that finishing sanders, also known as orbital sanders, have become so popular with woodworkers far and wide. One big reason: These machines give you the control of hand-sanding, but without the blisters, perspiration, or sore fingers.

Manufacturers have met the high demand for finishing sanders with a dizzying array of products in three different sizes. Based on a 9×11" sheet of sandpaper, these machines hold either a ½ sheet, ⅓ sheet, or ¼ sheet of abrasive. To guide you through this assortment, we tested 29 machines priced from \$38 to \$500. The following results will help you buy a model that fits both your needs and budget.

How finishing sanders smooth the way for you

Regardless of the size of a machine, all finishing sanders work in a similar way. As shown *left*, an

THE INNER WORKINGS OF A FINISHING SANDER



Porter-Cable 505

AEG VSSE280

Makita 9045N

Milwaukee 6014

Bosch 1290D

½-SHEET FINISHING SANDERS

SANDERS

GUIDE TO 29 MODELS

off-center shaft located below the fan holds a bearing that spins in an eccentric orbit. This rapid orbital action moves the abrasive grains in tiny circles (typically $\frac{1}{16}$ " to $\frac{1}{8}$ " in diameter).

To reduce vibration, manufacturers counterbalance the fan and rest the motor housing on plastic or rubber supports on the machine's base. A pad that's glued or screwed onto the base provides a backing surface for sandpaper.

Sizing up the machines: How much sander do you need?

Since $\frac{1}{2}$ - and $\frac{1}{4}$ -sheet sanders have the greatest share of today's finishing-sander market, we'll fill you in on those first, and then we'll move on to the less-popular $\frac{1}{3}$ -sheet sanders. Here's a look at each type:

• **$\frac{1}{2}$ -sheet sanders:** These large tools have one primary advantage over the smaller machines—speed. Because their pads have more surface area, $\frac{1}{2}$ -sheet models help you finish-sand large surfaces such as tabletops in as little time as possible. On the other hand, their size and weight make them awkward for sanding in tight spots, such as inside small drawers or cabinets. And, as you can

see in the chart on *page 57*, some models do not sand flush against walls or into corners because their sandpaper clamps or dust-collection shrouds extend past the base of the machine.

• **$\frac{1}{4}$ -sheet sanders:** Despite their small size, these tiny tikes can pay some big dividends in your workshop. All of them will reach into tight spots, and most of them help you sand flush against walls and into corners with ease. They're also light (4 pounds tops), so they won't fatigue your hand when sanding vertical surfaces. And, they're inexpensive (less than \$60 through discount merchandisers).

• **$\frac{1}{3}$ -sheet sanders:** These machines don't cover as much ground as the $\frac{1}{2}$ -sheet sanders, and they don't get into tight spots the way that $\frac{1}{4}$ -sheet sanders do. But, they offer a compromise between these two extremes that may suit your needs if your budget allows you to own only one finishing sander.

Handling comfort: Look for a low-vibration machine

All 29 machines in our test had comfortable handles and sanded reasonably well. But, what truly separated them into high-quality

and low-quality categories was their level of vibration.

In the chart on *page 57*, we give the sanders *excellent*, *good*, *fair*, or *poor* ratings in this area. Look for a machine with *excellent* or *good* ratings if you use a finishing sander for extended periods of time on a regular basis. If you're an infrequent user, you should be able to get by with sanders having a *fair* rating.

Only two sanders in our test—the Sears $\frac{1}{2}$ - and $\frac{1}{3}$ -sheet models—received *poor* ratings in the vibration category. These sanders were the only dual-motion machines in the bunch. This means that their pads move in either an orbital or straightline (back and forth) motion. Because of the additional gearing and motion-changing mechanisms required for these sanders, they vibrated more, and sounded a lot noisier, than any other machine tested. Keith Scoggins of Ryobi Motor Products, the company that makes most Craftsman portable electric tools, said that customer demand for the dual-motion feature justifies the additional noise and vibration. We urge you to try one of these sanders before making a purchase to judge for yourself.

Continued



Metabo 4321

Elu 4015

Sears 11616

Ryobi SU6200

Fein MSS641B

Hitachi SV12SD

FINISHING SANDERS



Spring clamps, such as this one on the Porter-Cable 505, are durable but require a lot of hand pressure to open.



You can easily open lever-assisted spring clamps such as the one shown here on the Milwaukee 6017.



Wire clamps such as those on the DeWalt 411 open and close easily, but aren't as durable as other types.



The Porter-Cable 330 has a detached lever for its spring clamps. It works well—if you don't lose it.

Clamping systems: convenience and durability count

All of the tested finishing sanders—even those that are compatible with sticky-back abrasives—have two clamps for holding sandpaper sheets onto their pads. As shown in the photos *left*, we divided the clamp styles into three types: spring clamps, lever-assisted spring clamps, and wire clamps. Of these, we found the spring clamps the most durable, but some of them—especially those on the Ryobi SU6200 and Skil 7582—took quite a bit of hand pressure to open. The wire clamps proved to be convenient, but some of them seemed a little flimsy, and others had sharp ends that poked us from time to time.

Most of the lever-assisted clamps have a built-in lever that swings out from the clamp to assist you in prying open the clamp. The Porter-Cable 330 was the only tool of this type that had a detached lever as shown *bottom left*. We had a tendency to misplace this lever, so we tethered it to the tool's power cord. A screwdriver works in place of this lever.

Because the clamps varied so much from model to model, even among clamps of the same type, we can't recommend one type of clamp as being better than the others. So, in the chart on *page 57*, we give each machine's clamping system a combined rating for convenience and durability.

What you need to know about bases and pads

The machines in our test had aluminum, stamped steel, or plastic bases. We rate the aluminum bases as the most durable, but the stamped steel or plastic bases should last for many years if you use the tool only occasionally.

Beneath the base sits the pad. Manufacturers either screw or glue the pad to the base, and we prefer the screwed-on variety because they're easier to change.

With the exception of three tested sanders that have felt pads, half of the remaining sanders have foam-rubber pads, and half have hard-rubber pads. The foam-rubber pads conform better to curved surfaces. The hard-rubber pads perform best on flat surfaces, especially on soft-grained woods such as pine, basswood, or butternut. Why? A sander with a hard pad has less tendency to remove uneven amounts of material from areas of hard and soft grain.

The felt pads offer a compromise: They're harder than foam rubber, but not nearly as firm as hard rubber. If you prefer to use pressure-sensitive-adhesive (PSA) abrasives, also known as sticky-back abrasives, keep in mind that all felt pads, as well as some of the rubber pads, do not accept PSA abrasives as noted in the chart on *page 57*. Also note in this chart that some sanders have various pads (hard, soft, or round) as optional accessories in case you don't like the standard pad.

1/4-SHEET FINISHING SANDERS



Sears 11602



Makita BO4550



Porter-Cable 330



Milwaukee 6017



Black & Decker 7441

Dust collection: Let's clear the air

Like any sanding machine, finishing sanders generate a lot of superfine dust, the kind that becomes quickly airborne. So we consider dust collection an important feature, especially if you work in a confined space.

Manufacturers build dust collection into finishing sanders in two ways: through holes in the pad or through a shroud that surrounds the perimeter of the pad (see photo *above right*). Both systems have advantages.

The through-the-pad system doesn't interfere with flush or corner sanding, and that's why manufacturers employ them on 1/4-sheet sanders. These machines require you to buy pre-punched paper (often at a premium price), or punch holes in the sandpaper yourself with a supplied or optional punch.

A shroud system collects fine dust more completely than through-the-pad systems because little dust escapes from around the perimeter of the machine. You do have to remove shrouds to change abrasives. However, this normally doesn't take more time than punching holes into the sandpaper and lining them up with holes in the pad as you do with through-the-pad systems. Because shrouds prevent you from sanding flush or into a corner, you'll find this system most often employed on 1/2-sheet sanders.



The Hitachi SV12SD at left, *above*, has holes in the pad for collecting dust through holes you punch in the sandpaper. The Makita 9045N at right, *above*, has a shroud that collects dust from the perimeter of the pad.

TWO SANDING SPECIALISTS FOR TIGHT SPOTS

If you frequently finish-sand tight areas, you might be interested in either the Fein Triangle Sander or the Ryobi model DS 1000 Detail Sander. Both machines have small, oscillating, triangular pads that reach into tight corners, nooks, and crannies.

The two machines differ substantially in construction, performance, and price. The heavy-duty Fein machine should last a lifetime and sells for about \$300. For an extra \$45 you can add a dust-collection accessory. The

lighter Ryobi unit meets the needs of most hobbyists and sells for less than \$60.

The Fein machine has almost no vibration in its handle, and we found it exceptionally easy to control. The Ryobi vibrates quite a bit, so we don't recommend using it for extended periods of time. The Fein sander has the advantage of allowing you to rotate the pad 1/3 turn so you can make use of all three corners of the abrasive disc without removing it from the pad.



The Fein Triangle Sander helps you sand into corners and tight spots with great control and little vibration.



Ryobi's DS 1000 Detail Sander meets the needs of most home hobbyists at a down-to-earth price: about \$60.

Continued



Hitachi
SV12SA

Skil 7576

DeWalt DW411

Bosch 1289D

Ryobi S600

FINISHING SANDERS

Our recommendations

● **½-sheet sanders:** Choosing a top model in this class was no easy task. For all-around value we favor the Bosch 1290D, with the Elu 4015, Milwaukee 6014, and Porter-Cable 505 close on its heels. All of these machines sell for \$120–\$130, and sand equally well. Only the Bosch comes standard with dust collection, and you'll pay extra for the optional dust shrouds for the P-C and Milwaukee units. Like the P-C, the Elu sander features an impressive aluminum housing, but has no optional dust-collection accessories as the P-C does.

Other sanders to consider include the Fein MSS 641B if you desire only the best and can afford it, and the Metabo 4321. Although the Metabo costs a little more than the Bosch, Elu, Mil-

waukee, or P-C sanders, it operates 12 decibels quieter than the next-quietest machines.

● **¼-sheet sanders:** The Porter-Cable 330 was the first ¼-sheet sander on the market back in 1965. Today, it still rules the roost. The model 330 does everything well, at the lowest vibration and noise levels of any machine in this class.

However, with a 7½" height the P-C sander is nearly two inches higher than the next-tallest ¼-sheet sander. And, at 4 pounds it weighs a pound more than the next-heaviest machine in this class. Also, the P-C does not have dust-collection. If these considerations make you want to look elsewhere, either the DeWalt DW411 or Milwaukee 6017 should meet your needs.

If you're an occasional user, you can save about \$20 by purchasing the Sears 11602—an excellent value at \$38. It makes a little more noise than other sanders in this category, but it sands every bit as well.

● **⅓-sheet sanders:** If you can't afford to buy a ½-sheet sander *and* a ¼-sheet sander, the Ryobi S45 may be the compromise you're looking for. Because of its hard-rubber pad it works well on large flat surfaces, but it can't handle contours the way that a ¼-sheet sander with a foam-rubber pad does. Like a ¼-sheet machine, it works well for flush and corner sanding tasks. 🍀

Written by Bill Krier
 Technical consultant: Bob McFarlin
 Photographs: John Hetherington
 Illustration: Kim Downing; Jim Stevenson

Manufacturers' listing:

AEG

(Distributed by Atlas Copco)
 800/243-0870; 203/447-4600

Black & Decker

800/762-6672; 410/527-7000

Bosch

For the location of your nearest dealer, look under "Tools" in your Yellow Pages.

DeWalt

800/433-9258

Elu

(see Black & Decker listing)

Fein

800/441-9878; 412/331-2325

Hitachi

800/829-4752; 404/925-1774

Makita

714/522-8088

Metabo

215/436-5900

Milwaukee

414/781-3600

Porter-Cable

901/668-8600

Ryobi

800/525-2579; 803/226-6511

Sears

Call or visit your local Sears store or telecatalog center.

Skil

312/286-7330

⅓-SHEET FINISHING SANDERS

Makita 9036



Makita 9035



Skil 7382



Skil 7582



Ryobi S45



Black & Decker 7454



Metabo SR282



Sears 11613



29 FINISHING SANDERS: TAKE YOUR PICK

| | MANUFACTURER/ IMPORTER | MODEL | PAD | | | | | PERFORMANCE EVALUATION (7) | | | | | | | | | | ACCESSORIES (15) | | OTHER (16) | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|---------------------------|---------|----------------|----|----------------|------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|-------|---------------------|------------|---------------------|---|---|-----------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|----------|-------------|--------|-----------------|--------------------------|------------|--------------------|
| | | | CLAMP TYPE (1) | | ATTACHMENT (3) | PSA COMPATIBLE (Y, N) (4) | BASE TYPE (5) | ORBITS PER MINUTE | AMPS | DUST COLLECTION (6) | CLAMPS (8) | DUST COLLECTION (9) | | | VIBRATION | FLUSH SANDING (10) | CORNER SANDING (10) | TWIST (11) | NOISE LEVEL (12) | OVERALL PERFORMANCE RATING (13) | OVERALL VALUE RATING (14) | STANDARD | OPTIONAL | CORD LENGTH | HEIGHT | WEIGHT (POUNDS) | COUNTRY OF ASSEMBLY (16) | LIST PRICE | SELLING PRICE (17) |
| | | | TYPE (2) | FR | | | | | | | | S | A | B |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | E | F | G | P |
| 1/2-SHEET SANDERS | AEG | VSSE280 | W | FR | S | N | A | 0-10,000 | 2.1 | B, TP | G | E | F | G | G | G | 82 | 6 | 6 | DB | PP | 10' | 8 1/2" | 4.1 | G | \$235 | \$165 | | |
| | BOSCH | 1290D | L | HR | S | N | A | 10,000 | 4.6 | B, SH | E | E | G | P | P | G | 85 | 9 | 9 | DB, DS | VA, VH | 6'6" | 8" | 6.2 | S | 209 | 125 | | |
| | ELU | 4015 | S | FR | S | N | A | 10,000 | 3 | NONE | F | NONE | E | E | P | E | 84.5 | 8 | 8 | | | 8' | 7" | 7.8 | M | 208 | 130 | | |
| | FEIN | MSS641B | L | HR | S | Y | A | 20,000 | 4.8 | TP, V | E | E | E | G | E | G | 84 | 10 | 5 | VA | DB, VP | 9'4" | 8" | 7 | G | 580 | 500 | | |
| | HITACHI | SV12SD | L | FR | S | N | A | 10,000 | 2.8 | B, TP | E | E | G | G | F | G | 76 | 7 | 7 | DB | PP, VA, VP | 8' | 7 1/4" | 6.2 | J | 218 | 130 | | |
| | MAKITA | 9045N | L | FR | G | N | A | 10,000 | 4 | B, SH | G | G# | G | E | P | G | 91.5 | 7 | 7 | DB, DS | | 8'9" | 6 1/4" | 6.2 | J | 246 | 130 | | |
| | METABO | 4321 | S | HR | S | N | A | 22,000 | 1.8 | NONE | E | NONE | E | P | P | F | 64 | 8 | 6 | | CC | 8'6" | 7" | 4.1 | G | 219 | 175 | | |
| | MILWAUKEE | 6014 | S | FR | S | Y | A | 12,000 | 5 | B, SH | F | G# | E | G | G | E | 85.5 | 9 | 8 | DB | CC, DS | 7'10" | 7" | 7 | U | 214 | 120 | | |
| | PORTER-CABLE | 505 | S | FR | S | Y | A | 10,000 | 2.3 | SH, V | F | G# | E | G | E | E | 76 | 9 | 8 | | DS, VH | 7'2" | 6 3/4" | 7.4 | U | 210 | 120 | | |
| | RYOBI | SU6200 | S | FR | S | Y | A | 10,000 | 2.9 | NONE | P | NONE | G | E | E | G | 81.5 | 7 | 7 | | | 6'6" | 8" | 7.9 | J | 227 | 130 | | |
| SEARS | 11616 | L | HR | G | Y | S | 4,000 | 4 | B, SH | G | F# | P | F | F | P | 94.5 | 5 | 7 | DB, DS | CC | 10' | 7 3/8" | 5 | U | 78 | 78 | | | |
| 1/3-SHEET SANDERS | BLACK & DECKER | 7454 | W | FR | G | N | P | 6,500-11,000 | 1.2 | TP, V | G | F@ | F | G | G | F | 83.5 | 6 | 8 | PP | | 6'2" | 5 3/4" | 2.1 | E | 100 | 55 | | |
| | MAKITA | 9035 | L | FR | G | N | S | 10,000 | 1.7 | NONE | G | NONE | F | F | F | G | 82 | 6 | 7 | | | 6'10" | 5 3/4" | 3 | J | 118 | 75 | | |
| | MAKITA | 9036 | S | FR | S | N | A | 12,000 | 2.2 | TP, V | E | G | G | F | P | F | 82 | 8 | 8 | DB | PP, VH | 6'10" | 6" | 3.1 | J | 125 | 80 | | |
| | METABO | SR282 | S | HR | S | N | A | 22,000 | 2.6 | B, TP | E | E | E | P | P | F | 68 | 9 | 7 | DB | CC, PP | 8'6" | 7 1/2" | 5 | G | 209 | 165 | | |
| | RYOBI | S45 | L | HR | G | N | S | 10,000 | 2.1 | DB, TP | G | E | G | E | E | G | 83.5 | 9 | 9 | PP | | 6' | 6 3/4" | 4.4 | U | 118 | 70 | | |
| | SEARS | 11613 | L | HR | G | N | S | 4,000 | 3 | B, SH | G | F# | P | F | F | P | 93.5 | 4 | 8 | DB | CC | 6' | 7" | 4 | U | 60 | 60 | | |
| SKIL | 7582 | S | F | G | N | A | 10,000 | 2 | NONE | P | NONE | G | P | P | G | 84 | 5 | 6 | | CC | 7'10" | 7" | 4.8 | U | 127 | 85 | | | |
| | 7382 | L | FR | G | N | P | 10,000 | 1.6 | B, SH | G | F# | G | G | G | F | 80 | 6 | 8 | DB, DS | CC | 5' | 6 1/2" | 3.8 | N | 73 | 65 | | | |
| 1/4-SHEET SANDERS | BLACK & DECKER | 7441 | W | F | G | N | P | 15,000 | 1.6 | NONE | F | NONE | G | E | E | F | 84 | 8 | 8 | | | 6'3" | 5 1/4" | 2 | U | 59 | 35 | | |
| | BOSCH | 1289D | S | HR | S | N | A | 10,000 | 1.35 | B, TP | G | G | E | G | G | P | 82 | 7 | 8 | DB, PP | VA, VH | 6'6" | 5 1/4" | 3 | S | 98 | 60 | | |
| | DeWALT | DW411 | W | FR | S | N | P | 13,500 | 1.7 | B, TP | G | E | E | E | E | G | 83 | 9 | 9 | DB, PP | VA, VP | 8' | 5 1/4" | 2.6 | U | 87 | 60 | | |
| | HITACHI | SV12SA | W | HR | S | N | A | 12,000 | 1.7 | NONE | G | NONE | G | E | E | G | 86.5 | 8 | 9 | | VP | 8'4" | 5 1/2" | 2.8 | J | 88 | 50 | | |
| | MAKITA | BO4550 | L | FR | G | N | P | 14,000 | 1.6 | B, TP | F | E | G | P | P | F | 84.5 | 6 | 7 | DB, PP | VP | 6' | 5" | 2.1 | J | 93 | 55 | | |
| | MILWAUKEE | 6017 | L | FR | G | N | P | 13,000 | 1.8 | B, TP | G | E | G | E | E | E | 86.5 | 9 | 9 | DB, PP | | 9' | 5 1/4" | 2.4 | T | 97 | 60 | | |
| | PORTER-CABLE | 330 | L | FR | S | Y | A | 14,000 | 1.2 | NONE | G | NONE | E | E | E | E | 76 | 10 | 9 | | VP | 7' | 7 1/2" | 4 | U | 103 | 60 | | |
| | RYOBI | S600 | L | F | G | N | A | 12,000 | 1.8 | NONE | G | NONE | E | F | F | G | 84 | 7 | 8 | | | 6'6" | 5 1/2" | 2.6 | U | 101 | 60 | | |
| | SEARS | 11602 | L | HR | G | Y | S | 14,000 | 2 | NONE | G | NONE | G | E | E | G | 87.5 | 8 | 9 | | | 8'4" | 5" | 2.6 | U | 38 | 38 | | |
| | SKIL | 7576 | L | FR | S | Y | P | 13,000 | 1.7 | B, TP | F | G | G | G | G | G | 82.5 | 7 | 8 | DB, PP | DD | 8' | 5 3/4" | 2.8 | U | 78 | 55 | | |

- NOTES:**
- (L) Lever-assisted spring clamps
(S) Spring clamps
(W) Wire clamps
 - (F) Felt
(FR) Foam rubber
(HR) Hard rubber
 - (G) Glued to base
(S) Screwed to base
 - Compatibility of pad with pressure-sensitive-adhesive-backed abrasives. Yes or No.
 - (A) Aluminum
(P) Plastic
(S) Stamped steel
 - (B) Bag
(DB) Dust box
(S) Shroud
(TP) Through the pad
(V) Vacuum
 - E** Excellent
G Good
F Fair
P Poor
 - Rating based on convenience of opening and durability.
 - (#) Rating lowered one grade because shroud was relatively difficult to install and remove.
(@) Rating lowered two grades because system only works when you hook up machine to vacuum.
 - E** Sides of sander do not hammer walls adjoining the machine.
G Slight hammering present.
F Hammering present, but sanding is still possible.
P Due to excessive hammering or machine interference, you cannot sand flush or into a corner.
 - Tendency of the machine to twist and spin as you move it across a surface.
 - Measured in decibels from a distance of three feet.
 - Machines rated on a 1 to 10 scale based on overall performance.
 - Machines rated on a 1 to 10 scale based on value, taking performance and price into consideration.
 - (CC) Carrying case
(DD) Disposable dust bags
(DS) Dust shroud
(PP) Punching plate for sandpaper
(VA) Vacuum attachment
(VH) Vacuum hose
(VP) Various pads
 - (E) England
(G) Germany
(J) Japan
(M) Mexico
(N) Netherlands
(S) Switzerland
(T) Taiwan
(U) United States
 - Selling prices based on lowest prices from mass merchandisers and catalog sources at time of article's production. Prices at full-service dealers may be higher.

A CREDENZA WITH CHARISMA



Beauty runs deep
in this roomy showcase

 Print this article

During my career as a woodworker, I've built lots of display cases. So when I got the opportunity to design one especially for **WOOD**® magazine readers, I jumped at the chance. Here's hoping you like what you see. I'm particularly pleased with the mirrored back, which allows you to view your collectibles from all sides. This same design element also captures enough existing light to make wired cabinet lighting unnecessary. You can choose either a mirrored top or a handsome walnut one, too.

Well, now that I've done my part, it's your turn. Enjoy!

Jim Balling
Project Builder

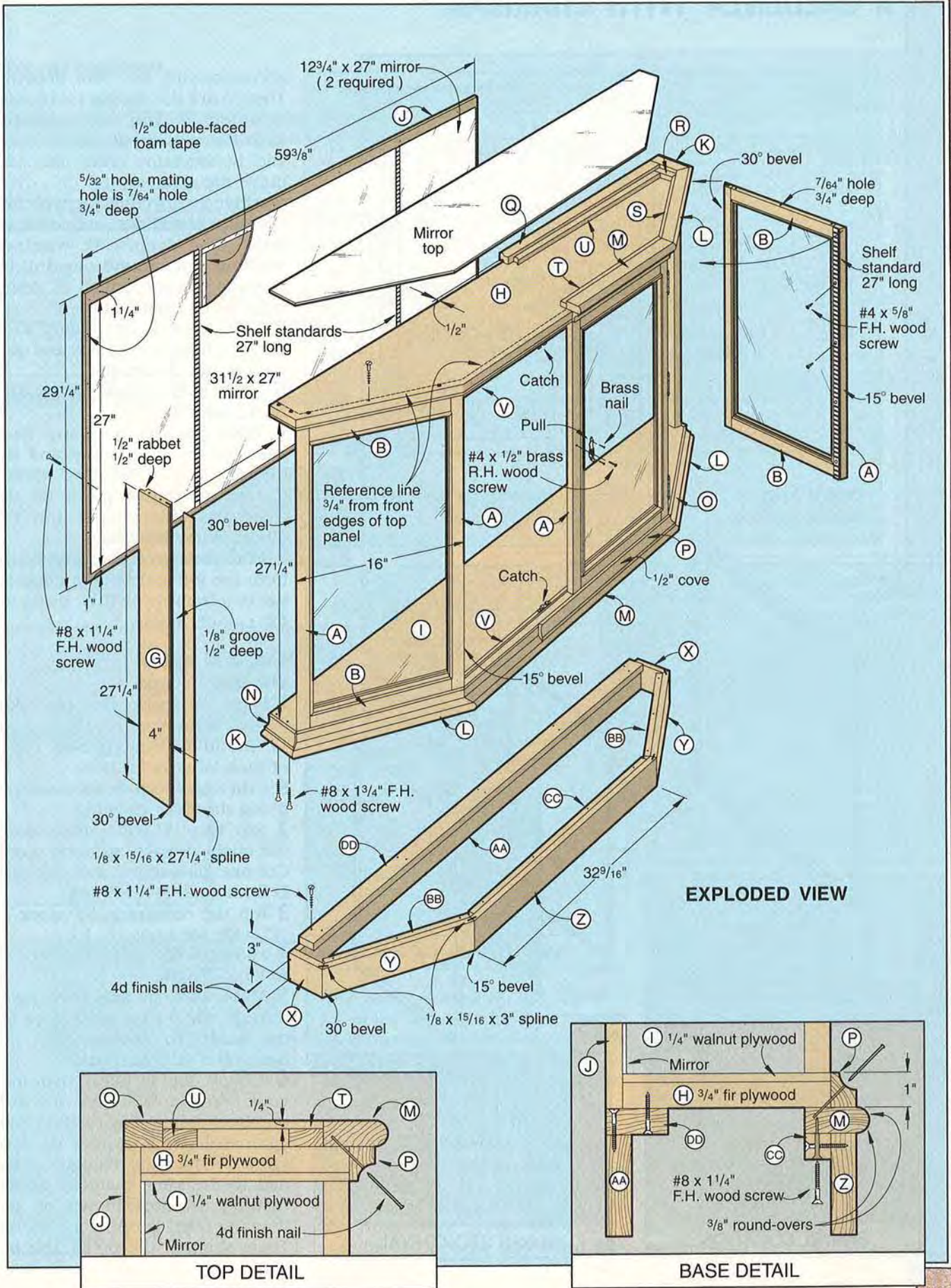
Build the side and door frames first

Note: To minimize cutting different lengths of stiles and rails and to simplify the construction process, build four identical frames (A, B). You'll use two for the angled side frames and two trimmed versions for the doors.

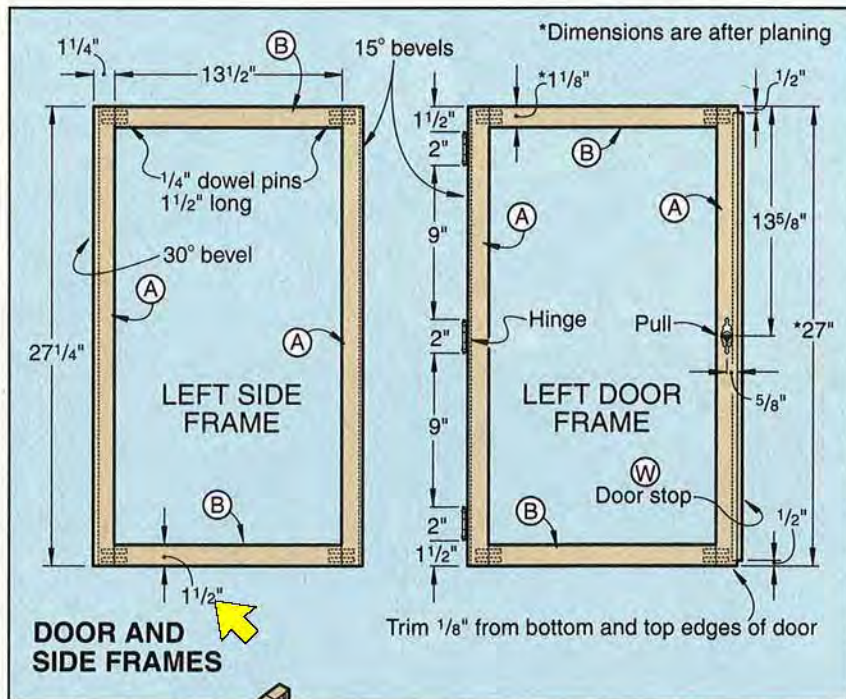
1 Rip and crosscut the frame stiles (A) and rails (B) to the sizes stated in the Bill of Materials.

2 Dry-clamp (don't glue) the stiles and rails for each of the four frames. Using a square, carefully make the dowel-hole alignment marks (centerlines) where dimensioned on the Dowel detail

Text continued on page 60



A CREDENZA WITH CHARISMA



accompanying the Door drawing. Then, mark the mating joints with numbers so you can assemble each frame with the same pieces and in the same order later. Remove the clamps.

3 Align a doweling jig with the marked centerlines, and drill 1/4" holes 13 1/16" deep. (We wrapped masking tape around our drill bit to make sure we drilled all dowel holes to the same depth.)

4 Glue, dowel, and clamp each frame. Check for square and that each frame clamps flat.

5 Sand each frame (front and back) smooth.

6 Bevel-rip the front and back edges of the side frames and the hinged edge of the door frames. Cut to the angles given on the Door and Side Frames and Exploded View drawings.

7 For clearance later, trim 1/8" from the top and bottom edges of the two frames you'll be using for the cabinet doors.

Cut and install the glass stops

1 Plane or resaw four pieces of 3 x 40" walnut to 1/4" thick. Rout 1/8" round-overs along both edges of each 1/4" strip for stops C and D. See the Glass Stop detail accompanying the Door drawing.

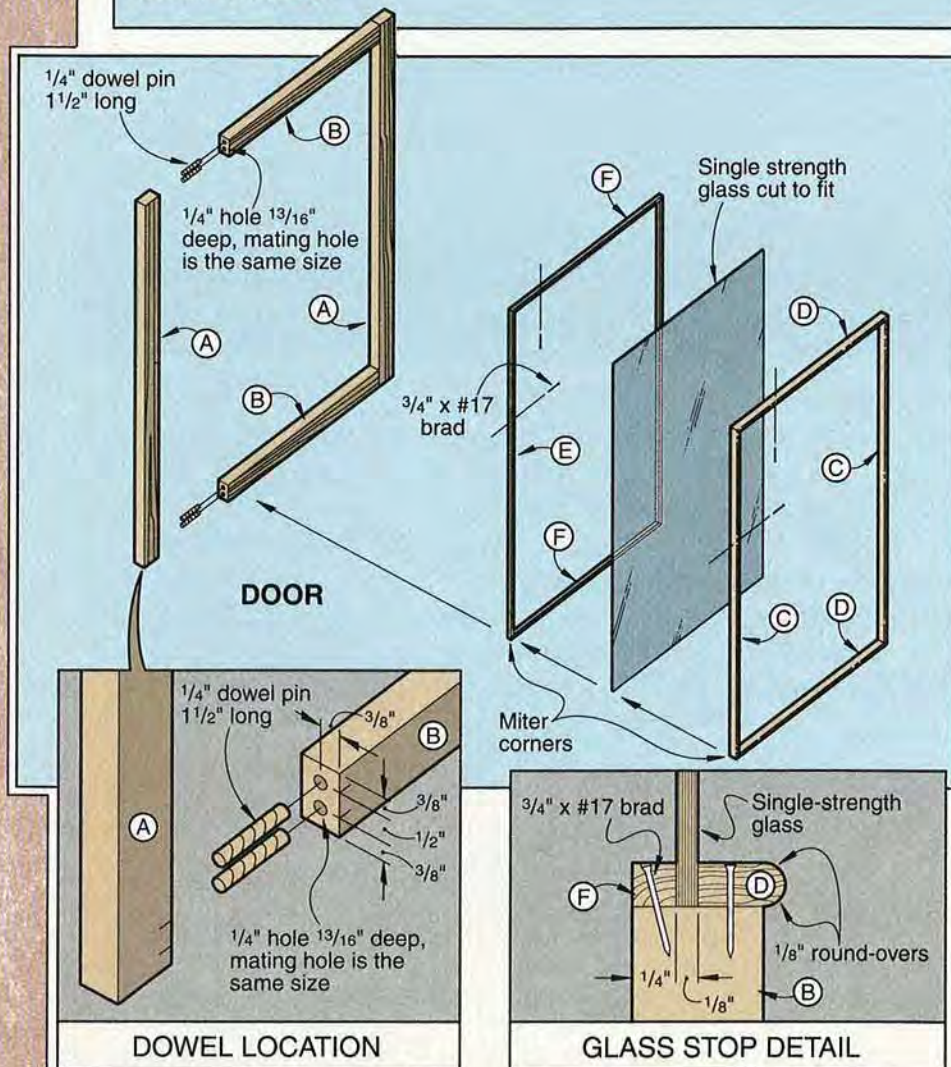
2 Rip two 1/2"-wide strips along the edges of each 40"-long piece. Cut one glass stop C and one stop D from each 1/2 x 40" strip.

3 Rip the remaining 1/4" stock to 1/4" wide for stops (E, F).

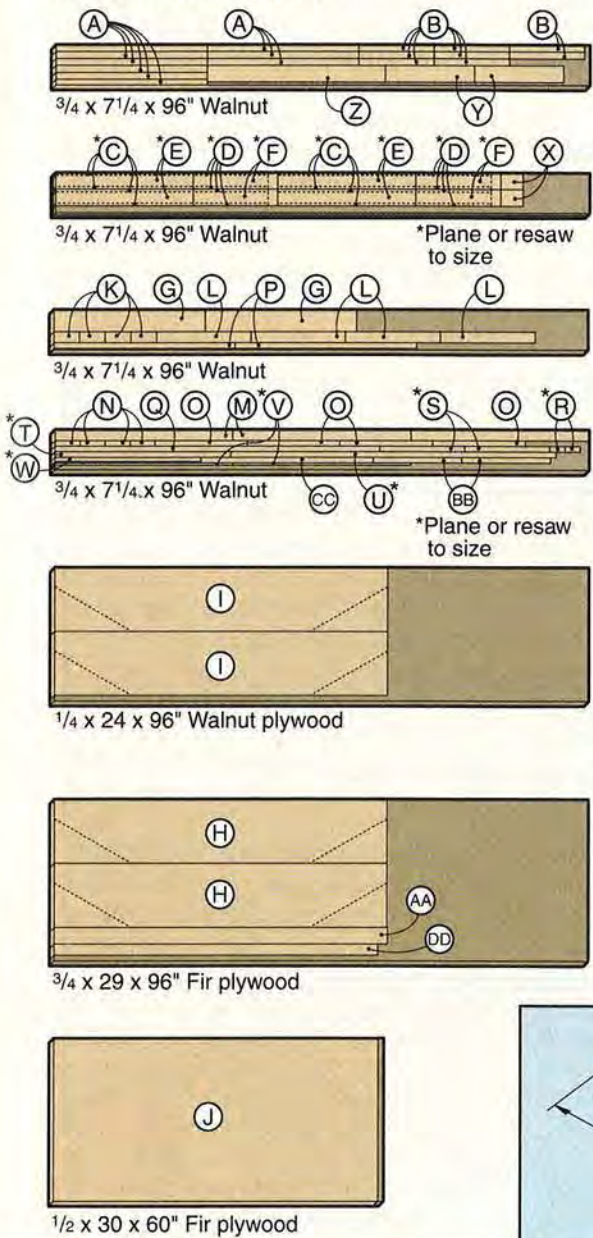
4 Miter-cut the glass stops (C, D, E, F) to length.

5 Make a bit to drill pilot holes through the walnut glass stops for the brads. To do this, snip the head off a 4d finish nail.

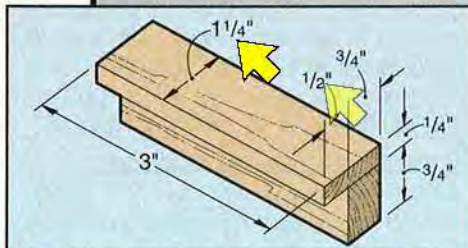
6 Chuck the headless nail into your portable drill. Turn the drill on. By holding the rotating nail against a drum sander or disc sander, reduce the diameter of the nail to the same diameter as the brad in the area shown in the drawing titled Forming a Pilot Bit. Then, sharpen the point. Use the



CUTTING DIAGRAM



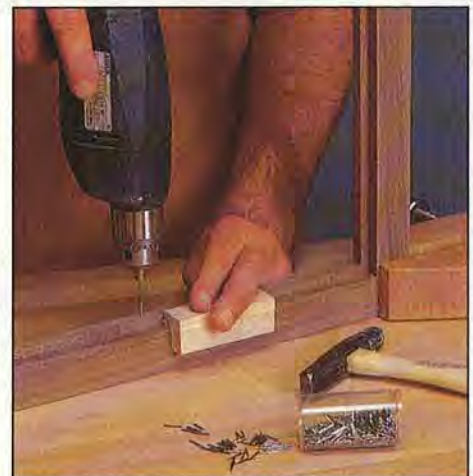
| Bill of Materials | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------|---------|----------|--------|------|--|---------------|------|----------|--------|------|
| Part | Finished Size | | | Mater. | Qty. | Part | Finished Size | | | Mater. | Qty. |
| | T | W | L | | | | T | W | L | | |
| SIDE AND DOOR FRAMES | | | | | | COUNTERTOP MIRROR SUPPORTS | | | | | |
| A stiles | 3/4" | 1 1/4" | 27 1/4" | W | 8 | R supports | 1/2" | 1" | 29 1/16" | W | 2 |
| B rails | 3/4" | 1 1/4" | 13 1/2" | W | 8 | S supports | 1/2" | 1" | 15 3/8" | W | 2 |
| C* stops | 1/4" | 1/2" | 24 3/4" | W | 8 | T support | 1/2" | 1" | 31 1/16" | W | 1 |
| D* stops | 1/4" | 1/2" | 13 1/2" | W | 8 | U support | 1/2" | 1" | 56 3/8" | W | 1 |
| E* stops | 1/4" | 1/4" | 24 3/4" | W | 8 | DOOR STOPS | | | | | |
| F* stops | 1/4" | 1/4" | 13 1/2" | W | 8 | V top & btm. stops | 1/2" | 3/8" | 32" | W | 2 |
| SIDE, TOP, BOTTOM, AND BACK PANELS | | | | | | W door back stop | 1/4" | 3/4" | 26 1/4" | W | 1 |
| G side panels | 3/4" | 4" | 27 1/4" | W | 2 | BASE | | | | | |
| H top & btm. core pnl. | 3/4" | 11 1/2" | 59 7/8" | FP | 2 | X ends | 3/4" | 3" | 47 1/16" | W | 2 |
| I* veneer plywood | 1/4" | 11 1/2" | 59 7/8" | WP | 2 | Y angled pieces | 3/4" | 3" | 16 1/16" | W | 2 |
| J back | 1/2" | 29 1/4" | 59 3/8" | FP | 1 | Z front | 3/4" | 3" | 32 9/16" | W | 1 |
| MOLDING | | | | | | AA back | 3/4" | 3" | 59 7/8" | FP | 1 |
| K* trim | 3/4" | 2" | 43 3/4" | W | 4 | BB angled cleats | 3/4" | 1" | 15 1/2" | W | 2 |
| L* trim | 3/4" | 2" | 17 1/16" | W | 4 | CC front | 3/4" | 1" | 31" | W | 1 |
| M* trim | 3/4" | 2" | 32 7/8" | W | 2 | DD cleat | 3/4" | 2" | 58 1/4" | FP | 1 |
| N* trim | 3/4" | 1" | 47 1/16" | W | 4 | *Initially cut parts marked with an * oversized. Then, trim each to finished size according to the how-to instructions. | | | | | |
| O* trim | 3/4" | 1" | 16 1/16" | W | 4 | Material Key: W-walnut, FP-fir plywood, WP-walnut plywood | | | | | |
| P* trim | 3/4" | 1" | 32 9/16" | W | 2 | Supplies: 1/4" dowel pins 1 1/2" long, 3/4" x #17 brads, #8 x 1 1/4" flathead wood screws, 4d finish nails, #8 x 1 3/4" flathead wood screws, countertop contact cement, 2-#4 x 1/2" brass roundhead wood screws, heavy-duty double-faced foam mounting tape, single-strength glass, single-strength mirror, stain, finish. | | | | | |
| Q* trim | 3/4" | 1" | 58 3/8" | W | 1 | | | | | | |



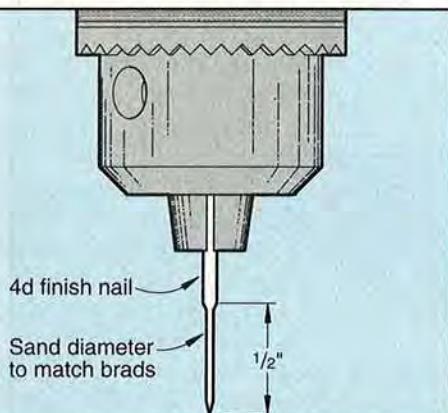
GLASS-STOP POSITIONING JIG

drill and "pilot bit" to drill the pilot holes through the glass stops. As shown in the Glass Stop detail accompanying the Door drawing, we angled the pilot holes in stops E and F.

7 Construct the positioning jig shown above. Now, as in the photo right, use the jig to position the front stops (C, D). Tap the brads into the holes just drilled. Secure the front stops to the door and side frames. Set the brads and fill



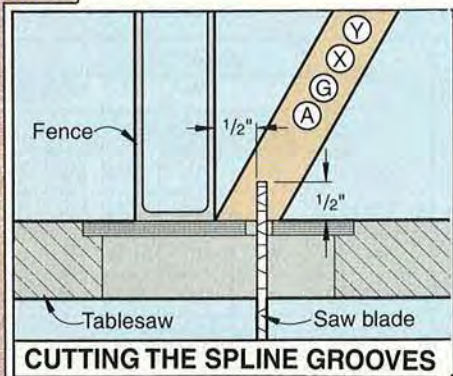
Using the glass-stop positioning jig for the correct spacing, drill the pilot holes for the nails.



FORMING A PILOT BIT

Continued

A CREDENZA WITH CHARISMA



the holes (we used FIX walnut putty). Save the remaining stops—you'll use them later when installing the glass.

Machining the all-important side panels

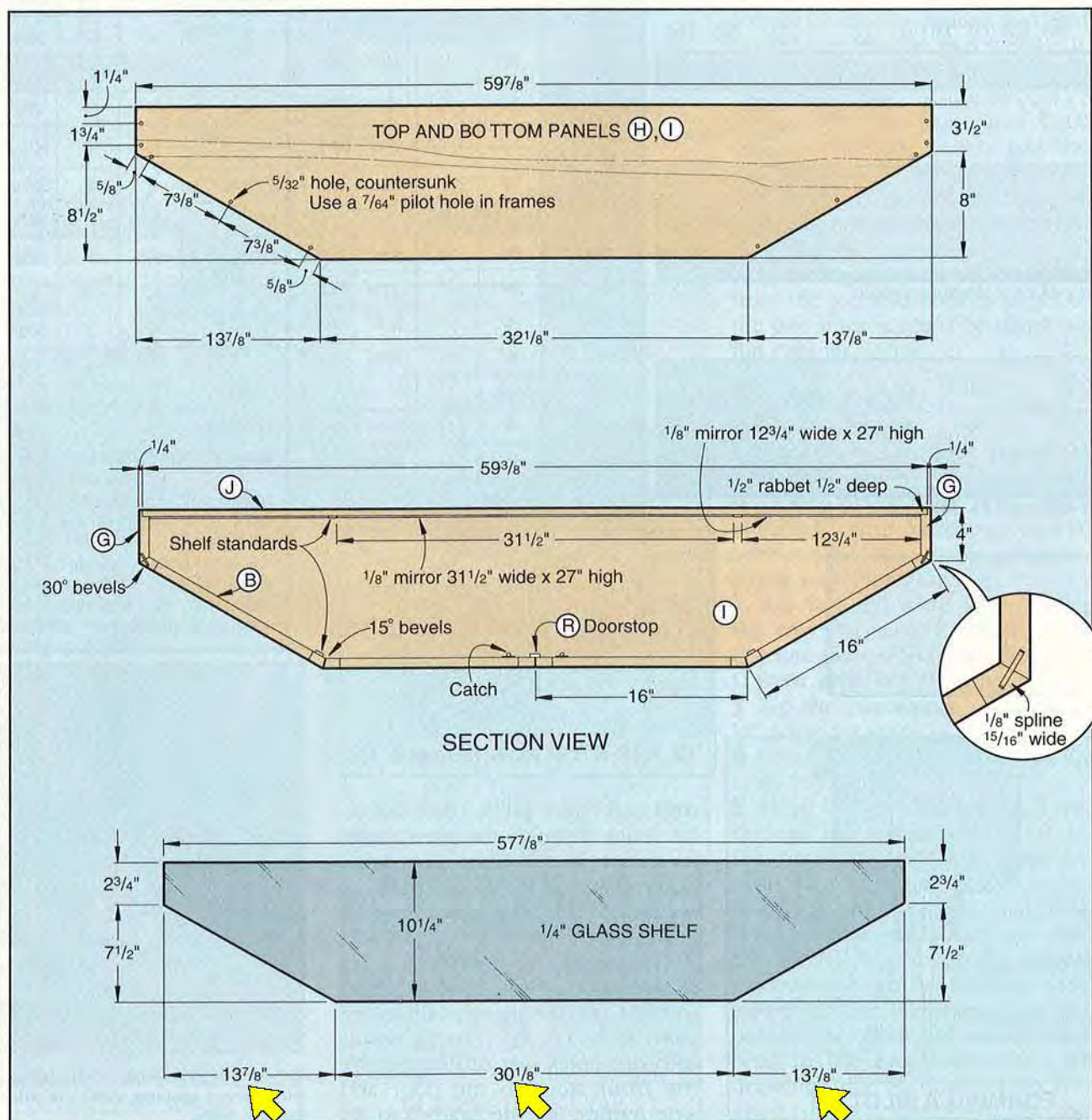
1 Cut the side panels (G) to size, bevel-ripping the front edge of each at 30°.

2 For joining the side panels (G) to the side frames (A, B) later, cut

a 1/8" spline groove 1/2" deep in the front mitered edge of each side panel and side frame where shown on the drawing titled Cutting the Spline Grooves.

3 From 1/8" stock, cut two splines to 15/16" x 27 1/4". (We used hardboard, but you could resaw your own stock.)

4 Cut a 1/2" rabbet 1/2" deep along the back inside edge of each side panel (G).



Prepare the cabinet top and bottom

1 To form the laminated top and bottom panels, start by cutting two panels (H) of $\frac{3}{4}$ " plywood to the shape indicated on the Top and Bottom Panels drawing.

2 From $\frac{1}{4}$ " walnut plywood, cut the two interior panels (I) to the same shape as the $\frac{3}{4}$ " plywood panels (H) plus an extra $\frac{1}{4}$ " on the front and sides.

3 With an even overhang on the front and side edges (keep the back edges flush), glue and clamp one $\frac{1}{4}$ " panel (I) to a $\frac{3}{4}$ " panel (H) where shown on the Exploded View drawing. (We applied two coats of countertop contact cement to each mating surface. Read the instructions on the can before applying.) Repeat for the second panel.

4 Fit your router with a flush-trim bit, and rout the edges of the $\frac{1}{4}$ " panels flush with the edges of the $\frac{3}{4}$ " panels.

Assemble the components

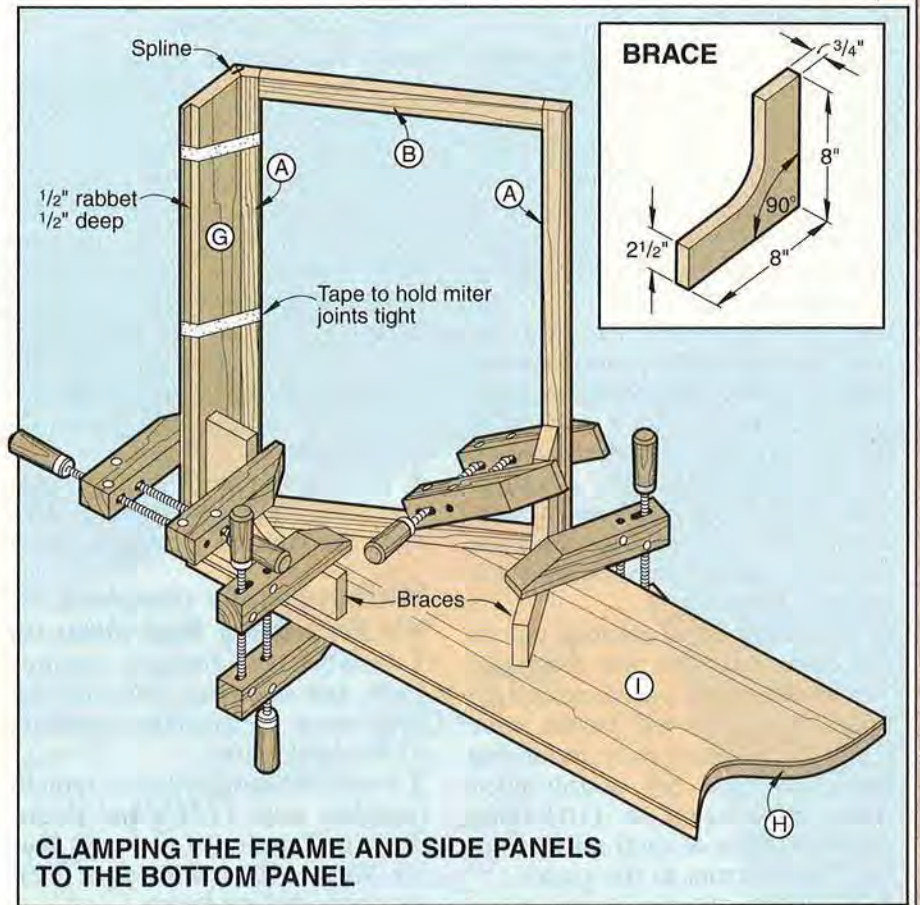
1 Cut four plywood corner braces to the dimensions shown on the drawing at *right*.

2 Glue and spline the two side panels (G) to the two side frames (A, B). Check that the mitered joints close flush (we used masking tape to hold the mitered-and-splined edges together).

3 Immediately glue and clamp the two assemblies (A, B, G) to the laminated bottom panel (H, I), with the back and outside edges flush. As shown in the drawing *right*, use the corner braces to keep the assemblies square to the bottom panel.

4 Further secure the side panels and frames to the bottom panel with screws. Drill and countersink screw mounting holes where shown and to the sizes stated on the Top and Bottom Panels drawing. Drive the screws.

5 Now, glue and clamp the top panel (H, I) to the top ends of the frames and side panels in the same manner with the $\frac{1}{4}$ " walnut



CLAMPING THE FRAME AND SIDE PANELS TO THE BOTTOM PANEL

plywood facing the inside of the cabinet. Drill the holes and drive the screws.

6 Cut the plywood back (J) to size. The top of the back panel should be flush with the top of the top panel (H, I) and flush with the bottom of the bottom panel (H, I). See the Base detail accompanying the Exploded View drawing for reference. Drill the mounting holes, and screw the back panel in place.

Add the walnut molding

1 Cut two pieces of $\frac{3}{4}$ "-thick walnut to 2×96 " long for trim pieces K, L, M and two pieces to 1×96 " for N, O, P.

2 Rout a $\frac{1}{2}$ " cove along one edge of both pieces of the 1"-wide stock. Switch bits, and rout a pair of $\frac{3}{8}$ " round-overs along one edge of the 2"-wide stock.

3 Mark a reference line on the top and bottom panels $\frac{3}{4}$ " back from

the front edges where shown as a dashed line on the Exploded View drawing.

4 Miter-cut the trim pieces to length, drill pilot holes, and glue and nail pieces K, L, and M to the top and bottom of the cabinet, keeping the back edges of the trim pieces flush with the marked reference line. Then, add the coved trim pieces N, O, and P.

5 Measure the distance between the two K trim pieces, and cut the back trim piece (Q) to fit between them.

Attach the shelf standards and mirrors

1 Hacksaw four shelf standards (two brown and two cadmium-plated) to 27" long. Be careful when cutting that the notches align from the bottom up for level-sitting shelves later.

Continued

A CREDENZA WITH CHARISMA

2 Remove the back panel (J) from the cabinet assembly. Stain the front face of the panel with walnut stain.

3 Position the back panel on your workbench, and attach the cadmium-plated standards to the back panel where shown on the Section View drawing. (Although the standards come with mounting nails, we used wood screws to ensure the standards wouldn't work loose.) Screw the brown-colored standards to the back surface of the side frames (A) where shown on the Exploded View drawing. (We found that the brown standards were less obvious than the cadmium-plated standards in the mirror's reflection.)

4 Have the back mirrors cut to the sizes listed on the Exploded View drawing. (Remeasure to make sure yours will be the same size.) Place heavy-duty mounting tape (we used 3M double-sided foam tape, catalog no. 110) along all back edges of each mirror. Adhere the mirrors to the panel.

5 Mount the hinges to the doors and then to the side frames where located on the Door and Side Frames drawing. Drill the hole for each pull. (We used two nails supplied with the pull.) Then, add a #4x1/2" brass roundhead wood screw in the center hole. (We were afraid that if we used just nails for the pulls that they'd work loose over time.)

Add the cabinet top mirror supports and door stops

1 Cut the countertop mirror supports (R, S, T, U) to size.

2 Glue the supports in place where shown on the Exploded View drawing.

3 Cut the door stops (V, W) to size, and glue them to the cabinet top and bottom and left-hand door. (In addition to acting as door stops, the pieces also diminish the amount of dust that enters the finished cabinet.)

4 Fasten the catches to the door frames and door stops.

Rest your cabinet on a handsome base

1 Cut base pieces (X, Y, Z) to the sizes listed in the Bill of Materials, miter-cutting the ends as previously described. Then, cut the grooves in the ends of the base pieces as shown on the drawing titled Cutting the Spline Grooves. Cut the splines to size.

2 Cut the remaining base pieces (AA, BB, CC, DD) to size. Drill the mounting holes in parts (BB, CC, DD). Glue, spline, and clamp the base together.

3 Turn the cabinet upside down and fasten the base to the cabinet. Turn the cabinet right-side up.

With assembly complete, it's time for a final clean up

1 Remove the hinges, catches, pulls, and standards from the cabinet. Leave the standards attached to the back panel.

2 Finish-sand the cabinet, remaining glass stops (E, F), and doors.

3 Stain if desired (we used Bartley Walnut filler with stain). Later, apply a clear finish.

4 Using the previously drilled holes in the glass stops (C, D, E, F) as guides, drill mating holes in the adjoining pieces. Install the glass in the doors and side frames. Drill the pilot holes, and nail the glass stops (E, F) in place.

5 Reattach the hinges, catches, pulls, and standards to the cabinet and doors.

6 Take the cabinet to a glass shop to have the mirror top cut to fit. As an option, you also could cut a piece of 1/4" walnut to fit, and place it in the opening. If so, install a few more supports underneath the walnut plywood to prevent it from bowing.

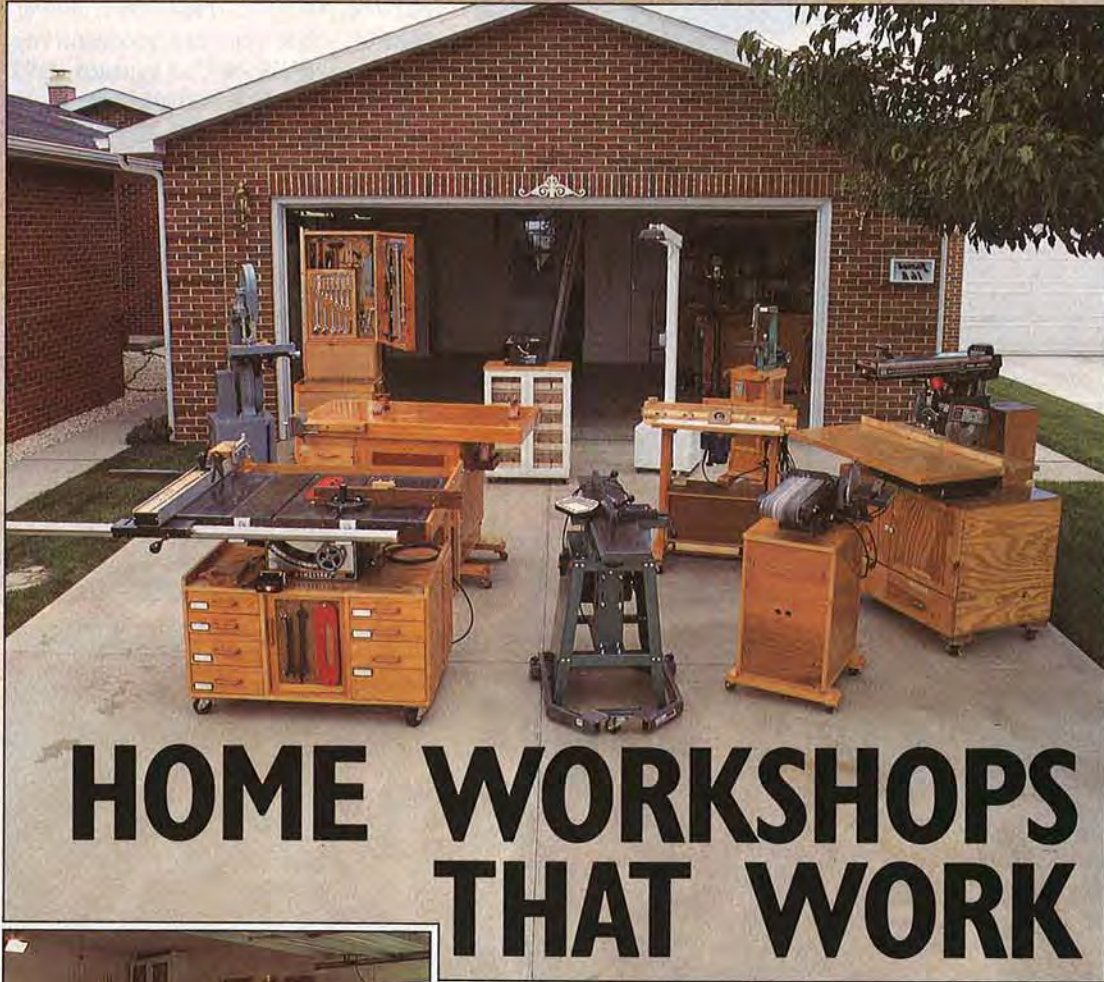
7 Have 1/4" glass shelves cut to the shape shown on the Glass Shelves drawing. With the cabinet sitting upright and the back off, position the glass shelves inside the cabinet on top of the base. Fasten the back to the cabinet.

8 Position the shelf clips, and set the glass shelves on the clips.

Buying Guide

• **Hardware.** Three pair of 3/4x2" non-mortise hinges with finials, four brass double-ball catches, two 30" brown standards, two 30" aluminum standards, 12 shelf supports, and two pulls. Kit no. 71187, \$43 ppd. Geneva Specialties (a division of Klockit), P.O. Box 636, Lake Geneva, WI 53147. Or, call 800/556-2548 to order. ♣

WOOD® readers
show their stuff

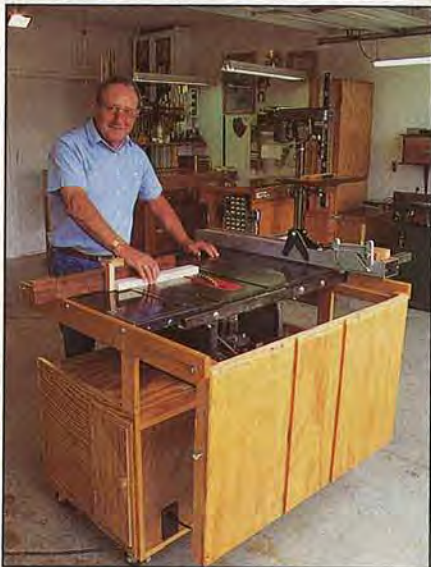


Editor's note:
WOOD magazine has no responsibility for the design and construction of the units or idea projects from the readers shown in this article. Plans, drawings, or other details are not available from this magazine. But if you find something of interest, write us and we'll put you in contact with the readers featured.

Ivan James can make room for the family car in a jiffy just by rolling his shop out of the way. He's customized most of his woodworking machines by outfitting them with mobile bases featuring locking casters. Because of this mobility, a central dust collection system proved impractical. Yet, Ivan controls dust.

HOME WORKSHOPS THAT WORK

Of all the correspondence we get at WOOD® magazine, our favorite kind comes from readers who want to share woodworking successes or solutions. That's certainly the case with the shops you'll see here and on the following pages. Both of our featured readers sent us photos of their shops in response to an Ask WOOD™ request for shop layout ideas. Here's hoping that you'll find these shops every bit as inspiring as we did.



The 24×40×24¾" base for the benchtop tablesaw brings the machine to standard working height and features a swing-up outfeed table. Note the hanging light fixtures over each workstation.

Mobility in Illinois

Ivan James, of Jacksonville, Illinois, began his letter by admitting that he'd gone through "several phases of trial and error" before finding the answer for his shop. "I realized that I had limited space in my two-car garage and that I needed mobile equipment so that I could accommodate our auto-

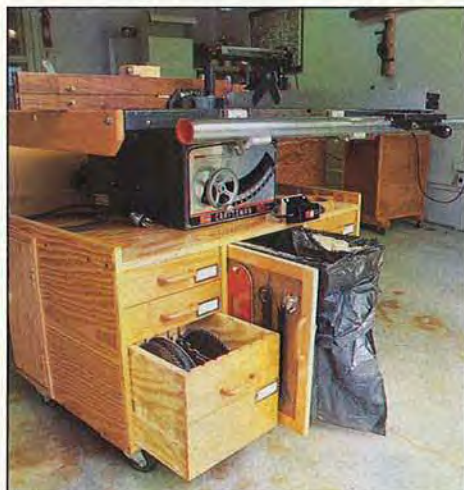
mobile at the end of the day." His letter went on to explain how he modified most of his shop machinery to accomplish that.

"I eliminated the wide-spread legs that were furnished with the tablesaw, 6" sander, and radial-arm saw," wrote Ivan. "Now, I have wheels under all of those

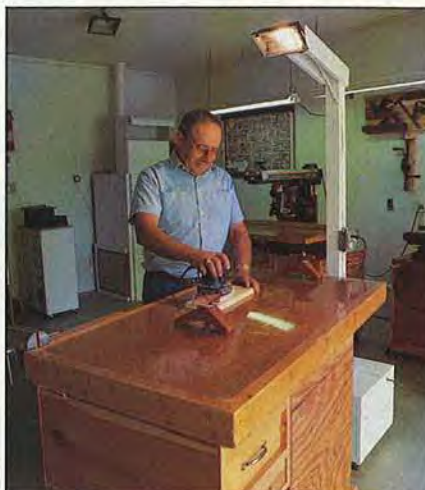
Continued



HOME WORKSHOPS THAT WORK



Because of his shop's mobile nature, Ivan has devised a sawdust-gathering system at each machine. His tablesaw base has a pullout dust bin as well as handy storage.



For potent lighting where needed, Ivan built a weighted, boxed base and stand for the mobile, 150-watt quartz lamp. The light stands 75" high.

machines, plus my hand-tool cabinet, 1" belt sander, and the router table (as shown in the photo *previous page*). The bandsaw, though, still has the manufacturer's legs, as does the planer. And, my workbenches don't have to be mobile ones because they always remain in place."

Due to Ivan's need for mobility, he hasn't installed a dust-collection system, but he has addressed the problem at each workstation (see tablesaw photo *left*).

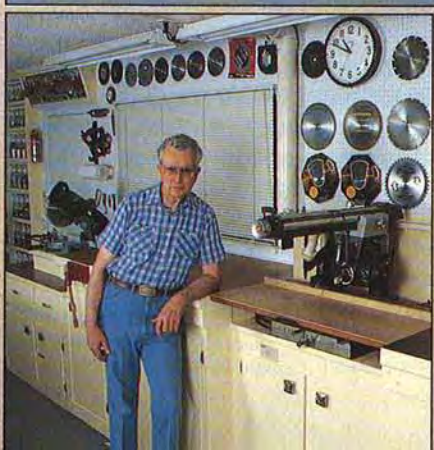
Ivan concluded by commenting, "This shop has developed over the past 10 years, and although it may not be everyone's answer, it works for me. No doubt that I would have a different ar-

Californian has a place for everything



Above. Gil Wilmer has about everything anyone needs for woodworking—and a place for it—in his garage shop that occupies two bays. His tablesaw, in the foreground, has a 72" fence-guide rail and offfeed table. Gil regularly waxes and buffs all tabletops.

Left. The wall behind Gil serves as visible storage for a variety of radial-arm and miter-saw blades, as well as dado accessories. The paint on the pegboard not only makes the shop brighter, it fills the holes a trifle so hangers hold better.



rangement if I could get out of the garage and into a separate building as my shop."

Well, even if Ivan never gets his own, special-use building, he's still obviously very happy: "I only make things for a hobby, but I spend about six hours a day, five days a week at it."

The day we visited him, was, of course, not one in which to get much woodworking done, what with having to move equipment this way and that for the proper camera angle. But Ivan seemd to enjoy the experience, evidencing real pride of ownership. And we enjoyed the time, too. Thanks Ivan for all the tips, and your old-fashioned hospitality.



This Illinois woodworker has reserved one rear corner of the garage for the permanent installation of his two workbenches. The tall tool-storage cabinet on the right has a mobile base, but tucks right in place for access during benchtop work.

"Over 40 years ago, when I was newly married and attending college, I built a house in the evenings and on weekends," Gil Wilmer, of Fair Oaks, California, began his letter. "Although time was at a premium, I wasted a great deal of it digging through tool boxes that were always disorganized. I swore then that someday when I could, I would have an organized shop!"

Today, as you can see in the photos *left* and *right*, Gil has realized his dream. His shop occupies two bays of the three in his garage. In it, he has a 10" radial-arm saw, a 10" industrial tablesaw with a 72" fence, a shaper, an 8" jointer, a bandsaw, a thickness planer, and two belt-and-disk sanders. There are also five workbenches, a locked power-tool storage cabinet, a parts-and-fasteners storage cabinet, and outside, a two-bag dust collector and an air compressor. He added some amenities, too: a stereo, tape deck, and a television. Gil concludes, "Believe it or not, there's still space left for a full-sized automobile—and a little compact car!"

We're glad your dream came true, Gil. Thanks for taking the time to spend with us. 🍄



A complete do-it-yourselfer as well as a woodworker, Gil has neatly arranged his collection of hand tools over his workbench according to size. Shelves, lidded clear-glass jars, and hardware drawer organizers to the right help him establish order for all of his small parts and fasteners. *Inset:* No tangled cords and piles of tool bodies in Gil's shop! A floor-to-ceiling cabinet stores portable power tools, and includes holders for bits and accessories.



Do you have a shop to share?

If these two readers' shops have you saying to yourself, "Hey, I've got a pretty nifty shop, too," why not send us some snapshots? Your shop doesn't have to be large or elaborate, but if it features a layout or idea you'd

like to share, we'd like to see it. Who knows? We might even decide to drop in for a personal visit. Send your photos and details to: *Reader Shops*, WOOD magazine, 1912 Grand Ave., Des Moines, IA 50309-3379.

Photographs: Todd V. Phillips and Gary A. Zeff


Invite these hotshots to stick around

WILD FOWL

(and we mean wild!)

FRIDGE MAGNETS

Normally, we don't get very excited about refrigerator magnets. But then we saw what talented designer Judy Gale Roberts could do with them! Her wacky birdland hipsters are such a hoot we knew you'd want to scrollsaw your own set.

 [Print this article](#)



Scrollsaw the zany birds from 1/8"-thick basswood or plywood. All of the patterns will fit on a 7x11" piece of material.

Transfer the five outlines from the full-sized patterns to your stock. Photocopy the patterns and adhere them to the wood with rubber cement or spray adhesive, highlighting the cutting lines with a colored pencil. Or, you can try a disappearing fabric marker, as we did.

Here's how.

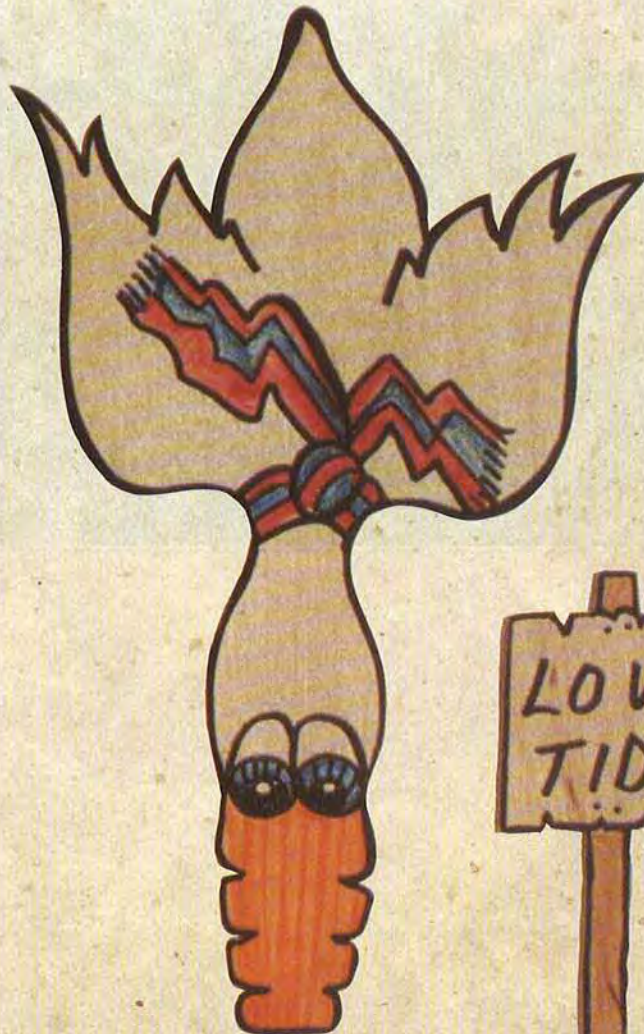
Lay tissue paper (the kind used for gift wrapping) over the pattern and trace the cutting line with a fine-line permanent marker. Lay the tissue paper faceup on your stock, and trace the cutting line with the disappearing fabric marker (available at fabric and sewing stores). It marks the wood through the tissue paper with a purple line that remains visible for about 24 hours.

Fit your scrollsaw with a #4 blade (.033x.014" with 15 teeth per inch). Saw the patterned pieces apart for easier handling, and then cut out each shape. The thin stock lends itself readily to stack cutting; just place two or three additional pieces of stock beneath the patterned piece, holding them together with double-faced tape between the layers.

Now, go wild with colors. Decorate your birds with red, blue, orange, dark brown, and light brown markers as shown in the photograph, or devise your own color schemes with acrylic paints, watercolors, or stains. Draw the black lines with a permanent marking pen.

Coat each bird with clear polyurethane. Glue a magnet onto the back of each one with cyanoacrylate adhesive. (We used 3/16"-thick, 1/2"-diameter button magnets from a craft shop.) Then, head for the kitchen and give that refrigerator a dose of goofiness. ♣

Project Design: ©Judy Gale Roberts
Photographs: Wm. Hopkins





V.I.P. DOOR PLAQUE

Kids love to see their names on things, so you can be certain they'll take a liking right away to having their very own door sign. And you're going to be a big hit, too, for helping them stake out their special space.

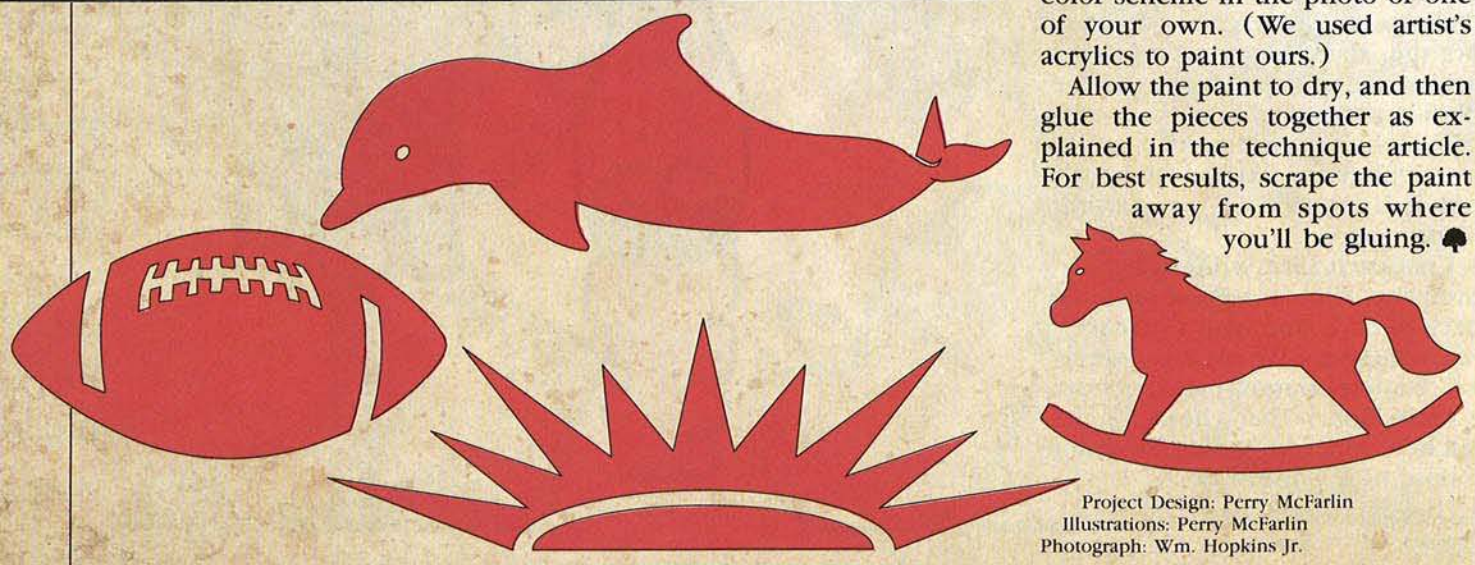
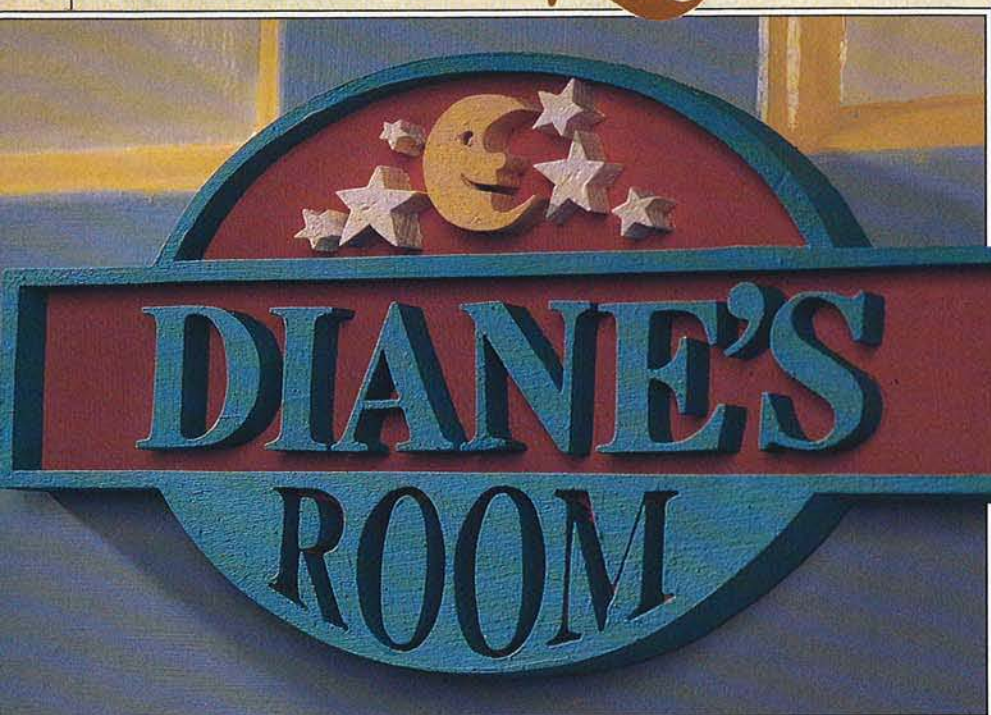
Photocopy the full-sized sign pattern (*opposite page*), the ornament of your choice, and the alphabet letters on *page 40*. Trace the ornament into the arc at the top of the sign.

Now, trace the letters for the name onto the pattern. Allow about 1" at each end of the name, extending the length of the sign's nameplate, if necessary.

With rubber cement or spray adhesive, attach the completed pattern to a piece of 1x6 pine of appropriate length. Then, refer to the article on *page 40*, and bandsaw the stock into two thinner pieces. Follow the steps described there to complete the sign, except for a few special instructions:

- Leave your scrollsaw table set at 0° for all cuts.
- When sawing out the word "room," cut around the innermost line of the R and O's first, and then along the outer lines.
- Paint the cutout pieces before final assembly, following the color scheme in the photo or one of your own. (We used artist's acrylics to paint ours.)

Allow the paint to dry, and then glue the pieces together as explained in the technique article. For best results, scrape the paint away from spots where you'll be gluing. ♣

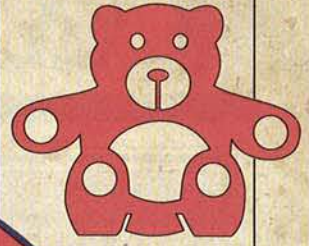


Project Design: Perry McFarlin
Illustrations: Perry McFarlin
Photograph: Wm. Hopkins Jr.

Cut both top and bottom layers on purple line

FULL-SIZED PATTERNS

Cut red pieces from top layer; white designates waste areas of top layer



DIAMOND'S
ROOM

Extend both sides evenly to accommodate longer names

1/8" blade start hole

Elegant-Oak



Dining Chairs

Complement the distinguished-looking table we featured in our February 1993 issue with a set of these elegant matching chairs. Mortise-and-tenon joinery makes for rock-solid construction, and our padded-seat design guarantees an oh-so-comfortable dining experience.

Note: The instructions, Bill of Materials, and Cutting Diagram are for one chair. Adjust for the number of chairs you plan to build.

To lay out the rear legs, you can enlarge the Rear Leg grid on page 74 or order a full-sized pattern. To order, send \$2 and a 7×10" self-addressed envelope with 58¢ postage to WOOD Magazine's Mission Chair, 1912 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, IA 50309-3379. For a pho-

tocopy of the table article from issue 59, send a self-addressed stamped #10 envelope and \$2 to WOOD magazine.

Start with the front legs

1 Use 1½"-thick stock for the front legs (A) if you have it. If not, rip and crosscut four pieces of ¾"-thick stock to 1⅞" wide by 18" long. To allow for trimming later, these dimensions are slightly larger in length and width than those on the Front Legs drawing.

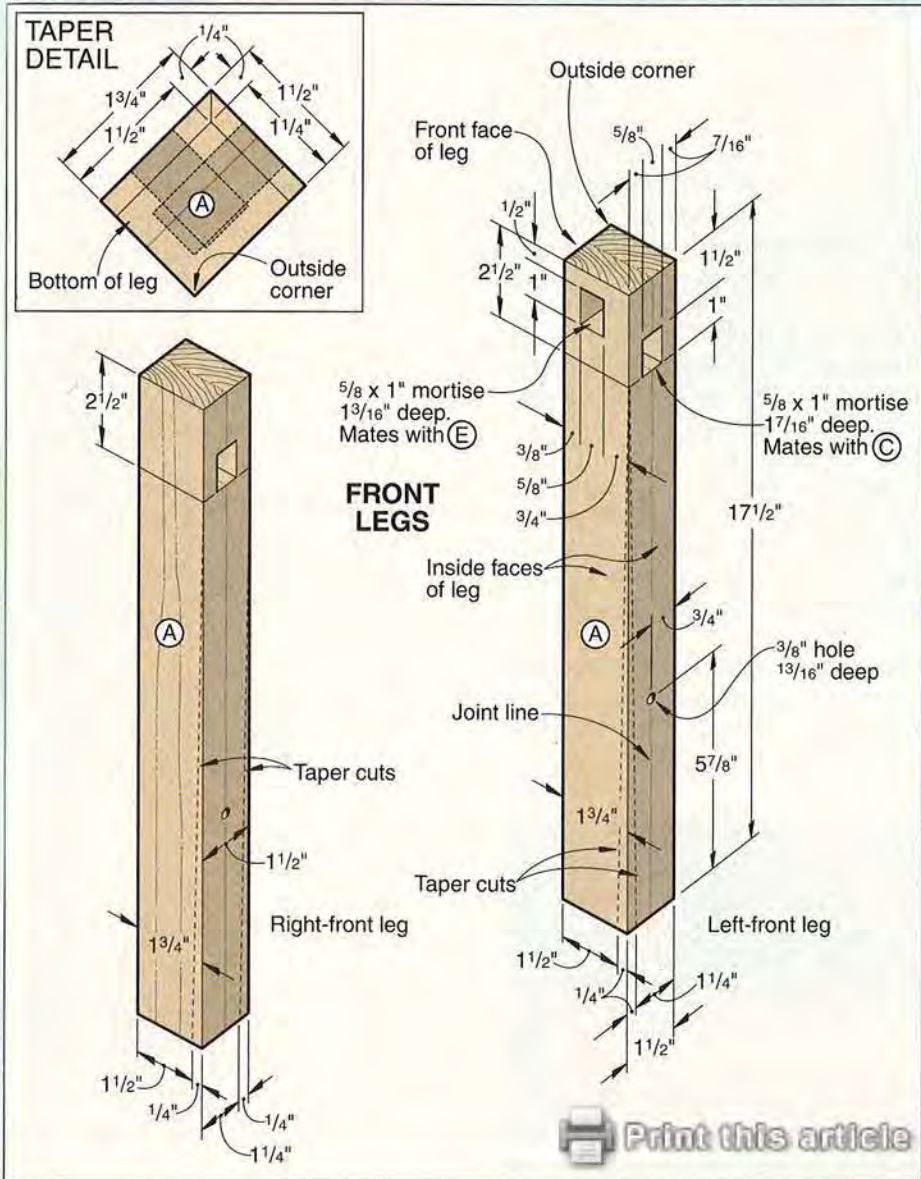
2 Spread an even coat of glue on the mating surfaces. With the edges and ends flush, glue and clamp two pieces face-to-face to form each leg. Repeat the process to laminate the second front leg.


3 Scrape the glue from one edge of each leg, and then joint or plane that edge flat, removing no more than ⅛" of stock. Now, rip the opposite edge for a 1¾" width. Crosscut both ends of each leg for a finished length of 17½".

4 Mark the locations for the mortises and dowel holes where shown on the Front Legs drawing. Be sure to lay out the legs in pairs that contain a left and a right leg.

5 Cut the mortises and drill the dowel holes in each leg. (To form the mortises, we drilled overlapping holes to remove most of the waste stock, and then chiseled the mortises square. You also can leave the ends of the mortises round, and use a rasp to round the ends of the mating tenons.)

6 Mark a pair of taper lines on two surfaces (the same surfaces as the mortises) of each leg where shown on the Front Legs drawing and accompanying Taper detail. Bandsaw the tapers where marked (you could also make the cuts using a taper jig). Sand the tapered surfaces smooth to remove the saw marks.



 Print this article

Continued

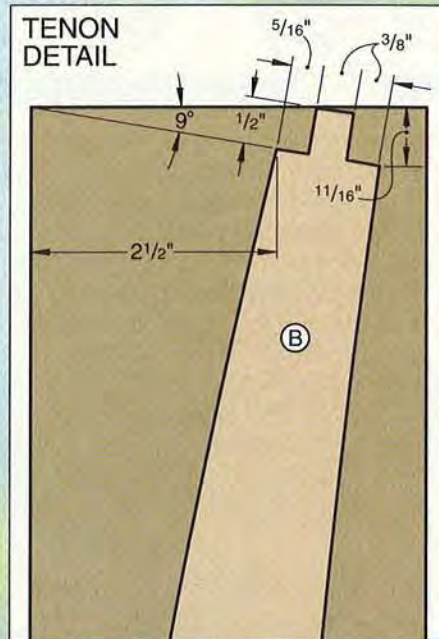
Lay out, cut, and machine the rear legs

1 From $1\frac{1}{16}$ "-thick stock, cut two pieces 4" wide by 35" long for the rear legs (B). Then, cut a piece of thin plywood or hardboard to the same size for use as a template in the next step.

2 Cut a piece of paper to 4×35 ", and mark 1" grid lines on it. Transfer the rear-leg outline, dowel-hole centerline, tenon, and mortise locations from the Rear Leg Side View drawing. Refer to the Tenon detail for dimensions when laying out the tenon. (To lay out the curved front and back outlines, we cut a $\frac{1}{4}$ "-thick strip of wood to 1" wide by 37" long. Using a helper to position the flexible strip of wood, we positioned one edge of the strip against the marked points on the gridded paper. Holding the wood strip firmly in place, we marked the curves for the front and back edges of the leg.) Keep flat the 2"-wide area where the top rail (C) joins the rear leg.

3 Using spray adhesive, adhere the paper pattern (or the full-sized pattern you ordered from us) to the 4×35 " template stock. Cut the template to shape.

4 Using double-faced tape, adhere the two leg blanks together face-to-face, with the edges and ends flush. Next, apply spring clamps to position and hold the template on the leg blanks where shown in photo A and dimensioned on the Rear Leg Side View drawing.



5 As shown in the photo below, use a square to transfer the mortise location and dowel-hole centerlines to the rear leg blanks. Next, transfer the leg outline. Separate the template from the leg blanks. Drill the dowel holes (we did this on our drill press, using a brad-point bit).

6 Bandsaw the rear legs to shape, and bandsaw the tenons to shape. (We used a $\frac{1}{4}$ " blade.) Sand the edges of the legs smooth. Using a wood wedge, pry the legs apart.

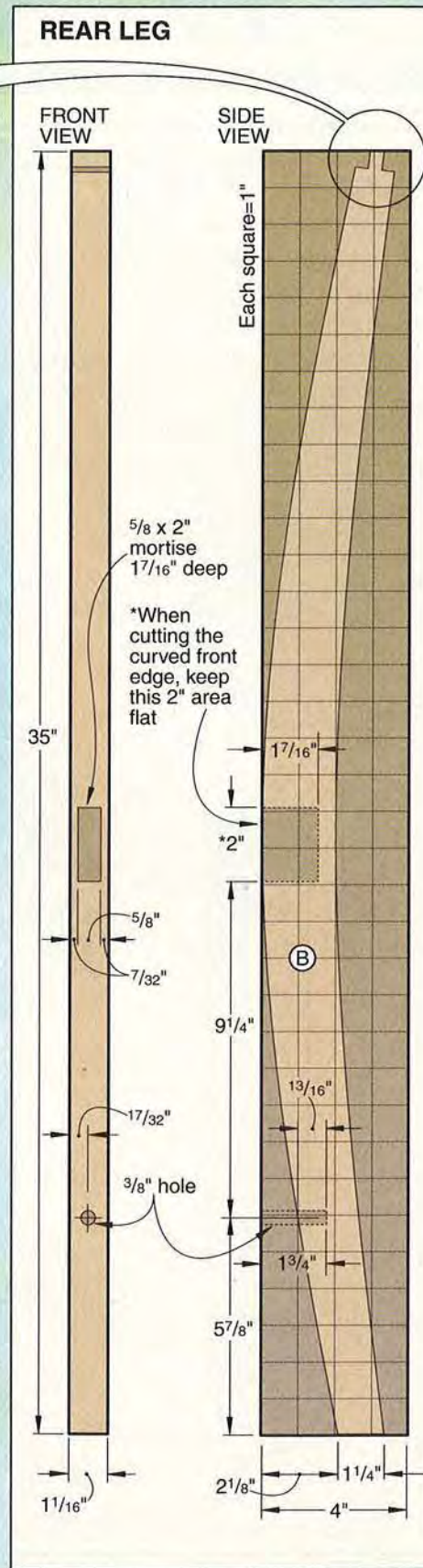
The upper rails come next

1 From $1\frac{1}{16}$ "-thick stock, cut the upper side rails (C) to the size listed in the Bill of Materials.

Continued



Transfer the mortise location, dowel-hole centerline, and leg outline to the rear leg blanks from the template.



Shape the rails and stretchers

1 Cut the front rail (E) to size. Using the Tenon Detail accompanying the Exploded View drawing for dimensions, machine a tenon on both ends.

2 Cut the back rail (F) to size.

3 To transfer the dowel-hole centerpoints to the ends of the back rail (F), position $\frac{3}{8}$ " dowel centers (you'll need four) in the previously drilled dowel holes in the back inside surface of the upper rails (C). Clamp the front and back rails (E, F) between the side frame assemblies.

4 With the assembly dry-clamped, cut the front stretcher (G) and rear stretcher (H) to fit snugly between the lower rails (D).

5 Drill a dowel hole centered in each end of the front stretcher (G). Mark the dowel-hole centerpoints on the ends of the rear stretcher (H) where dimensioned on the Groove detail accompanying the Exploded View drawing. Drill the holes.

Slip in the slatted backrest

1 Cut and sand the backrest slats (I) to size. They're easier to sand now than when glued in place.

2 Cut a piece of stock to $\frac{3}{8} \times \frac{3}{8} \times 20$ " for spacers (J, K). Cut or rout a pair of $\frac{1}{8}$ " chamfers along one edge of the 20" strip where shown on the Groove detail accompanying the Exploded View drawing. Then, crosscut the middle spacers (J) to length from the long strip.

3 Using the Part View drawing for reference, cut the backrest top rail (L) to shape.

4 Fit your table-mounted router with a raised-panel bit with a $\frac{1}{2}$ " cutter (we used a Bosch 85583M). Rout along the top front edges of the backrest top rail (L). Do not rout the ends, bottom, or back of the rail.

5 Cut a $\frac{3}{8}$ " groove $\frac{1}{2}$ " deep along the bottom edge of the backrest top rail (L) and along the top edge of the rear stretcher (H). The top rail groove is cut $\frac{3}{8}$ " from the back face. The groove in the rear stretcher is centered.

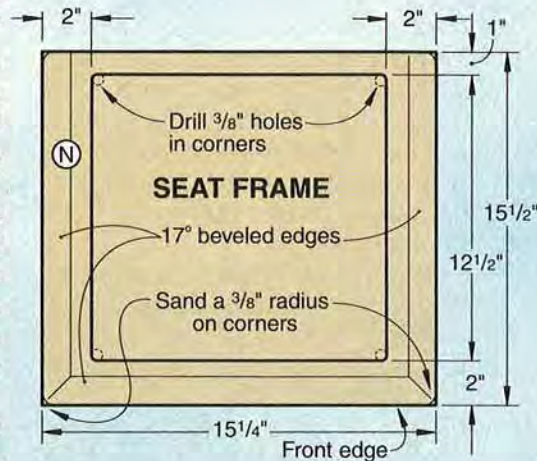
6 Stain the slats and back surface of the back rail (F). It's easier to do this now than with the chair assembled. (We used WOOD-KOTE Danish walnut stain.)

7 Glue, dowel, and clamp the stretchers (E, F, G, H) between the side frames. To angle the rear stretcher (K), stick one end of a slat in the groove in the rear stretcher, and align the top end of the slat with the rear leg tenons. (To give us a bit more working time, we used white glue.)

8 Working from the center out, glue and clamp the slats, spacers, and top rail (L) in place. Doing this now will automatically angle the rear stretcher (H). (We used masking tape to hold the spacers in place until the glue dried.)

9 Miter-cut the braces (M) to length. Drill the holes, and then glue and screw them to the chair frame. See the Corner Brace detail for reference.

10 Finish-sand and stain the chair and apply the finish. (We applied two coats of Minwax fast-drying clear-gloss polyurethane, followed by a coat of Minwax fast-drying clear semi-gloss polyurethane.)



Add the oh-so-comfortable padded seat

1 From $\frac{3}{4}$ " fir plywood, cut the seat frame (N) to shape. The outside edges of the seat should be $\frac{1}{8}$ " in from the outside edges of the top rails (C, E, F).

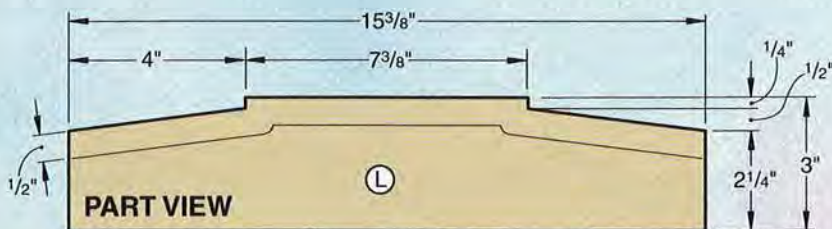
2 Using the Seat Frame drawing above, lay out and cut the border for the opening with a jigsaw. (We drilled $\frac{3}{8}$ " blade start holes first.) Sand the cut edges.

3 Tilt your tablesaw blade 17° from vertical, and rip the front and side top edges of the seat frame where shown on the Bevel-Ripping the Seat Frame drawing on the next page.

4 Rout a $\frac{3}{8}$ " chamfer along the inside top edge of the seat-frame opening. Sand a $\frac{3}{8}$ " radius on the sharp front corners of the seat frame to round them off. Sand a slight round-over on all edges.

5 Starting at the center and working out, nail one end of the center piece of webbing to the seat frame, pull the opposite end tight, nail it in place, and cut off the excess. Nail the other four strips running front to back in place. See the Buying Guide for our chair webbing source. Then, starting at the front and working back, weave and nail the remaining webbing in place where shown on the Forming the Seat drawing and accompanying detail.

Continued



Elegant-Oak

6 To help hold the 1"-thick seat foam in place when applying it in the next step, cover all four edges of the plywood seat frame with double-faced (carpet) tape. (We purchased our foam at an upholstery supply store.) Left untaped, the foam tends to pull away from the edges.

7 Lay the seat frame on a piece of 1" foam. Use a utility knife with a sharp blade to trim the edges of the foam flush with the edges of the seat frame.

8 Cut a piece of vinyl (or fabric) to 24" square, and lay it good side down on your workbench. Position the seat frame, foam side down, centered over the vinyl.

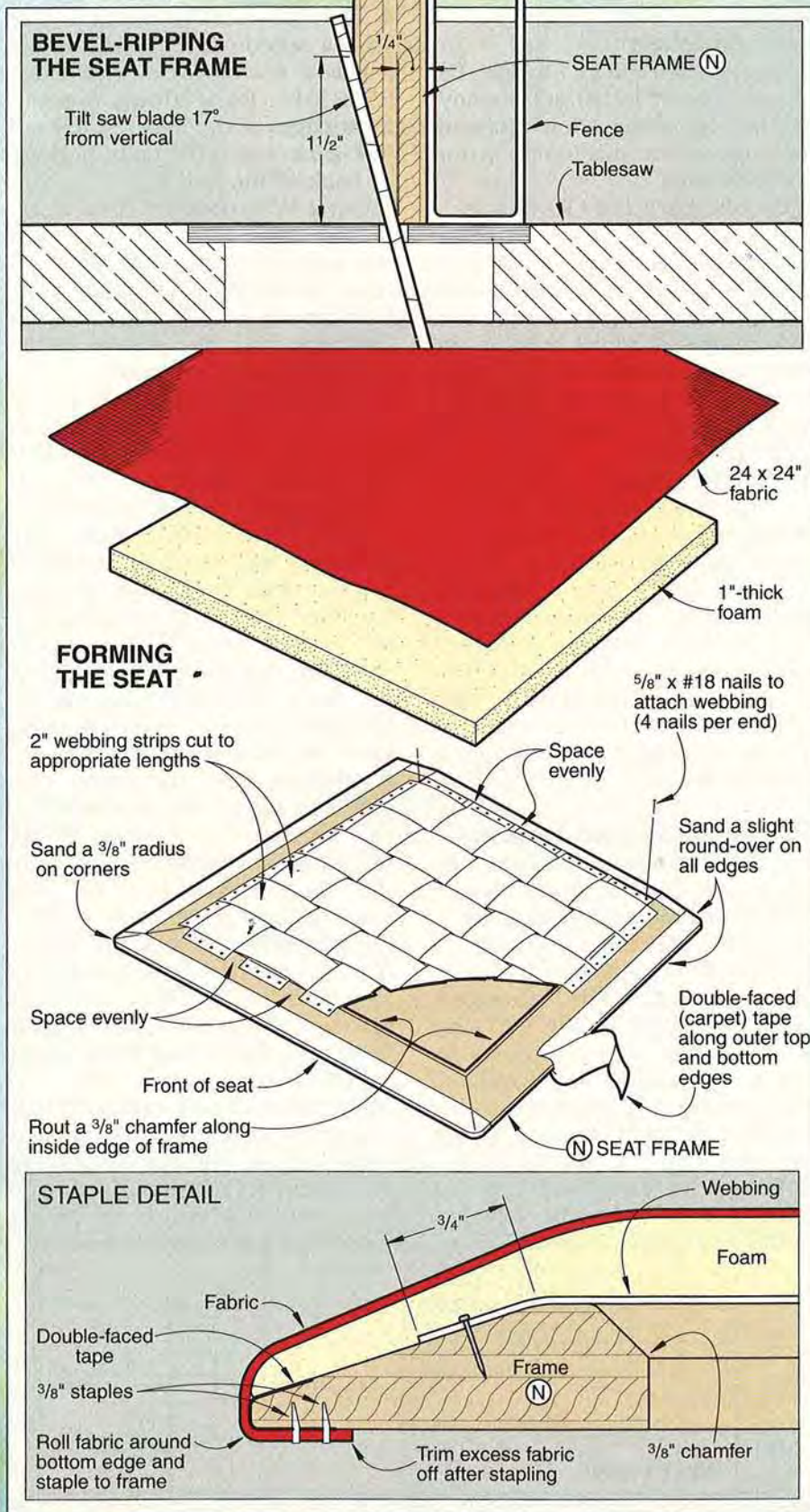
9 Staple the back edge of the vinyl to the bottom side of the seat frame. Pull the front edge of the vinyl tight over the frame to remove any ripples, and staple the vinyl in place. See the Staple detail accompanying the Forming the Seat drawing. Fold the corners until they're smooth, pull tight, and staple the sides of the vinyl to the frame. Trim the vinyl on the bottom side of the seat frame where shown on the detail.

10 Position and center the seat on the chair frame. Use the previously drilled holes in the braces as guides to drill pilot holes in the bottom side of the seat frame. Drive screws through the four braces into the seat frame to fasten it securely to the chair.

Buying Guide

• **Chair webbing.** 16' needed per chair, stock no. 84947, \$17.95 per chair (special kit price for *WOOD* readers), multiply by the number of chairs you'll be building, plus \$5.50 postage and handling per order. The Woodworkers' Store, 21801 Industrial Blvd., Rogers, MN 55374-9514. Or call 612/428-3200 to order. 🍄

Produced by Marlen Kemmet
Project Design: James R. Downing
Photographs: Wm. Hopkins
Illustrations: Kim Downing

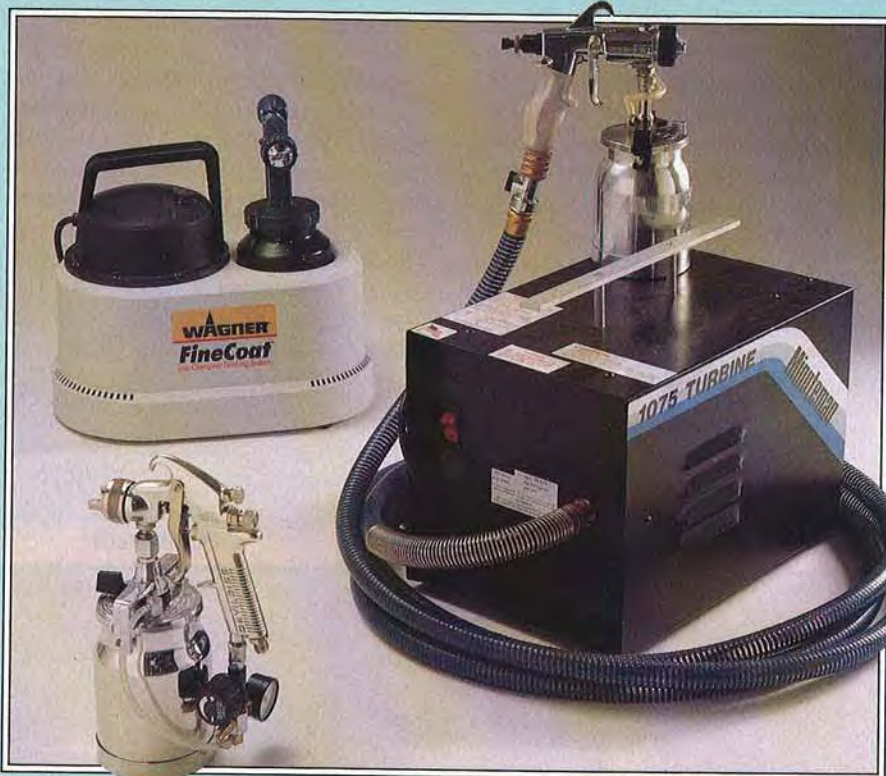




HIGH-VOLUME, LOW-PRESSURE, SPRAYERS

THE FINISH GOES ONTO THE
PROJECT, NOT INTO THE AIR

 Print this article



In addition to the Campbell Hausfeld HV2000 shown *below* and *top*, we tested the models in the photo *above* (clockwise from bottom left): DeVilbiss JGHV-604, Wagner FineCoat, and the Minuteman FT-1075.

If you've stayed away from traditional spraying systems because of cost, or because of the clouds of overspray, we've got good news! Today's high-volume, low-pressure (HVLP) spraying systems start at around \$200. (That's about \$300 less than earlier models designed strictly for professional use.) And, unlike compressed-air systems, HVLP products help you put most of the finish on the project, not into the air.

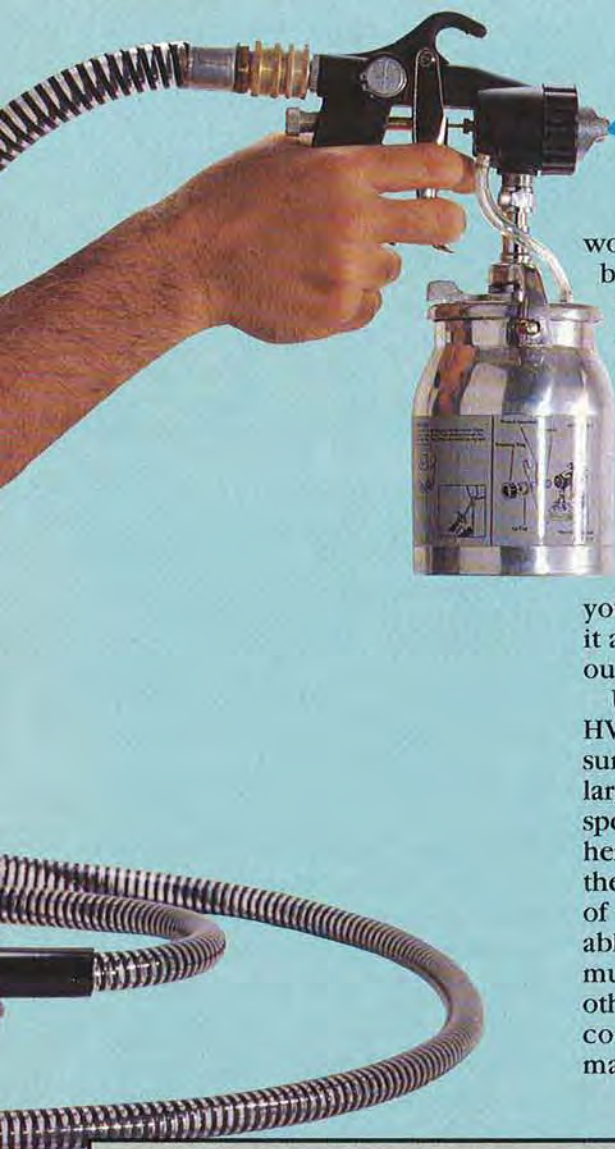
How HVLP compares to other spray systems

Few things in woodworking help you work faster *and* improve quality, but you'll benefit in both areas when you spray a finish onto your projects. You can spray a finish in a fraction of the time required to brush or wipe it on, and you'll have fewer blemishes to deal with—bubbles, brush marks, or lint specks.

For years, professionals have relied on compressor-driven, high-pressure spraying systems. These conventional spray guns require at least 40 pounds per square inch (PSI) of pressure to atomize a finish into extremely small droplets. Since these droplets weigh little and travel at fast speeds, many of them bounce back off a

Continued





HVLP SPRAYERS

workpiece, or miss it entirely, and become suspended in the air. Because of this overspray, as little as 35–40 percent of the sprayed finish winds up on the project; the remainder pollutes the surrounding air.

To save money and for convenience sake, most hobbyists have relied on aerosol spray cans. This alternative may be your best choice if you do only a little finishing, but it also has disadvantages as spelled out in the chart below.

Unlike either of these options, HVLP systems operate at low pressures (about 4 psi). So, they spray larger droplets traveling at slower speeds. Most of these droplets adhere to your project, and few of them go into the air. In our tests of various HVLP systems, we were able to finish projects with half as much paint, stain, clear finish, or other material as required by a compressed-air system. In fact, manufacturers of HVLP systems

claim that their products transfer up to 86 percent of a finish to a surface. (A reasonable claim according to our tests.)

Note: Even though HVLP systems create little overspray, you still should wear a respirator. Always provide ventilation when working in confined spaces.

How to select an HVLP system for your needs

For this article, we tested three turbine-based machines: the Campbell Hausfeld HV2000, the Minuteman FT-1075, and the Wagner FineCoat (all shown on the previous page). All three products have turbines that send a high volume of air through a 1"-or-so diameter hose at low pressure to a gun. When you press the gun's trigger, the air forces the finish out the gun's nozzle. When you let go of the trigger, the air bypasses the gun's cup and goes out the nozzle.

THE ADVANTAGES AND DISADVANTAGES OF THREE SPRAY-FINISHING OPTIONS

| OPTION | ADVANTAGES | DISADVANTAGES | COMMENTS |
|---|--|--|---|
| AEROSOL SPRAY CAN | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Convenient (Easy to use, little cleanup) • You don't have to invest in spray equipment | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High cost per ounce of finish • Overspray • Because of thin consistency, finish tends to run • Because of low solids content, you need to apply many coats to build up finish | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A good choice for small projects. |
| CONVENTIONAL HIGH-PRESSURE SPRAYING SYSTEM | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Highest-quality finishes possible • Spray guns cost as little as \$30 • Easy to control application of finish because you can spray light coats that dry relatively quickly • You can use the air compressor for other pneumatic tools | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Overspray pollutes air, wastes finish, and covers all unprotected surfaces in spraying area • Heavy compressors not easily mobile • Cost of compressor | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If you can put up with the overspray, conventional systems will help you get the best possible results. |
| HVLP SPRAYING SYSTEMS | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Little overspray • Efficient use of finish material • Turbine-based systems are easy to use and portable • High-quality finishes possible • Cheaper to get into than high-pressure spraying system if you don't own a compressor | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Turbine-based systems make noise constantly as you use them • Finish tends to go on heavy, so you have to wait longer for it to dry • Turbine-based systems have bulky hoses to contend with • Best systems cost over \$500 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With practice in technique and thinning of finishes, you can produce good results with an HVLP system. Low overspray and new, lower-priced units make these systems well-suited for home woodworkers. |

The fourth product we tested, the DeVilbiss JGHV-604, operates on a compressor just as conventional guns do. But, unlike conventional guns that use siphon action to draw finish from the cup, the DeVilbiss gun uses pressurized air to push the finish out of the cup and through the gun's nozzle.

Today's market offers you many choices in products similar to the Minuteman and DeVilbiss units. We chose these two models as representatives of your many choices in these types of HVLP sprayers.

With both the Campbell Hausfeld and Wagner systems, you can purchase a complete HVLP system for under \$300. Although the Campbell Hausfeld costs more, it produced slightly better results than the Wagner, as shown in the chart below. We also preferred the large-mouthed, quick-attaching cup on the Campbell Hausfeld over

the smaller, screw-on cup that comes with the Wagner.

Those inexpensive systems probably won't stand up to professional use, however, so you should invest in heavier-duty machines such as the Minuteman or DeVilbiss products if you plan to use them daily. The entire Minuteman system weighs 45 pounds, so you can easily move it from place to place.

Manufacturers' listing

Campbell Hausfeld

800/543-8622

DeVilbiss

800/338-4448

800/465-9455 (Canada)

Minuteman

800/733-1776

Wagner

800/328-8251

Written by Bill Krier
 Technical consultant: Chuck Hedlund
 Photographs: Hopkins Associates

A new addition to the HVLP race

As we put the wraps on this article, officials at Wagner introduced a step-up version of their FineCoat system called the FineCoat CS2000. We weren't able to test this new product, but it apparently has improvements that address the shortcomings of its lower-priced brother. (The CS2000 lists for \$349 compared to \$190 for the original unit.)



Wagner FineCoat CS2000

As you can see in the chart left, our main gripe with the original FineCoat is its plastic, screw-on cup with a narrow mouth. Unless you have small hands you'll have difficulty cleaning this cup. Wagner representative John Rau told us that the CS2000 has an aluminum cup with a locking lever, and that most hands will fit inside of the cup. The new gun also gives you greater spraying control because it has adjustments for air and fluid flow (the original gun has one control for fluid only). The CS2000 shares the same turbine as the original unit.

Our advice: the original FineCoat offers good value for most home hobbyists and other occasional users. The CS2000 meets the needs of more serious users, and competes with the Campbell Hausfeld HV2000. 🌲

HOW HVLP SYSTEMS STACK UP AGAINST EACH OTHER AND CONVENTIONAL SPRAY GUNS*

| MANUFACTURER | MODEL | QUALITY OF SPRAYED FINISHES | | | | | | | | WARRANTY | WEIGHT (POUNDS) | LIST PRICE | SELLING PRICE |
|-------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------|----------|-----------------|------------|---------------|
| | | EASE OF SETUP | EASE OF USE | EASE OF CLEANUP | OIL-BASED STAIN | OIL-BASED LACQUER AND POLYURETHANE | WATER-BASED CLEAR FINISHES | OIL-BASED PAINT | LATEX PAINT | | | | |
| CAMPBELL HAUSFELD | HV2000 | 7 | 8 | 5 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 8 | 7 | 1 year | 15 | \$289 | \$279.00 |
| DeVILBISS | JGHV-604 | 4 | 7 | 5 | 7 | 8 | 7 | 8 | 6 | 1 year | 3 | 497 | 497.00 |
| MINUTEMAN | FT-1075 | 7 | 8 | 5 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 8 | 7 | 1 year | 45 | 899 | 674.95 |
| WAGNER | FineCoat | 8 | 4# | 4# | 7 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 7 | 1 year | 14 | 190 | 190.00 |
| TYPICAL COMPRESSOR-DRIVEN SPRAY GUN | | 6 | 8 | 5 | 7 | 9 | 8 | 8 | 6 | Varies | 3 | - | 30-200 |

NOTES:

* Ratings based on a 1 - 10 scale, with 10 being the highest possible rating.

Low scores due to screw-on cup with undersized mouth that prevents you from putting your hand inside of cup. Otherwise, product rates equally in these categories with other models.

\$ Selling prices based on catalogs, advertisements, and dealer and manufacturer inquiries at time of article's production.

TRADESMAN

FREE FREIGHT **POWER TOOLS** FREE FREIGHT

10" COMPOUND MITER
Contractor Quality

\$199.00
Lightweight Design - 38 lbs.
15 Amp Ball bearing Motor,
Automatic Blade Brake and Guard
Cuts 4" x 4" or 2" x 6"
FREE Accessory Kit
Five Year "Limited" Warranty
8-1/4" Compound - \$129

PNEUMATIC PALM NAILER

Automatically hammers 6d to 50d common nails. Ideal for light corners. Drives ring-shanked or galvanized nails with ease

\$99.00
50 - 125 P.S.I.
2 - 4 CFM
One Year Warranty

8" 5-SP DRILL PRESS

\$109.00 FIVE Year "Limited" Warranty
Cast Iron Construction
Ball Bearing 1/4 H.P. Induction Motor
5 - Speeds 620-3100 R.P.M.
Adjustable Cast iron Table 6-3/8"x6-3/8"
1/2" Drill Chuck 2" Spindle Stroke
15" Bench Scroll Saw - \$ 109

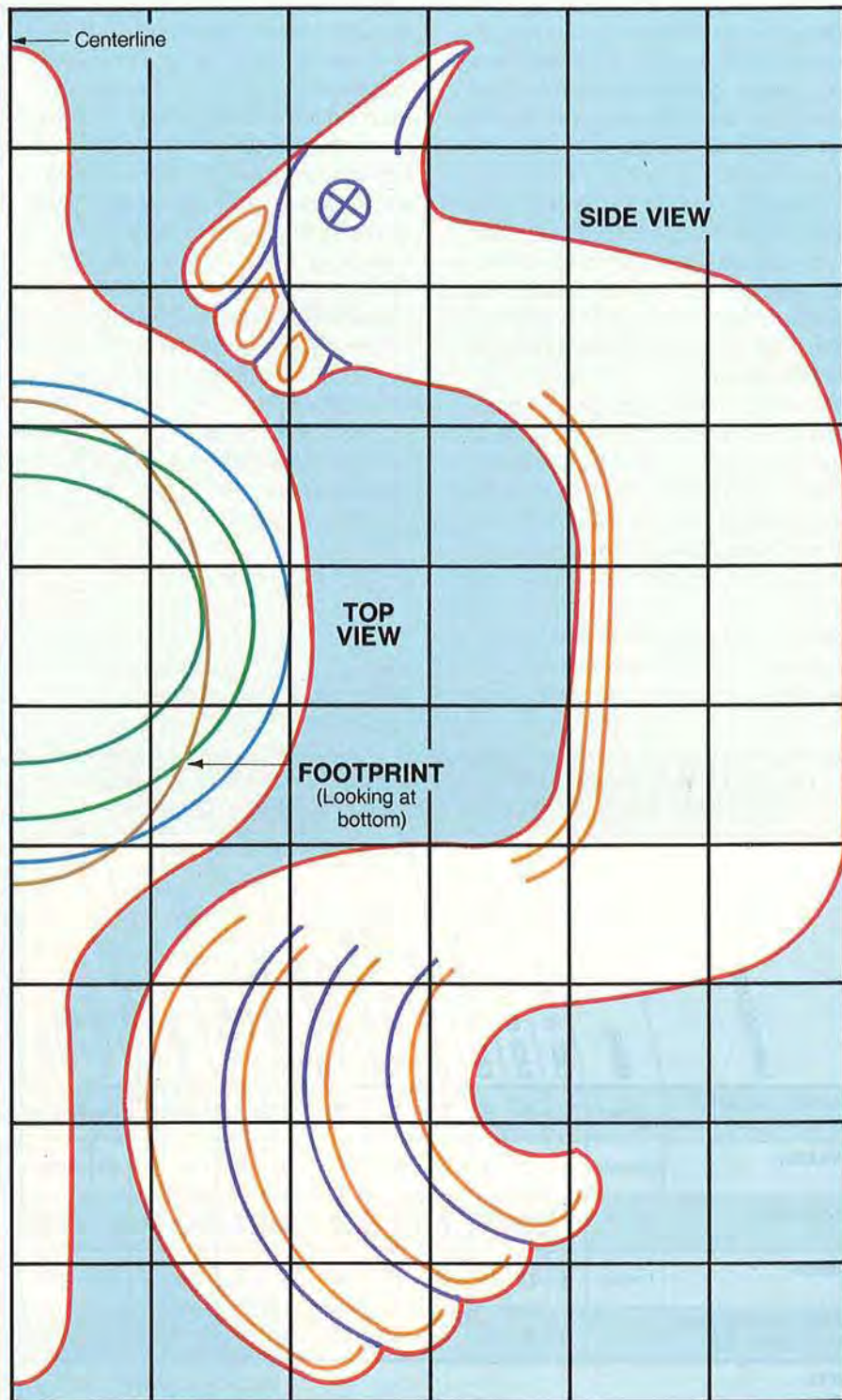
ORDER BY MAIL OR PHONE
1-800-845-TOOL

THE FACTORY STORE
P.O. Box 503
Agawam, MA 01001

BIRD-IN-THE-HAND ALE BOWL

Continued from page 51

Enlarge these patterns on a photocopying machine set for 125 percent.



Each square = 1"

Illustration: Mike Henry

GREAT ENCOURAGEMENT FOR SHIPWRIGHTS!

All gentlemen shipwrights and able bodied modelists who have a mind to provide for themselves amusement and satisfaction through the traditional craft of ship modeling, an opportunity now offers to acquire, through the minimal cost of one Colonial Dollar (\$1.00), a catalog of fine and unique ship model kits, plans, books and fittings from the renowned company of Model Expo located in Mt. Pocono in the state of Pennsylvania.

Send \$1.00 for a catalog to:

MODEL EXPO, INC.
Dept. WD33, PO Box 1000, Mt. Pocono, PA 18344

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

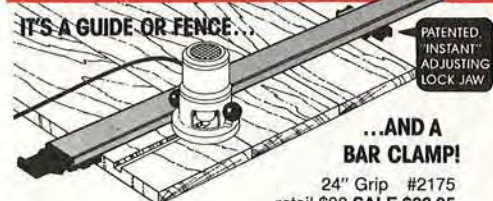
QUAKER STATE
has all your
CLAMPING NEEDS
...all under one roof!

TRU-GRIP
BACK-TO-BACK BENCH CLAMP



18" Grip #2177
retail \$43 **SALE \$32.95**
36" Grip #2178
retail \$50 **SALE \$40.95**
50" Grip #2180
retail \$60 **SALE \$45.95** *New!*

TRU-GRIP
CLAMP 'N TOOL GUIDE
MADE IN THE U.S.A.



IT'S A GUIDE OR FENCE...

PATENTED,
"INSTANT"
ADJUSTING
LOCK JAW

...AND A
BAR CLAMP!

24" Grip #2175
retail \$30 **SALE \$22.95**
New! 36" Grip #2179
retail \$35 **SALE \$26.95**
50" Grip #2176
retail \$40 **SALE \$30.95**

New!

**TRU-GRIP
CLAMP KITS**

| Kit #1 | Kit #2 | Kit #3 | Kit #4 |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------|
| #2181 | #2182 | #2183 | #2184 |
| 1-24" ctg | 1-24" ctg | 1-24" ctg | 2-24" ctg |
| 1-36" ctg | 1-36" ctg | 1-36" ctg | 2-50" ctg |
| 1-50" ctg | 1-50" ctg | 1-50" ctg | 2-50" btb |
| retail \$105 | 1-36" btb | 2-50" btb | retail \$240 |
| SALE \$74.95 | retail \$205 | retail \$225 | SALE \$169.95 |
| SALE \$147.95 SALE \$159.95 | | | |

**SPRAY
FINE FINISHES**

for only **\$179⁹⁹** delivered
with the **New WAGNER**

FineCoat™

Low Overspray
Finishing System

ONLY
\$179⁹⁹

HVLP
High Volume,
Low Pressure

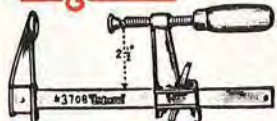
FEATURES: 7.5 amp., 4 PSI,
47 CFM, 15 ft. hose included,
1 quart capacity cup, 15 lb. total weight.



- The Ideal "Fine Finishing Tool"
- Great for applying Varnishes, Stains, Lacquers and water based finishes!

**CLAMPS
CLAMPS
CLAMPS**

"Jorgensen"



STYLE 37 SERIES "F" CLAMPS

| | Size | Price | Box of 6 |
|-------|------|--------|----------|
| #2007 | 6" | \$6.99 | \$36.99 |
| #2008 | 12" | 7.99 | 42.99 |
| #2009 | 18" | 8.49 | 45.99 |
| #2010 | 24" | 8.99 | 48.99 |
| #2011 | 30" | 9.49 | 52.99 |
| #2012 | 36" | 9.99 | 54.99 |

"Jorgensen"
CLAMP PADS

For 37 Series "F" Clamps. Soft non-marring pads. One pack contains enough pads for 4 clamps. #2006-Clamp Pads\$3.99 4 packs for **\$12.99**



"Jorgensen"
3" HOLD DOWN CLAMP

The most popular "bench" hold down clamp on the market today!

"Pony" 24" 4-CORNER
FRAMING CLAMP

#2013 - 1 for \$9.99
2 for 18.99



"Pony" SPRING CLAMPS



Strong, Quick, and Reliable.
...with protective tips & handles.

| Size | Price | 6 for |
|------------|--------|---------|
| #2019 - 1" | \$1.99 | \$ 9.99 |
| #2020 - 2" | 2.99 | 14.99 |
| #2021 - 3" | 3.99 | 19.99 |
| #2022 - 4" | 6.99 | 35.99 |

New! **BESSEY WS-3
ANGLE CLAMP**



...unique clamp designed to ALWAYS hold, fix, and align material to perfect 90 degree angle. Features heavy duty die-cast plastic coated jaws and a galvanized spindle. Rear jaw swivels to accommodate different material thicknesses.

#2054 \$23.95 or 4 for \$86.99

"Pony" CLAMP PADS

Fits 1/2 and 3/4 pipe clamps. Buy 5...Get 1 Free!
#2015 - Clamp Pad 1 for \$1.00
6 for \$5.00

"Pony"
15' BAND CLAMP

#2035
1 for \$9.99
2 for \$18.99



ALL OUR PRODUCTS ARE GUARANTEED!

**QUICK-GRIP
BAR
CLAMP**

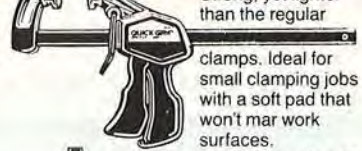


Light. Strong. Fast.
The Bar Clamp that's
so easy, you can use it
with one hand!

| Cat. # | Jaw Opening | Price |
|--------|-----------------------|---------|
| #2100 | 6" | \$14.95 |
| #2101 | 12" | 16.95 |
| #2102 | 18" | 17.95 |
| #2103 | 24" | 19.95 |
| #2104 | 36" | 21.95 |
| #2105 | 4 Piece Corner Kit | 8.95 |
| #2106 | 6" Clamp & Corner Kit | 19.50 |



6" MINI BAR CLAMP



Strong, yet lighter
than the regular

clamps. Ideal for
small clamping jobs
with a soft pad that
won't mar work
surfaces.

#2108 - 6" Mini Clamp ..\$12.95

**"BENCH"
HOLD-DOWN CLAMP**



Strong, quick hold-down
for mounting on your
workbench. A full 5" opening
allows for extra thick
clamping 3/4" hole accepts
mounting hardware under-
neath workbench.

#2109 - Hold-Down Clamp ..\$21.95

BONUS . . .

**BUY 2 OR MORE
QUICK-GRIP CLAMPS...
SAVE \$1.00 OFF EACH CLAMP!!!**
(mix and match quick-grips O.K.)
prices subject to change without notice



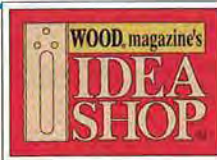
**QUAKER STATE
WOODWORKING SUPPLY**

1-800-776-5467

DEPT. MA93-01
FOR FAST DELIVERY!

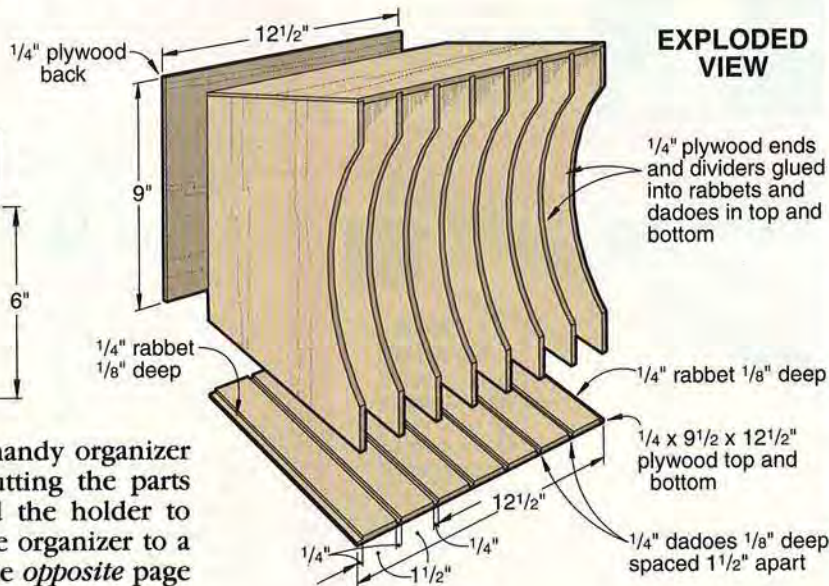
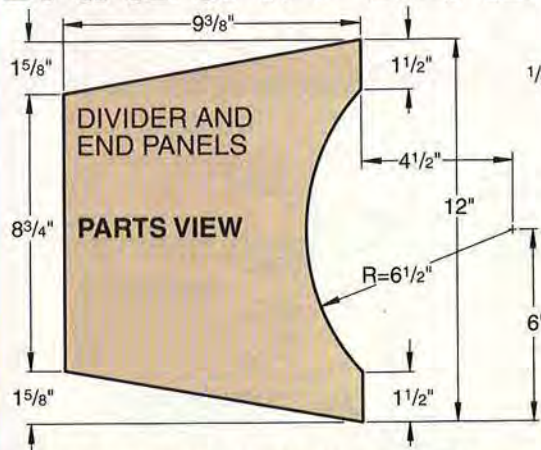
- Check Money Order Discover
- MasterCard Visa C.O.D. (Add \$4.75)
- PA residents add 6% sales tax.

READING AIRPORT INDUSTRIES BUILDING #2
R.D. #9 • BOX 9386, DEPT. MA93-01 • READING, PA 19605



THE ALL-BUSINESS BANDSAW BLADE HOLDER

Print this article



Protect and store your blades with this handy organizer made from 1/4" birch plywood. After cutting the parts and gluing them together, we mounted the holder to our bandsaw base. Or, you can fasten the organizer to a wall or cabinet side. See the article on the opposite page for blade-folding information. ♣

Project Design: Chuck Hedlund

Photograph: Wm. Hopkins

Illustrations: Kim Downing



PERFECT SAW ALIGNMENT!

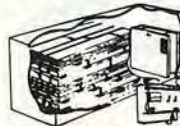
All modes of alignment on radial arm or table saws, including compound cuts. It's like having a 24" blade on your table saw.

\$54.95 (plus \$4.50 postage/handling.)
 Visa / Mastercard, check, money order or call
 (503) 997-2377.

Free brochure from EXACT CUTS,
 5306 Boy Scout Rd., PO Box 268, Florence, OR 97439

To Order: **1-800-643-7411**

DRY YOUR OWN LUMBER...



...With an EBAC Wood Drying System

- 3 MODELS UNDER \$3000
- RUNNING COSTS ABOUT 3¢-5¢ PER BF

If you thought you couldn't afford
 your own dry kiln — NOW YOU CAN!

CALL TODAY 1-800-433-9011



EBAC LUMBER DRYERS
 106 John Jefferson Rd., Suite 102
 Williamsburg, VA 23185

1-800-433-9011 • FAX (804) 229-3321

in Canada: 416-985-2123 • FAX (416) 985-3708

KNIFEMAKING PROJECTS

APACHE HUNTER KIT
21.95
 + 5.95 Shipping

PRE-SHAPED BLADES and step-by-step instructions make knifemaking fun and easy! Material and tool lists are included with each project kit. Our 68-page catalog of hard to find tools, polishing supplies and other unique items includes more than 85 PRE-SHAPED BLADES, handle materials, and other knifemaking supplies. Order today and we will include our KNIFEMAKING PROJECTS booklet FREE! Send \$3.00 for catalog and booklet to:

JANTZ SUPPLY
 309 W. Main Dept. W Davis, OK 73030

1-800-351-8900

Wood Moisture Meter

pocket-size
MINI-LIGNO
 Range: 6-20%
 in 1% steps
 Size: 1"x2 1/4"x5 1/2"

\$110
 only

Including Case, Battery, Pins for 3/16" or 7/16" measuring depth.

Also available as Mini E, 6-36%



Lignomat USA Ltd.
 503-257-8957 800-227-2105

P.O. Box 30145
 Portland, OR 97230

Quality
MECHANISMS
 For Making
WOODEN BARREL

- ✎ Pens
- ✎ Pencils
- ✎ Roller Balls
- ✎ Fountain Pens

plus other related items.

Wholesale/Retail

Call or Write:

BereaHardWoods.co.

6367 Eastland Rd. Brookpark, Ohio 44142
 216-234-7949 Master Card/Visa



RESTORE FURNITURE
 for
SECURE INCOME
Perfect 2nd Career

Make \$200-\$2,000 a day! Unlimited market; turn-key business. Free workshops. **Set-Up Shop for \$2,999-\$9,999!** Part-time or full-time. **Great for men, women, families.**

Make Molds*Veneer*Resilver Strip*Repair*Refinish

Business Preview Video \$19.95 - Catalog \$2.00

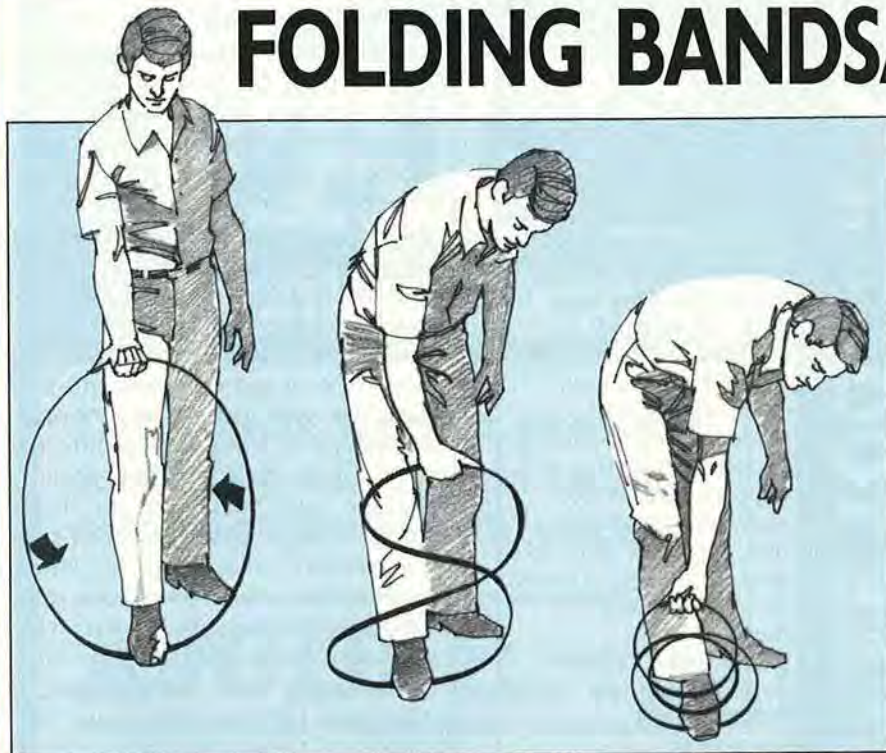
MINUTEMAN, INC., Ste. 17
 Box 8, Waterloo, WI 53594

1-800-733-1776



FOLDING BANDSAW BLADES

SIMPLE AS ONE, TWO, THREE



Our readers have shown us several ways of folding bandsaw blades. Here's how one of them, Werner Zinn of Orlando, Florida, described it:

Hold the blade in front of you with one hand, keeping the teeth pointing away from you. Wear a glove if you've got one handy. Put your foot inside the loop and step on the blade, securing it firmly to the floor. Simultaneously rotate and lower your hand as you hold the top of the blade. By the time your hand makes $\frac{3}{4}$ to one full revolution, the blade will have popped into three coils. ♣

High Tech Engraving



See what everyone has been talking about!
Engrave on: Wood, Glass, Metal, Stone, Ceramics, Eggshell

- Precise Detail
- 400,000 RPM
- No Vibration
- No heat buildup
- You don't have to be an artist when you use our exclusive stenciling system.

1-800-755-0261 or 414-251-0981

SCM Enterprise • WI6N11318 Western Avenue, Germantown, WI 53022



Scale A Pattern, Stick It Down & Cut!

Adhesive film with 1/4" grid backing makes tracing and upscaling easy. No marks or mess on cut piece. Made of durable, clear mylar to see the wood being cut. Draw with a pencil, pen or run through copier.

12" x 15" Roll
Only \$15.95 ppd.

9" x 12" Sample Sheet
\$1.00 (includes product info)

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Send Check, VISA, or MC
(with phone number and exp. date) to:

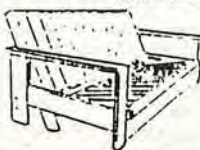
Graphic Arts Systems, Inc.
19499 Miles Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44128
(216) 581-9050



FUTON SOFA-BED FRAMES TWIN - FULL - QUEEN

Start a profitable business at home, or build your own!
Send for Ed Miera's 8 1/2" x 11" Plan Book covering eight exclusive Southwest/Classic designs and detailed step-by-step instructions, straight from the shoproom floor.

For \$19.95 you receive plans, resources, and instructions. Add \$2 for shipping and handling.



Send check or money order to:
DESERT ROSE
Home Furnishings
P.O. BOX 776
DENVER, CO 80201
Colo. residents add 8 1/2% tax

SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS

Simply the Best!

- Square Drive Beats Driver Slippage
- Hardened Steel for Extra Strength
- Deep Thread for Super Grip
- Also Brass and Stainless

Send \$3 for Samples and Catalog



McFEELY'S
SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS

P.O. Box 3 • 712 12th St
Lynchburg • Va • 24505
Toll Free 1-800-443-7937
or FAX (804) 847-7136

Van Dyke's

Presents a
Catalog

with supplies for upholstery, antique restoration, wood working, caning, brass hardware, carvings and many related trades!

40 Years in Creative Arts & Trades

Many Hard-To-Find Items!

SEND \$1.00 FOR CATALOG TO:

VAN DYKE'S RESTORERS

Dept. D55, P.O. Box 278, Woonsocket, SD 57385



FREE BROCHURE!



★ THE
WOODWORKING
SHOWS ★

machinery • tools • supplies

VISIT THE SHOW NEAR YOU!

- Atlanta
- Chicago
- Columbus
- Dallas
- Delaware Valley
- Detroit
- Harrisburg
- Kansas City
- No. California
- North Florida
- So. California
- St. Louis
- Tampa
- Twin Cities
- Washington, D.C.
- plus others!

Call for free brochure

Monday - Friday 8 am - 5 pm Pacific Time
1-800/826-8257 or 310/477-8521

**STORAGE BUILDINGS
WORKSHOPS & MORE
MANUFACTURER DIRECT
LIMITED OFFER**



**EASY DO-IT-YOURSELF CONSTRUCTION
PACKAGES INCLUDE STEEL FRAMES,
SHEETING AND HARDWARE
FEATURED PACKAGES INCLUDE:
12'-0" BAY SPACING
40 psf Snow Load, 20 psf Wind load
CERTIFICATION AVAILABLE**

30x36
Value \$6,552
NOW \$3,359

34x48
Value \$10,349
NOW \$5,317

42x60
Value \$14,779
NOW \$7,731

46x72
Value \$20,008
NOW \$10,935

Other sizes available

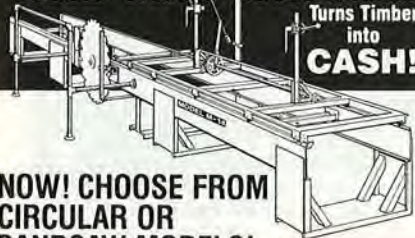
MIRACLETRUSS
1-800-843-8275
FAX 612-544-1835

Made in America

WM

ONE-MAN SAWMILL

Turns Timber
into
CASH!



**NOW! CHOOSE FROM
CIRCULAR OR
BANDSAW MODELS!**

The Sawmill goes right to the trees and turns out smooth, true-cut lumber — even beginners get excellent results. Just one man (no crew needed) can easily cut enough on weekends to save hundreds of dollars over high lumberyard prices. Use as little as 25 horsepower. Factory-Direct selling keeps price low, and convenient time payments may be arranged.

PHONE TOLL FREE 1-800-942-4406 Ext. TW8
TIMBERKING, INC. DEPT TW8
1431 N. TOPPING, KANSAS CITY, MO 64120

**The Japan
Woodworker's
Catalog is . . .**

loaded with the best tools you can get your hands on. In our catalog you will find a high selection of Japanese saws, waterstones, chisels, planes, carving tools, cutlery and books. Send \$1.50 for our catalog and supplements during the next two years.

THE JAPAN WOODWORKER
1731 Clement E-23, Alameda, CA 94501
Phone 1-800-537-7820

WOODCRAFT
Quality Tools Since 1928
1992 Fall Catalog



FREE CLAMP
With Record
Vise Purchase!
See your local
Woodcraft store.

Visit Your
Local
Woodcraft

FREE TOOL CATALOG

Woodcraft offers over 4,000 of the finest quality woodworking tools, books, and supplies available today in our 140 page, full-color catalog. With Woodcraft's top-notch service, technical support, and 90 day guarantee of satisfaction, you can't afford to pass up this opportunity for a free catalog.

Call toll-free:
1-800-542-9115
Or write:
WOODCRAFT
Dept. 93WI003S
210 Wood Country Industrial Park
P.O. Box 1686
Parkersburg, WV 26102-1686

**Full-Size Professional Plan
ADIRONDACK CHAIR**



Make this classic American design. Our special version may be folded for storage by using ordinary hardware available at your local store. Be ready for Summer and get your plan now!

Plan #700 \$14.00
(catalog free with order)

CATALOG 200 full-size professional furniture plans — \$3.00



FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC., Dept. BA-33
1827 Elmdale Ave., Glenview, IL 60025
(708) 657-7526

**NEW! 3/8" VS
Cordless Drill Kit** *Makita*
With Extra Battery
\$159.



- #6201DWE
- 5007NBK 7-1/4" circular saw w/case \$119.
- LS1030 10" miter saw 189.
- 2012 12" planer w/dust chute 489.
- LS1011 10" compound miter saw 439.
- 6095DWE 9.6 V drill kit w/2 batteries 149.
- 6211DW 12 V MAKPAK drill kit 169.

PO Box 1716
Grand Forks, ND 58206

1-800-358-3096

PRODUCTS THAT PERFORM

Print this article



Screwdriver delivers a no-slip, no-strip performance

At one time or another we've all experienced the frustration of screwdriver *cam-out*. This term refers to the tendency of screwdrivers to slip off the head of a slotted- or Phillips-head screw as you apply torque. This often strips the screw head or mars the surface of your workpiece.

In answer to this problem, the Grrip line of screwdrivers and bits have tips with permanently bonded specks of tungsten carbide for grabbing hold of the screw heads. For the past year, I've put both slotted- and Phillips-head Grrip screwdrivers to work in my shop. In that time, the tiny carbide grits have dulled slightly, but the screwdrivers continue to grip fasteners better than other products. Although Grrip drivers shine because of their innovative tips, their rugged shanks, and large, comfortably shaped handles also get top grades.

—Tested by Bill Krier



Grrip line of screwdrivers and power bits, available in slotted- and Phillips-head varieties in an array of sizes. Cost: about 50 percent more than other high-quality screwdrivers. For a dealer near you call the RemGrit Corporation at 203/336-2525.

Continued on page 88

"An ounce of prevention is worth a pound of cure!"

FACT: Septic Helper prevents septic problems and saves you \$\$\$\$!

Let Septic Helper prevent and stop all septic tank and cesspool problems.

AVOID: costly expenses
pumpouts • wet spots
re-doing drain fields • clogged drains • offensive odors

**100%
GUARANTEED**

Do away with pumping out your septic tank periodically and SAVE money at the same time! Just a small amount of SEPTIC HELPER converts all wastes into liquid. SEPTIC HELPER goes right to work to digest solids,

then cleans the interior walls, and proceeds to the drain fields. It opens the earth and allows it to percolate. Even though SEPTIC HELPER is a powerful cleaner, it's HARMLESS to humans, animals, plant life and all piping.

**Finally...Septic Maintenance
Made Easy!**

For More Information Call Toll Free

1-800-533-2445

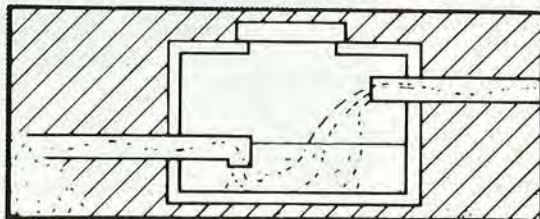
OR Fill Out Coupon

**Keep your septic tank and
cesspool in great shape.
Use SEPTIC HELPER!**

Septic Tank/Cesspool Before



Septic Tank/Cesspool After



Drain Lines Before/After



A drain pipe loses 1/2 of its diameter in 5 years due to organic build-up.



SEPTIC HELPER will restore the pipe to original after a few months of treatment.

I am interested in more information on
SEPTIC HELPER

Name _____

Address _____

Town _____ State _____

Zip _____ Telephone (____) _____

How many septic tanks/cesspools? _____

Mail in Coupon to:

Krane Products, Inc.

P.O. Box 568144 • Atlanta, GA 31156-8144

STEVE WALL LUMBER CO.

Quality Hardwoods and Woodworking Machinery For
The Craftsmen and Educational Institutions

STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO.

BOX 287 • MAYODAN, N.C. 27027

919-427-0637 • 1-800-633-4062 • FAX 919-427-7588

| | | | | | |
|----------------------|----------|---------|------|-------|----------|
| Ash |4/4 | Select | 1.90 | ..... | \$ 62.00 |
| Basswood |4/4 | Select | 1.35 | ..... | \$ 50.00 |
| Birch |4/4 | Select | 1.60 | ..... | \$ 56.00 |
| Cherry |4/4 | Select | 2.55 | ..... | \$ 71.00 |
| Cypress |4/4 | Select | 1.65 | ..... | \$ 52.00 |
| Hickory |4/4 | Select | 1.50 | ..... | \$ 50.00 |
| Mahogany (Genuine) |4/4 | Select | 2.75 | ..... | \$ 76.00 |
| Maple (Hard) |4/4 | Select | 1.75 | ..... | \$ 55.00 |
| Maple (Soft) |4/4 | Select | 1.40 | ..... | \$ 49.00 |
| Pecan |4/4 | Select | 1.50 | ..... | \$ 50.00 |
| Poplar |4/4 | Select | 1.20 | ..... | \$ 48.00 |
| White OR Red Oak |4/4 | Select | 2.00 | ..... | \$ 60.00 |
| Walnut |4/4 | Select | 2.75 | ..... | \$ 74.00 |
| Cedar (Aromatic Red) |4/4 | 1C+Btr. | 1.40 | ..... | \$ 49.00 |
| White Pine |4/4 | F.G. | .95 | ..... | \$ 40.00 |
| Yellow Pine |4/4 | Clear | 1.20 | ..... | \$ 48.00 |

Above prices are for 100' quantities of kilndried rough lumber sold by the Bd. Ft.
FOB Mayodan, NC.
Call for quantity discounts. Other sizes and grades available.

Above prices are 20 bd. ft. bundles of clear kilndried lumber 3"-10" wide • 3'-7' long (Random widths & lengths) Surfaced 2 sides or rough. Delivered UPS prepaid in the Continental U.S.

UPS Specials

LUMBER SPECIALS

MAHOGANY

100 Bd. Ft. Bundle #1

Common S2S 13/16

\$175*

WALNUT

100 Bd. Ft. Bundle #1

Common 6/4

\$140*

Send \$1.00 For Lumber and Machinery Catalog

PRODUCTS THAT PERFORM

Continued from page 86

Coping saw has features that put you in control



In my opinion, the new line of precision fret and coping saws from Garrett Wade make other coping saws obsolete. Here's why.

I used one of these saws to help me install some interior moldings. Immediately, I appreciated their heavy-duty, cast-aluminum frames. This construction gives them extra rigidity which helps with tensioning the blade. That, in turn, lets me make faster, more accurate cuts.

Air Support = Back Pain Relief

- Adjust Firmness to Fit Your Exact Needs.



- Research shows 94% of back pain sufferers report Select Comfort gives them the back support they need to get a better night's sleep.

- Unique air-cushion design contours to your body, providing superior back support and comfort.

Revolutionary Air Support System.

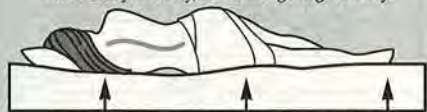
Select Comfort's unique air support system lets you control the feel and firmness of your bed—simply by pushing a button. Your mattress can be firmer than the firmest innerspring or softer than the softest feather bed...helping you sleep more comfortably, reducing back pain and muscle aches, and providing true support. Change the firmness whenever you like to meet your exact preference.

Variable Firmness = Great Sleep.

You control the firmness of your bed—simply by pushing a button. Change the firmness as often as you like. Make your mattress hard as a board, or soft as a feather bed. The choice is yours.



Select Comfort provides proper back support and contours to your body, distributing weight evenly.



Innerspring mattresses create pressure points and uneven support.



Waterbeds rely on displacement and can cause a "hammock effect," bending your spine unnaturally.

Adjust Your Side Separately.

Inside the mattress are two air chambers. You can adjust your own side independently. With Select Comfort, you satisfy your own needs without compromise.

Try Risk-Free for 90 Nights.

Sleep on a Select Comfort for 90 nights. If you are not completely satisfied, return it for a full refund.

Discover why 96% of Select Comfort users recommend it to their family and friends.

"I am a doctor and often come home exhausted. This mattress is the most comfortable I've tried!"

Dr. Connie Horn, M.D., Clarksville, OH

"The best mattress I've seen in respect to total body and especially spine support."

Dr. W. F. Lenz, Mankato, MN

Call now for your

FREE VIDEO

and FREE Brochure

1-800-831-1211

Select Comfort
CORPORATION

9301 75th Ave. N. Dept. 1319
Minneapolis, MN 55428

© Select Comfort Corp. 1993

Dept 1319



Second, these saws have blade-tensioning knurled nuts on the end of the frame opposite the handle. This allows the manufacturer to firmly mount the handle to the frame. So, unlike other coping saws that you tension by turning the handle, the handles on these saws do not loosen and twist during use.

You can buy models with either a 10"-deep frame (shown in the photo above), or with a 4½"-deep frame. These saws cost two to three times as much as other coping saws, but, for the frequent user, the advantages make the extra cost well worth it.

—Tested by Bob McFarlin

Precision coping saws, 10" model 14I01.01, \$34.90 ppd.; 4½" model 14I03.01, \$30.45 ppd. Various replacement blades available in packs of 12 for \$8.15. To order call 800/221-2942.



Two abrasives for budget-minded woodworkers

If you're looking for good-quality abrasives that won't set your pocketbook back too far, I'd like to tell you about two products from Industrial Abrasives that I recently tried. Here's what I discovered when I tested a 3x24" belt, and a roll of 4½"-wide, sticky-back abrasive.

After putting the so-called White Belt through a workout in my portable belt sander, it lasted slightly longer than other aluminum-oxide belts on bare wood. And, it seemed to do much better than average when I sanded away an old finish. That's because of the white, zinc-stearate coating; it reduces clogging and keeps down heat buildup.

Unlike some of today's non-directional belts with extra-long splices, I did detect a slight



amount of thumping as the splices on the White Belts passed over the work surface. But, for the reasonable price and good performance, I can live with this small bother.

Industrial Abrasives' new E-Weight Sticky Rolls also impressed me. The product has a durable, green, aluminum-oxide abrasive bonded to a sturdy cloth backing. This pressure-sensitive-adhesive (PSA) backing saves you lots of time if your finishing sander has a PSA-compatible pad. You also can adhere the abrasive to

sticks of various shapes for special hand-sanding tasks. In my tests, the abrasive held up well, and the adhesive backing never let go during operation.

—Tested by Chuck Hedlund

White Belt, available in three sizes: 3x21" (\$24.95 for 24 belts); 3x24" (\$25.95); and 4x24" (\$29.95). E-Weight Sticky Rolls, \$14.95 for 4½"x25' rolls. Both products distributed by Industrial Abrasives, 642 N. 8th St., P.O. Box 14955, Reading, PA 19612. Call 215/378-1861.

WARREN'S FINEST COMBINATION WHITTILERS/CARVERS KIT IN CUSTOM REDWOOD BOX



1993 WOOD SHOP SPECIAL COMBINATION
\$89.95

P.Pd. (USA)

Designed for wood-carvers who appreciate fine quality tools.

(Made in USA) Est. 1927.
Plus Free Pattern and Instruction Booklet.

Send Check or Money Order to:

Warren Tool Co., Inc.

2209-1 Rt. 96, Rhinebeck, NY 12572

Tel. (914) 876-7817 • USA only • CDO 895 Available

Canada and Foreign Please send Money Order

Carats Add \$3.00. Foreign Orders Add \$5.00 shipping fee.

1993 Warren Woodworking Tool & Supply Catalog
FREE WITH ORDER. Catalog only, send \$1.00.
*N.Y. State Residents Add State Tax.

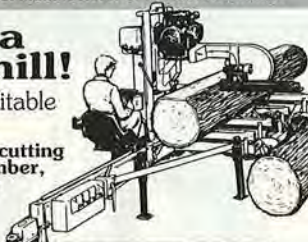
Wood-Mizer®

World's Largest Manufacturer of Portable Sawmills

Own a Sawmill!

Start a Profitable Business!

Save money cutting your own lumber, make money cutting for others.



1 - 8 0 0 - 5 5 3 - 0 2 1 9

32 Page Full Color Catalog - \$2.00
66-minute demonstration video - \$10.00
MasterCard or Visa accepted

8180 West 10th Street • Dept. QQ74
Indianapolis, Indiana 46214-2400

CRAFTSMAN EQUIP YOUR SHOP AT GREAT SAVINGS

Catalog of over 300 plans to build your own tools, \$1.00, refundable



A wide variety of plans from complete machines & attachments to handtools for home, school & commercial shops. Featured also are accessories for wood and metal cutting lathes, drills, saws, sanders etc., plus things to make of wood and metal.

WOOD-MET SERVICES

3314 WEST SHOFF CIR. DEPT. WOOD
PEORIA, ILLINOIS 61604

PROJECT-PAK®

(proj'ekt' pak)(n) 1.) A set of wood components whose dimensions are derived from a project's material list. Frequently employed by woodworkers to optimize their time and reduce stress without adversely affecting the challenge of their endeavor. Not to be confused with a "kit". 2.) A woodworker's dream come true!

PROJECT-PAKS
SOURCED IN WOOD® MAGAZINE

Bedroom Crib page 34 Feb. 93
Desk Set page 59 Dec. 92

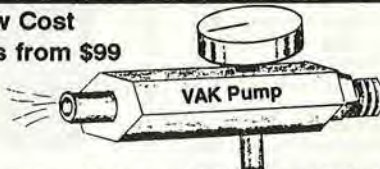
Our catalog features over 100 more PROJECT-PAKS! Already have a project? Send us the material list and we will create a PROJECT-PAK® for you.

HERITAGE BUILDING SPECIALTIES

WATS: 1 800 524-4184 • FAX: (218) 739-5798
205 North Cascade • Fergus Falls, MN 56537

VACUUM CLAMPING & VENEERING

Low Cost
Kits from \$99



Small but powerful air-powered VAK Pump used for templet, CNC and hand routing. Strong 1800#/sq.ft. of clamping force. Eliminate costly and obstructive mechanical clamps. Make unique VAK clamps to easily & quickly hold 2 pieces at right angles or butt joints for gluing, etc. VAK Pump used with VAKuum bag veneering on curved, flat or unique shapes. Do composites or bent laminations. (req's 1/2hp compr'r or min)

CALL 1-800-547-5484 for complete information
Quality VAKuum Products 32 Longmeadow Rd Lincoln, MA 01773



Victorian Love-Seat Glider Plans & Kits

Plan to build the beautiful Victorian Love-Seat Glider using full-size plans or easy to assemble Southern Pine kits.

Full Size Plans: \$12 ppd Kit: \$59.95-\$10.00
Call toll-free or write for more information. Lawn glider and porch swing kits also available.

1-800-346-4396
ARKANSAS CRAFTSMITH
115 Keith Rd. Searcy, AR 72143

BUR OAK

A TREE NO LARGER THAN ITS ROOTS

Were it not for the bur oak, pioneers in the Midwest would have been greeted by nothing but waving prairie grass. Instead, they also were welcomed by invitingly open groves of wide-spaced trees. Beneath the trees' drooping boughs grew a soft green carpet. What a relief from the East's tangled forests! Yet, little did the pioneers know of the great battleground they had entered.

Botanists now understand that the bur oak—called that because of the fuzzy cap on its acorn—was in constant combat with the tall prairie grass. In periods of dryness, the grass advanced. When it was wet, the forest gained, led by the bur oak.

Prairie fires, too, kept the oaks at bay. Then, with settlement, came cattle to pack down the soil

so acorns had trouble sprouting. Livestock also ate the young seedlings' leaves. Yet, the bur oak survived due to its remarkable roots.

If you were to somehow peer beneath the ground under a bur oak, you'd discover a vast system. A relatively short taproot soon turns to a spreading maze of thick, horizontal roots. Each of the horizontals sends capillary roots down and up until the size of the entire growth below ground equals that of the tree above! Such a root system rises to penetrate even the deep-rooted prairie grasses to catch the slightest rainfall and remain in competition. In fact, the bur oak's prime competitor is another bur oak. That's why they always grow some distance apart—the diameter of each tree's roots determining their closeness. 🌳

Open oak groves offered pioneers shelter on the grassy plains of the Midwest.

Illustration: Jim Stevenson

TRANSPOWER

SINCE 1953

FOR ORDERS & CATALOGUE CALL

1-800-654-7702 ext. 24

SUPER HEAVY DUTY WOODWORKING EQUIPMENT



- | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 500 1" Shaper Router, 3HP \$698 | 150 12" Auto Planer, 2HP \$328 | Dust Collector 1HP Motor \$175 |
| 50A 1" Shaper Router, 3HP \$765 | 650 15" Auto Planer, 2HP \$695 | Dust Collector 1½HP Motor \$245 |
| 86A 1½" Shaper Router, 3HP .. \$890 | 800 16" Auto Planer, 3HP \$765 | Dust Collector 2HP Motor \$285 |
| 860 Tilting Spindle Shaper .. \$1285 | 20A 20" Auto Planer, 3HP \$1195 | Dust Collector 3HP Motor \$450 |



- | | |
|--|-------|
| 250 H.D. 10" Table Saw 1½HP Motor | \$340 |
| 250 Equipped With BIESEMEYER 82" Fence | \$575 |
| 20A H.D. 10" Cabinet Saw 3HP Motor | \$745 |
| 200 H.D. 10" Cabinet Saw 3HP Motor | \$960 |

PROFESSIONAL SHOP EQUIPMENT

- | | |
|---|--------|
| SB500 14" Band Saw 2 Speeds 1HP Motor | \$230 |
| SB600 16" Band Saw 3 Speeds 1½HP Motor | \$490 |
| SB700 18" Band Saw 3 Speeds 2HP Motor | \$595 |
| SB800 20" Band Saw 3 Speeds 3HP Motor | \$1280 |
| JT650A 6" Long Bed Jointer 1HP Motor | \$275 |
| JT860 8" Long Bed Jointer 2HP Motor | \$640 |
| HP500S 3HP Shaper With Sliding Table | \$940 |
| HD1500 Industrial Wood Lathe, Cast Iron Bed | \$590 |
| SD1200 120" Edge Belt Sander 2HP Motor | \$940 |
| SD800 80" Edge Belt Sander (Stand Optional) | \$395 |
| DS2500 25" Double Drum Sander 5HP Motor | \$2650 |
| VH120 Industrial 12" Disc Sander 48" Belt | \$450 |
| RF150 Auto Feeder 3 Wheels ½HP Motor | \$360 |
| RF180 Auto Feeder 3 Wheels ¾HP Motor | \$420 |
| RF350 Auto Feeder 3 Wheels 1HP Motor | \$650 |
| DB600 Air Drum/Brush Sander 3 Speeds | \$195 |

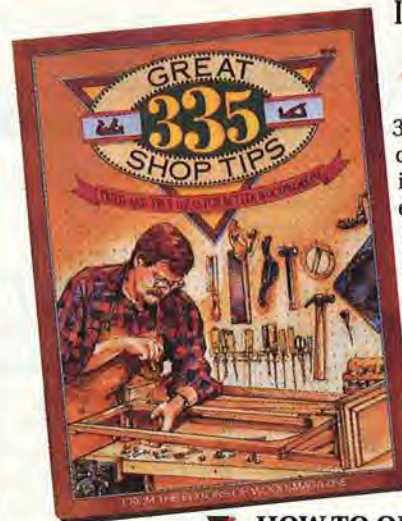
★ HTC Mobile Bases ★ USA Motors Available

335 GREAT SHOP TIPS

THE BEST IDEAS COLLECTED FROM OUR POPULAR COLUMN

"TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)"

IN WOOD, MAGAZINE



335 GREAT SHOP TIPS contains valuable information from the editors and readers of WOOD magazine - shared knowledge that makes working in your shop better, faster, safer, and easier. We've organized the tips into 24 convenient categories with an index for easy accessibility to any subject.

HOW TO ORDER

To order 335 Great Shop Tips, send your name, daytime phone number and address, city, state and zip, plus \$10.95 (Canadian readers add \$1.00), which includes postage and handling to:

335 GREAT SHOP TIPS
P.O. Box 9255
Des Moines, IA 50306

Allow 6-8 weeks for shipping and handling.

To order by phone, call 1-800-374-9663 (9 a.m. to 5 p.m. CST)

NEW WOODCARVING TEACHING AID AND INSTRUCTION BOOKLET

Learn how to carve faces in seven easy steps with Bill White's Teaching Aid and step-by-step Instruction Booklet. This aid makes carving fun and for profit. For \$15.95 you receive both the Teaching Aid and Instruction Booklet.

Send check or money order to:

BILL WHITE
R.R. #7, Box 93
Springfield, IL 62707

IL residents add 6.25% tax • Add \$3.00 shipping & handling



WIN A FREE HEGNER SCROLL SAW

After fifteen years of leadership, HEGNER Precision Saws are still the #1 choice!

Now you can win a HEGNER... absolutely FREE!

We will also send you our catalog, at no cost or obligation. Call or write today!

1-302-322-2226

ADVANCED MACHINERY IMPORTS, LTD.
P.O. Box 312, Dept 545 New Castle, DE 19720

FULL SIZE WOODCRAFT PATTERNS

Fun • Profitable • Fast Service • Satisfaction Guaranteed

- Attractive "Dutch Windmill" - 5 feet tall including blades.
- 21 Holiday Decorations for doors, walls, windows.
- 100 yard ornaments - animals, birds, signs, more.
- 14 helpful projects for Great Vegetable Gardens.
- Country Classics - 25 fun, profitable projects.
- Yard Characters - Dutch, Amish, bending lady, more.
- 125 pattern Fun Packet PLUS "Shop Secrets".
- 25 "wind-action" Whirligigs - fun to make and watch.
- Over 20 quick and easy birdhouses.
- Top-selling "Show-Stoppers" - 22 craft fair favorites.
- Attractive Park Bench converts to Picnic Table!
- Yard Bonanza - arbor, trellises, arches, fences, more!

Send \$8.00 per packet • Pick 3 for only \$18.00
MC/Visa • Fax (603) 332-4579 • Catalog \$2.00 (Free w/order)

ACCENTS, Dept. MA33, Box 7387, Gonic, NH 03839

WOODWORKERS DREAM

16x32 **SAVE Up To 40%**
25x40 Buy Factory Direct
30x48 Build It Yourself
60x140

800-888-4606 **STEELMASTER**

Picture the Seven Dwarfs without a forest.

Only You Can Prevent Forest Fires.

Ad Council

USDA Forest Service and your State Forester.

Supergrit®

5" or 6" Random Orbital Sander Discs
5" White PSA 180 Grit \$15.00/100

PREMIUM QUALITY BELTS: BEST RESIN OVER RESIN, "X" WEIGHT 10/BOX

| | | | |
|--------------|------------|------------------|------------|
| 1x30 or 1x42 | \$.70 ea. | 4x21 or 4x21 1/4 | \$.95 ea. |
| 2 1/2 x 16 | .75 | 4x24 | 1.05 |
| 3x18 | .75 | 4x36 | 1.30 |
| 3x21 | .80 | 6x48 | 3.00 |
| 3x24 | .85 | 6x89 | 5.60 |

ADHESIVE CLOTH DISCS: BEST RESIN OVER RESIN, "X" WEIGHT

| | | | |
|-------------|------------|-----|-------------|
| 5" Diameter | \$.80 ea. | 9" | \$ 1.80 ea. |
| 6" | .90 | 10" | 2.00 |
| 8" | 1.40 | 12" | 2.50 |

Prices quoted 80 grit, other grits available.

PREMIUM 9"x11" SANDPAPER SHEETS 100/PACK

WATERPROOF-BLACK S.C. • 100 Grit \$28 • 180 Grit \$25 • 220-1200 Grit \$23
NO LOAD-WHITE S.C. • 80 Grit \$30 • 120 Grit \$26 • 180-400 Grit \$20

A/O CABINET-BROWN or GARNET-ORANGE

| | | |
|-----------------------------|--------|--------------|
| 40 Grit | 50 PK | \$16.00 |
| 50-80 | 50 PK | \$14.00 |
| 80 Grit | 50 PK | \$13.00 |
| 100, 120, 150 | 100 PK | \$22.00 |
| 180, 220 | 100 PK | \$19.00 |
| 320 Grit | 100 PK | \$16.00 SALE |
| A.O. SAMPLER 6 grits 50-320 | 100 PK | \$20.00 SALE |

RED HILL CORP., P.O. BOX 4234, GETTYSBURG, PA 17325

Free Freight to most areas-\$4.00 Handling
(800) 822-4003 Free 20 page catalogue

Weekend Woodworking Projects

Back-Issue Sale

Hurry while supplies last! You can order the issues listed below. We will process orders on a first-come, first-serve basis, and when the magazines are gone, that's it.

- #1 Helicopter pull toy, country spice rack, cutting board, decorative sleigh, candle sconce, pocket-watch clock.
- #2 Rose jewelry box, arched-top clock laminated napkin rings, penguin push toy, message center, jelly-bean machine.
- #3 Sportsman's coatrack, lidded bowl, toy tractor, desktop name plate, decorative rocking horse, teddy-bear bookshelf.
- #4 Salt-and-pepper set, heart bird feeder, honeybee pull toy, dresser mirror, crayon caddy, towel ring, duck-motif house sign.
- #5 Adirondack chair, footstool, bandsawed basket, plant stand, oak casserole server, acorn box.
- #6 Scandinavian candle holder, door harp, snack tray Ferris wheel, bandsawed box, music box.
- #7 Mission-style bookcase, carved fruit magnets, country basket, kid's lamp, quilt hanger, handsaw bookends.
- #8 Armored-car bank, coaster set, whale stamp box, turned biscuit cutter, serving tray, table lamp.
- #9 Redwood bench, marble game, toy dining set, barn birdhouse, carousel, clown night-light.
- #10 Child's rocker, hourglass, antique clothes rack, wall plaque, planter basket, butter churn.
- #11 Country wood quilt, plate rack, rubber-band dragster, pineapple bookends, heron wall clock, turned eggs and bowl centerpiece.
- #12 Holiday blocks, doll cradle, teleidoscope, tree candle holder, shadow box, acrobatic clown toy, wooden jewelry.
- #13 Mortar and pestle, wall mirror, fish cutting board, grasshopper toy, dovetail shelving, lantern.
- #14 Two-part patio chair, tone box, carved spoon, rocking cow, gardener whirligig, baseball bat.
- #15 Corner cabinet and shelf, basketball clothes tree, folding snack table, keepsake box, candle lantern, U.S. puzzle.
- #16 Porch swing, stately outdoor planter, King Arthur's toy castle, country cabinet, alpine-ride toy, crumb-box cutting board.
- #17 Cat-in-the-window intarsia, book photo album, key keeper, oak tavern mirror, wiggle-worm pull toy, child's tote box.
- #18 Faux-granite mantel clock, turned walnut telephone, fighter-plane toy, chip-carved snowman, cup-and-saucer display cabinet, carved Noel.
- #19 Matching mirror and shelf, fashion-doll armoire, sweetheart keepsake box, mission-style telephone table, tambour recipe box.
- #20 Puzzled pussycat, red-hot fire truck toy, country clock with shelves, scoop chair, gateleg table, bat-ball-glove rack.
- #21 Toddler town car, chair-rail picture frames, hearts-and-flowers trivet, farmyard shadow box, fireboat lamp, salad servers, patio cart.
- #22 Jewelry chest, pumpkin-shaped plant pots, dinosaur pull toy, business-card case, lighted address sign, trumpeter-swan mobile, mission-style oak coffee table.
- #23 Noah's ark over-the-door plaque, dart-board cabinet, candle sconce, fashion-doll bed, laminated stack bowls, four-piece desk set.
- #24 Christmas tree ornaments, tambour mantel clock, carousel toy, table set, ladder shelf, Santa puzzle, holiday lawn ornaments.
- #25 Muffin stand, cedar hangers, heron trinket box, puzzlestool, window valance, keeping trunk.
- #26 Napkin holder, golfer whirligig, recipe box, welcome sign, giraffe toy organizer, birdhouse, country corner table.
- #27 Train-puzzle pull toy, display table, outdoor planters, Hummingbird feeder, lath-art rocking horse wall hanging, mission-style wall clock.
- #28 Flower cart, toy auto transport, wash stand, lap desk, money clips, cutting board.
- #29 Mission-style library table, Shaker stool, plane puzzle, spool rack, scrollsawed dancing penguins, squirrel feeder, whatnot shelf.
- #30 Christmas-tree candy dish, country apple tray, earring cabinet, scrollsawed ornaments, carved nativity, wooden postcards, doll hutch.
- #31 Tall mirror, Chinese checkers, 4-drawer shelf, plate cabinet, peacock centerpiece, notepad holder with scrollsawed name.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

VISA MasterCard Exp. Date _____

Credit Card # _____

Signature _____

Circle the issue(s) you wish. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31

How To Place Your Order
Fill out this form. Send the order form to: **Weekend Woodworking Projects Back-Issue Sale, P.O. Box 9266, Des Moines, IA 50306-9266.** Send check for payment with this form or use your Credit Card for faster processing of order. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Phone credit-card orders: 800/572-9350!

Worth writing for...

You can get useful ideas and product information by mail. Use the coupon in this section to order your choice of literature listed below. Each company mails the catalogs or information directly to you.

POWER TOOLS

SCROLL SAW, CRAFT & WOODWORKING CATALOG—Specialty products from the exclusive distributors of HEGNER, the precision saws with SCROLLVERGNUEGEN. Complete information on scroll accessories, including blades and lettering guides. Also JET Clamps, HEGNER Lathes, PLANO Vertical Glue Press, and more. Toll-free customer service hotline included! AMI, LTD. \$2.00. *Circle No. 3.*

PROFESSIONALS ONLY—Information on the new line of FELDER BF6 woodworking machines, including table saw, shaper, jointer/planer and combination machines, starting as low as \$4,899. Also ULMIA Table Saws. Deal directly with the importer. Get complete information on the best professional machine value! AMI LTD. \$1.00. *Circle No. 4.*

TOOL CRIB CATALOG—Since 1948, woodworkers, homebuilders, industry and schools across the country have looked to the Tool Crib as their source for power tools and equipment. Our prices are low; our sales people are knowledgeable; and our service is first-rate! We stock over 10,000 tools with top name brands like Black & Decker, Delta, Ryobi, Makita, Powermatic, Jet, Freud, Bosch, Porter Cable, Milwaukee and many more. We offer competitive prices with quality service and same day shipping. Send for your 208 page revised catalog. It's worth it! TOOL CRIB. \$3.00. *Circle No. 6.*

PORTABLE SAW MILL—a one man saw mill weighing 45 lbs. Gas and electric models will cut dimensional lumber from logs up to 20 in. diameter. Send for brochure. Videos available. MasterCard, VISA and Discover accepted. BETTER BUILT CORP. Free. *Circle No. 10.*

TOOLS AND SUPPLIES—for cabinetmaking, antique restoring, woodturning, wood carving, picture framing, chair caning, marquetry and more—over 4000 products in all are featured in Constantine's 1993 Woodworkers' Catalog. 116 pages, full color, with every product guaranteed to please or your money back. 2 year subscription. CONSTANTINE'S. \$1.00. *Circle No. 20.*

ENLON IMPORT CORP. GRAND OPENING—We would like to recognize you as our most important asset. We offer a large selection of fine woodworking machinery, tools and accessories for your business and home workshop. Take advantage of our grand opening specials. Send for catalog. ENLON IMPORT CORP. Free. *Circle No. 35.*

NEW POWER TOOL ELIMINATES HAND SANDING—No more bloody knuckle, sore finger sanding. Unique sander, sands along edges and into corners, without bouncing off or running away. The secret is the distinct triangular sanding pad, combined with a high speed oscillation. German made. Brochure shows sander in action. FEIN POWER TOOLS, INC. \$1.00. *Circle No. 37.*

INCA MACHINERY INFORMATION—Complete information on the famous line of Inca woodworking machines. Designed for precision work by the small to medium sized cabinet shop. Used by thousands of hobbyists and professionals. Table saws, bandsaws, jointer/planers, dust collector, radial arm saw. GARRETT WADE CO. Free. *Circle No. 44.*

HOME LUMBER—For the largest selection of Makita at the right price. We also provide great pricing on Amana Carbides, DeWalt power tools, Bostitch Air Nailers & David White Instruments. Same day shipping, free freight. We accept Visa, Mastercard, Discover, COD. Send for information. HOME LUMBER. \$1.00. *Circle No. 48.*

INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORPORATION CATALOG—features the best tools & accessories at the absolute lowest prices anywhere! Whether you are a home woodworker or an industrial user, you will find an incredible selection featuring Porter Cable, Bosch, Skil, Freud, Delta, Milwaukee, Hitachi, and many, many more. We offer same day shipping, the most knowledgeable sales staff and free shipping on most UPS orders in the continental U.S. INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORP. Free. *Circle No. 49.*

LOBO POWER TOOLS—Fine crafted woodworking power tool, top quality, affordable prices. A commitment of customer satisfaction, with a full 1 year warranty. We sell a complete line with many options for our band saws, table saws, planers, jointers, double drum sanders, edge sanders, wide belt sanders, power feeders and many, many more. Send today for a free brochure. LOBO POWER TOOLS. Free. *Circle No. 57.*

WOODWORKING MACHINE CATALOG—New 24-page color catalog introduces many new do-it-yourself woodworking machines. Includes planers, dust collectors, drill presses, sanders, lathes, and specializes in scroll saws and accessories. PENN STATE INDUSTRIES. Free. *Circle No. 75.*

DUST COLLECTOR SYSTEMS—Keep your shop clean and safe from saw dust with one of our large capacity Commercial Style Dust Collection Systems. Catalog features our new DC-3 1-1/2 H.P. Portable System. Free hose and adapters are supplied with any purchase. Full line of Dust Collection accessories is available from Penn State Industries. Catalog. PENN STATE INDUSTRIES. Free. *Circle No. 76.*

SURFACE PLANNER—Information package available from Penn State Industries describing the specifications and applications of its super 12 1/2 inch surface planer. Special discount pricing available on current promotion. PENN STATE INDUSTRIES. Free. *Circle No. 77.*

GET TO THE FINISH LINE FASTER—with a Performax drum sander. Don't spend hours with a hand-held belt sander. Sand ultra-wide stock ultra-smooth in just minutes. Models start at \$300 to \$3495. Select the model that fits your budget and your needs. New metal abrasive fasteners keep sandpaper tight without re-wrapping. PERFORMAX PRODUCTS. \$1.00. *Circle No. 78.*

WOODWORKING TOOLS & ACCESSORIES—While the history of RB Industries goes back 60 years, this is the first time we've brought together all our precision-made tools and accessories in one catalog. The Hawk Precision Scroll Saw, 4-in-1 Woodplaner, Panel Master Door Machine, Router System, and much more. Quality equipment built here in the heart of America. When you buy from us, you deal directly with the manufacturer. Our prices, quality, and 3 year Warranty reflect our commitment. Send today for FREE information. RB INDUSTRIES, INC. Free. *Circle No. 84.*

MINI POWER TOOL CATALOG—Designed for easy reference, Ryobi's "shirt pocket" Power Tool Catalog includes our complete line of power tools, categorized by type: bench top, cordless, hand-held and stationary models. It features individual tool photographs with specifications and clear descriptions that offer specific uses and benefits. Accessories are also listed. Send for catalog. RYOBI. Free. *Circle No. 86.*

TOOLS ON SALE™—A division of Seven Corners Ace Hardware, Inc. offers a catalog of over 400 pages of the most popular brands of power tools available anywhere, all at discounted prices. Included are saws, planers, sanders, routers, drills and more from manufacturers such as Milwaukee, Makita, Porter Cable, Black & Decker, Dewalt, Freud, Bosch, Delta, and many more. Now introducing a full range of Werner brand ladders. Tools on Sale™ division of SEVEN CORNERS ACE HARDWARE, INC. \$1.00. *Circle No. 92.*

WILLIAMS & HUSSEY—Thousands of professionals use our American-made molder/planers to produce curved or straight moldings. Over 40 years of experience with a 5-year warranty. In the shop or at the job site, W & H meets your needs every day with quick knife changeover and ultimate versatility with all kinds of wood. Send for catalog. WILLIAMS & HUSSEY. \$1.00. *Circle No. 93.*

mate versatility with all kinds of wood. Send for catalog. WILLIAMS & HUSSEY. \$1.00. *Circle No. 93.*

PORTABLE SAWMILLS—Convert logs into valuable lumber—Wood-Mizer® Products manufactures a line of portable bandsaw mills that allows the novice as well as the experienced sawyer to safely convert standing logs into lumber. Then, with the use of our SolaryDry™ Kiln or Vacu-Kin™ to dry your lumber, you could increase the value of every board you produce. We manufacture some of the most progressive woodworking equipment on the market today. Product videos available. Send for our 31-page catalog. WOOD-MIZER PRODUCTS. \$2.00. *Circle No. 94.*

TCM INDUSTRIES, TRANSPOWER—We carry a fine quality line of woodworking machinery, saws, shapers, planers and more. Send for free catalog. TCM/TRANSPOWER. Free. *Circle No. 98.*

HAND TOOLS

PERSONAL BRANDING IRONS—Brochure describes branding irons that enable you to put your name on your work quickly and easily. Made especially for branding wood, they are available with 1, 2, 3 or 4 lines of copy. Changeable date also available. NOVA TOOL CO. \$1.00. *Circle No. 160.*

IMPROVE YOUR WOODWORKING SKILLS!—Craftsmen around the world have discovered the secret of better quality work. The 72 page Japan Woodworker Catalog is loaded with a huge selection of Japanese saws, waterstones, chisels, gouges, carving tools, planes, cutlery and garden tools. Send for 1992 catalog and all supplements for two years. THE JAPAN WOODWORKER. \$1.50. *Circle No. 190.*

STAINS/FINISHES

ENVIRONMENTALLY SAFE FINISHING—High-solids lacquers, water-based varnishes, HVLP Sprayers, plus water and alcohol soluble stains and environmentally safe strippers are just a few of the 4000-plus products in Constantine's 1993 Woodworking Catalog. 116 pages of woods, veneers, moldings, trims, hardware, tools, books, plans and more—all guaranteed to please or your money back. 2 year subscription. CONSTANTINE'S. \$1.00. *Circle No. 210.*

PLANS

OVER 1500 WOODCRAFT PATTERNS!—Enjoy making gifts, toys, lawn ornaments, holiday designs, whirligigs, folk art, bird houses and feeders, household and yard accessories plus much more! Simple enough for the beginner, fun and profitable for the pro. Send for catalog plus sample pattern. ACCENTS IN PINE. \$2.00. *Circle No. 310.*

SALES TESTED DESIGNS—available as plans only, parts kits, or plans and parts kits. Complete stock of parts, tools and supplies. Door Harps to Digital Electronic/Wood Projects. Full size plans! Catalog. CRAFTER'S MART. \$1.00. *Circle No. 328.*

EXCLUSIVE SOUTHWESTERN HOME FURNISHINGS—Authentic mini-chest/saddle rest; territorial table/bench; rustic garden tote; traditional bed frames. Brochure (price refunded with order) features many styles of futon sofa-bed frames. Planbook includes plans with full-size details, resources, easy-to-follow instructions. All proven at craft fairs and in the retail showroom, available nowhere else. DESERT ROSE. \$1.00. *Circle No. 340.*

FULL-SIZE FURNITURE PLANS CATALOG—Illustrates and describes over 200 plans for making furniture of quality found in museums and fine furniture stores. Plans include rollout desk, cradles, dining tables, chairs, buffets, chests, gun cabinets, poker table, children's furniture, rocking horse, spinning wheels, and more. Bill of materials exploded drawings assist the woodworker. FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC. \$3.00. *Circle No. 345.*

430 AFFORDABLE HOME PLANS—This top seller has plans to satisfy modest and medium building budgets. Each of four sections—one-, 1½-, two-story, and multi-level—includes styles such as Tudor, Early American, Spanish & Western, and Contemporary. Floor plans include houses for narrow and sloping sites. Economical rectangular shapes as well as expandable 1½ story houses are included. A handy check list is provided to help you plan a more affordable home. Blueprints available. HOME PLANNERS, INC. \$9.95 ppd. *Circle No. 373.*

DECK PLANNER—Not just another collection of deck ideas or photos. Practical plans and details are provided for 25 different decks, including single-, double-, and multi-level designs, and wrap-around decks. These beautiful wood decks are designed for a variety of house styles and feature storage compartments, serving counters, overhead trellises, and seating areas. How-to data and project starters for the build-it-yourselfer as well as information necessary to effectively oversee deck construction are also included. Blueprints and material lists available. HOME PLANNERS, INC. \$8.95. *Circle No. 374.*

ENCYCLOPEDIA OF HOME DESIGNS—A total of 500 different designs offers the richest and most varied selection of plans now available in any single home plan book. Exterior styles include Early American, Colonial, Federal, Tudor, French, Spanish, and Contemporary. Over 1,368 illustrations make this volume the perfect reference and idea-book. Blueprints available. HOME PLANNERS, INC. \$12.50. *Circle No. 375.*

PROJECT PLANS—Full-size patterns for over 500 easy-to-build woodworking projects. Nation's leading source for scroll saw patterns, cow projects, toy plans, yard ornaments, wood furniture, etc. Over 3000 hard-to-find specialty items. Send for your big new 80-page catalog. MEISEL HARDWARE SPECIALTIES. \$2.00. *Circle No. 401.*

WOOD TOY PATTERNS—Patterns for all ages including children's patterns and executive toys. New catalog has many new patterns to choose from including parts and wheels. Send for new catalog and receive a coupon for free wheels and axle pegs. TOYS AND JOYS. \$1.00. *Circle No. 465.*

THE COMPLIMENTS NEVER END!—when you show off your completed projects made from our full size patterns. Over 1800 unique, easy to make designs include popular folk art, wind action whirligigs, old world Santas, country furniture, shelves and shadow boxes, action toys, 3D layered animals, country critters, yard ornaments, Christmas yard decorations and more! No enlarging required—just trace our patterns onto wood and cut out. Fast service, satisfaction guaranteed. Send for our latest catalog. THE WINFIELD COLLECTION. \$1.00. *Circle No. 480.*

WOOD-MET SERVICES CATALOG LISTS SOME 700 PLANS—to build a wide variety of tools and accessories to equip your workshop. They vary from complete machines to hand tools, photo accessories to shop methods. Included are some 80 attachments for your lathes, drill presses & routers, over 60 hand tools, plus sander, welder, shaper, table saw accessories, etc. Others include a portable band sander, metal spinning tools, air compressor, ¾" spindle wood shaper, wood lathe & chisels & a 12-in. thickness planer. Send for catalog, order plans, build the equipment for your shop and save. WOOD-MET. \$1.00. *Circle No. 496.*

LUMBER

QUALITY EXOTIC LUMBER/TURNING WOODS—We offer a comprehensive selection of fine quality exotic woods. Also available are mechanisms for making wooden barrel pens/pencils/roller balls/fountain pens. Ebony, Kingwood, Tulipwood, Snakewood, African Blackwood, Cocobolo, Bloodwood, Figured Maple, Spaulled Maple, Padauk, etc. Unique and unusual turning woods and burls are also available. Send for catalog. BEREA HARDWOODS. \$1.00. *Circle No. 510.*

ONE STOP WOOD SHOP—Domestic and exotic hardwood plywood and lumber, marine plywood, over 30 species in stock—all under one roof. Custom cutting services to your exact specifications with little or no waste at competitive prices! We specialize in bundling and shipping. Send for catalog. BOULTER PLYWOOD CORP. Free. *Circle No. 512.*

MORE THAN 4000 WOODS—veneers, inlays, carvings, legs, pegs, tools, moldings, finishes, decorative hardware, plus books, plans and more—everything for people who work with wood! Constantine's 181 years of woodworking experience make it the catalog woodworkers rely on; their 60-day money-back guarantee is your assurance of 100% satisfaction. 2 year subscription. CONSTANTINE'S. \$1.00. *Circle No. 515.*

ATTENTION WOOD READERS—If you want to spend more time in your wood shop and less time shopping for wood, PROJECT-PAK is for you! Our catalog contains

over 100 PROJECT-PAKS of projects originally built in WOOD Magazine. Send today and enjoy hassle free woodworking. Catalog. HERITAGE BUILDING SPECIALTIES. \$1.00 (Refund w/ purchase). *Circle No. 550.*

STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO—Quality hardwoods and woodworking machinery for the craftsman and educational institutions. 16-page catalog lists 17 species of popular hardwoods at wholesale prices. Also dealers for MiniMax, Freud and ProCut woodworking machines. STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO. \$1.00. *Circle No. 592.*

EXOTIC IMPORTED AND DOMESTIC HARDWOODS—Over 75 species of lumber, bowl blanks, turning squares and veneer. Samples (½" x 3" x 6") ideal for craftsmen, furniture and cabinet makers, architects, and designers available. Catalog provides common and botanical name, source, and description of each wood. Send for catalog. WOODWORKERS SOURCE. \$1.00. *Circle No. 598.*

VIDEOS

LAGUNA TOOLS VIDEO—Learn why most European workshops are using a central machine center rather than separate machines. 90 min. video presentation of "The Intelligent One Man Shop. The Robland X 31". Send for video. LAGUNA TOOLS. \$6.00. *Circle No. 615.*

GENERAL WOODWORKING CATALOGS

CONSTANTINE'S 181ST ANNIVERSARY CATALOG—is packed with woods, veneers, tools and supplies. Choose veneers in more than 81 varieties... inlays, overlays, hardwoods, moldings, trims, caning supplies, finishes, hardware, and tools, tools, tools! Over 4000 products, illustrated in full color and guaranteed to please or your money back. 2 year subscription. CONSTANTINE'S. \$1.00. *Circle No. 820.*

THE WOODTURNERS CATALOG—48 color pages of the finest woodturning tools, machinery and supplies available. Featuring Henry Taylor, Sorby, Richard Raffan and Dale Nish workshops. Catalog price refunded with order. CRAFT SUPPLIES USA. \$2.00. *Circle No. 830.*

MASTER TOOLS CATALOG—1992-93 236-page master woodworking tools catalog. Full line of the best hand tools, power tools & accessories, machinery, glues, finishing supplies, workbenches, and much more. Hundreds of books included. All four-color. Lots of technical information. GARRETT WADE CO. \$4.00. *Circle No. 855.*

GRIZZLY IMPORTS, INC.—1993 is our 10th year of providing woodworkers with an incredible selection of machines, tools and accessories at prices you can afford. Send for your free 1993 catalog today and celebrate with tremendous savings on all your woodworking needs. GRIZZLY IMPORTS INC. Free. *Circle No. 860.*

SEND TODAY FOR THE 1993 CATALOG—featuring JET's line of woodworking tools, including tablesaws, drill presses, bandsaws, planers, jointers, sanders, lathes, shapers, scroll saws, dust collectors and accessories. All JET woodworking tools feature a one or two year warranty, plus JET maintains a large national distributor network so you get great value and service locally. JET EQUIPMENT & TOOLS. Free. *Circle No. 876.*

MINI POWER TOOL CATALOG—Designed for easy reference, Ryobi's "shirt pocket" Power Tool Catalog includes our complete line of power tools, categorized by type: bench top, cordless, hand-held and stationary models. It features individual tool photographs with specifications and clear descriptions that offer specific uses and benefits. Accessories are also listed. Send for catalog. RYOBI. Free. *Circle No. 925.*

VERITAS—INNOVATION IN TOOLS—Order your FREE color catalog of woodworking innovations such as the Tucker Vise, Snug Plug tapered plug cutters, sharpening systems, drilling jigs for bookshelves, 32mm construction and Euro hinges, scraper burnishers, bench hardware kits, measuring devices and much more. VERITAS TOOLS. Free. *Circle No. 953.*

COMPLIMENTARY TOOL CATALOG—Woodcraft offers over 4,000 of the finest quality woodworking tools, books, supplies, and cabinetry hardware in our complete full color catalog. Craftsmen, cabinetmakers, carvers, woodturners, and hobbyists have depended on Woodcraft since 1928. Backed by Woodcraft's unconditional guarantee. Free technical assistance. WOODCRAFT SUPPLY CORP. Free. *Circle No. 955.*

WOODWORKER'S HARDWARE CATALOG—160 pages of cabinet and furniture hardware and related items. Product categories include hinges, knobs, pulls, drawer slides, entertainment center hardware, kitchen cabinet accessories and much more. Orders ship within

36 hours. You won't be disappointed. WOODWORKER'S HARDWARE. \$1.00. *Circle No. 960.*

KITS

OUR QUEEN ANNE FURNITURE KITS—are ready to assemble and finish. They include dining room table, chairs, hutch, sideboard, a variety of occasional tables, and a personal desk. All are made in solid cherry, oak, walnut, and mahogany. We also stock individual Queen Anne legs for every project. Complete information in our brochure packet. ADAMS WOOD PRODUCTS. Free. *Circle No. 1002.*

ATTENTION WOOD READERS—If you want to spend more time in your wood shop and less time shopping for wood, PROJECT-PAK is for you! Our catalog contains over 100 PROJECT-PAKS of projects originally built in WOOD Magazine. Send today and enjoy hassle free woodworking. Catalog. HERITAGE BUILDING SPECIALTIES. \$1.00 (Refund w/ purchase). *Circle No. 1040.*

SHIP MODELING CATALOG—Historic Ship Models—Museum quality replicas you build yourself. Pre-cut wooden parts, metal and brass fittings, cloth sails, plans and instructions. Send for 80 page color catalog. MODEL EXPO, INC. \$1.00. *Circle No. 1075.*

CANOE—Are you looking for a unique Do-It-Yourself Project? Are you tired of incomplete, hard to understand instructions? Then look no further. Build a beautiful Cedar Strip Canoe following our complete instructional video. All you need are simple tools, 60-80 hours and basic woodworking experience. Send for brochure. PALEO CANOE. 50c. *Circle No. 1083.*

SHOP ACCESSORIES

LUMBER DRYING SYSTEMS—Ebac Lumber Dryers offers a wide variety of sizes from 50 B.F. to over 10,000 B.F. Three models are priced under \$3000. You get the highest quality lumber dried down to 6% - 8% moisture content. Our controllers make them easy to operate and energy efficient. Kiln construction guide included to build your chamber. EBAC LUMBER DRYERS. Free. *Circle No. 1228.*

ECON-ABRASIVES—manufactures abrasive belts up to 52" wide in any grit. We carry hundreds of woodworking related accessories including: Velcro® backed discs, bar clamps, wood glue, drawer slides, chisels, hinges and hundreds of sanding accessories. Send for our 1993 catalog. ECON-ABRASIVES. Free. *Circle No. 1229.*

EXACT CUTS—Finally, a simple alignment kit that will turn your radial arm or table saw into a precision cutting tool. Make professional quality furniture, cabinets or a whole house. Send for information. EXACT CUTS. 50c. *Circle No. 1232.*

EXCALIBUR T-SLOT SAW FENCE—& Companion Sliding Saw Table are designed as a complete system to provide greater accuracy from your table saw. Features quick, easy installation, fits all table saws. Fence locks on both front & rear guide rails. Fence always stays parallel to the saw blade. Dual measuring scales. More features & accessories than other systems. Send for free information. EXCALIBUR MACHINE & TOOL. Free. *Circle No. 1233.*

EASY DOES IT—with HTC'S power tool accessories. Discover many unique items, designed only with you, the dedicated woodworker, in mind. Make your machinery safer, increase the working area of your shop and accomplish nearly impossible tasks easily, quickly, accurately. Full-line catalog and price list. HTC PRODUCTS, INC. Free. *Circle No. 1245.*

WOOD MOISTURE METER—Avoid moisture problems such as cracking, warping, splitting, delamination etc. by using a moisture meter, as described in the latest brochure. Moisture Meter Mini-Ligno is designed for serious hobbyists and woodworkers. Attachments for depth measurements and remote reading during air and kiln drying are available. Available Moisture Range 6-20%, 6-36% or 4-30%, 4-60%. Catalog describes complete line of moisture meters. LIGNOMAT USA, LTD. Free. *Circle No. 1250.*

ROUTER SPEED CONTROL—Reduces speed electronically without reducing torque. Route at the speed that gives best results with the wood and bit you are using. Speed adjustable from full speed to 0 RPM. Less tear out—stops burning—less wear on bits—easy to use. Send today for information. MLCS LTD. Free. *Circle No. 1251.*

LUMBER DRYING—Dry your own lumber using our equipment and your insulated chamber. Dehumidification systems from 300 BF to 45,000 BF. Easy to operate equipment offers high quality kiln-dried lumber for pennies per foot. These long-lasting made-in-the-USA units can pay for themselves in one month! Send for free catalog. NYLE STANDARD DRYERS, INC. Free. *Circle No. 1260.*

WHOLESALE SANDPAPER, BELTS, SHEETS, CLOTH & PAPER DISCS—for orbital sanders. Shop rolls, flap wheels, hot melt glue sticks, dust masks, scuff pads, tack cloths, tape, wipers, etc. Supergrit offers quality abrasive and refinishing products at wholesale prices directly to the consumer. \$25.00 minimum order. Prompt, free UPS shipment to most areas. 20 page catalog. RED HILL CORP. Free. Circle No. 1267.

BITS, BLADES, CUTTING TOOLS

CASCADE TOOLS—The 1993 Cascade Tools catalog is the finest ever. It's jammed with great buys on SY brand industrial-grade router bits, shaper cutters and an excellent assortment of hard-to-find accessories. You'll have to see it to believe it. CASCADE TOOLS, INC. Free. Circle No. 1315.

1992 EAGLE AMERICA WOODWORKING CATALOG—All new 1992 woodworking catalog featuring over 2,000 products. Includes a wide size and style assortment of router bits, shaper cutters, brad point drills, forstner bits, plug cutters, counterbores and sinks, rosette cutters, and many other hard to find and exclusive "Made in America" items. EAGLE AMERICA CORP. Free. Circle No. 1320.

FREUD—Premier line of carbide-tipped sawblades, router bits, shaper cutters and other woodworking tools. Freud offers a full-line on anti-kickback carbide-tipped router bits. Send for a free new router bit catalog. FREUD. Free. Circle No. 1321.

THE SOURCE FOR KNIFEMAKING SUPPLIES—We have PRE-SHAPED Blades, Rivets, Handle Materials, Baldor buffers and grinders, Polishing Wheels and Compounds, Dremel tools and Accessories, Belt Grinders and Abrasive Belts, Starrett Precision Tools, Files, Punches, Drill Bits, Panavise and Panapress, Woodcarving Tools and much more! Send for our Complete line catalog and we will include our "KNIFEMAKING PROJECT" booklet at no extra charge. JANTZ SUPPLY. \$3.00. Circle No. 1330.

PRODUCTION QUALITY CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS—MLCS Ltd. has a new 32-page catalog featuring hundreds of high quality carbide tipped router bits, shaper cutters, the Router Speed Control, the "Merle Adjustable Corner Clamp," plus other Professional Woodworking Products. Prices 50% to 70% lower than elsewhere. Value, quality and prompt service guaranteed! MLCS LTD. Free. Circle No. 1350.

MAGNATE—provides a full line of affordable carbide tipped router bits and shaper cutters. Send for FREE new 1992-93 catalog. MAGNATE. Free. Circle No. 1355.

HARDWARE/WOOD PARTS

HARDWARE CATALOG—A unique 48-page catalog of the very finest in classic, traditional solid brass cabinet hardware. All of British or No. American manufacture. Double & single post handles, knobs, escutcheons, standard & specialty hinges, box hardware, brass screws, castors, latches, catches, locks, and more. GARRETT WADE CO. \$3.00. Circle No. 1427.

INCOME OPPORTUNITIES

MAKE MONEY IN FURNITURE RESTORATION THE MINUTEMAN WAY—Earn \$200-\$1000 per day stripping, repairing, refinishing, mirror resilvering, and/or veneering, at home or in shop, spare time or full time. We provide complete training; no experience necessary. Free workshop teaches you latest in furniture restoration. You have to see it to believe it! Business preview video \$19.95. Send for catalog. MINUTEMAN. \$2.00. Circle No. 1661.

MISCELLANEOUS

MECHANISMS FOR MAKING WOODEN BARREL PENS—Pencils/Roller Ball Pens/Fountain Pens. High quality. Low prices. Wholesale/Retail. Plus other related items. BEREHA HARDWOODS CO. \$1.00. Circle No. 1900.

DRAW & SAW—quick and easy new method of tracing and upscaling patterns with adhesive film imprinted with 1/2" - 1" grid lines. No more messy glues, expensive enlargements or pattern shifting; leaves no residue or pattern lines. Draw & Saw adheres to all woods, accepts pen, pencil or print directly on it thru a copier machine. Great with scroll, jig or band saws. Saves time and eliminates extra tracing. Send for 9 x 12" sample and product information. GRAPHIC ARTS SYSTEMS. \$1.00. Circle No. 1950.

SUPER BINDER—stops cord hassle. Strong nylon loop attaches to item. Wrap 2-ply Velcro strap around coil either way to secure. Pull thumb tab to release. Weatherproof. Durable. Send for free brochure. MEGAMARK PRODUCTS CO. Free. Circle No. 1980.

HI-TECH ENGRAVING—You don't have to be an artist with the System One High Speed Engraver (400,000

RPM). The incredible high speed combined with SCM's exclusive stenciling system allows you to produce professional results. You can engrave on wood, glass, metal, stone, ceramic, egg shell. It's as easy as writing with a pen. Send for information. SCM ENTERPRISES. \$1.00. Circle No. 1990.

STEELMASTER BUILDINGS—are available in almost any size for almost any use. From 10' to 100' wide and any length imaginable. Whether you need a back yard shop... an industrial shop... equipment storage building... whatever your requirements, you'll find a Steelmaster that's just the right size for the job. Our buildings are so easy to construct, most owners opt to construct their buildings themselves which adds up to even bigger savings. Send for information. STEELMASTER. \$1.00. Circle No. 2030.

IF YOU ARE INTERESTED IN RESTORING ANTIQUES—this 264-page catalog packed with unusual, hard-to-find items is just for you. Included are hundreds of essential items for antique restoration including top quality brass reproduction hardware, oil lamps and accessories, numerous wood component repair parts and kits, caning and basketry supplies, everything needed for wood refinishing, related tools, books, and a complete line of upholstery equipment and supplies. All at wholesale prices. Send for this informative catalog. VAN DYKE'S RESTORERS. \$1.00. Circle No. 2077.

LEGAL IVORY—Virtually identical to animal ivory. Tagua is the nut from a tropical palm tree. Ideal for jewelry, knobs, small turnings, inlay, or scrimshaw. Available in 3 sizes. Send for information. WOODWORKERS SOURCE. Free. Circle No. 2090.

***THE WOODWORKING SHOWS* MACHINERY, TOOLS AND SUPPLIES**—Hundreds of products for the woodworker demonstrated and sold at discount prices at every "Woodworking Show". In-depth seminars and free workshops on a variety of woodworking topics. Shows are scheduled in 27 cities. Send for free brochure. *THE WOODWORKING SHOWS*. Free. Circle No. 2095.

CARVING SUPPLIES

WOODCARVING TOOLS—Whittlers and carvers—Warren Tool Co. offers a complete catalog of whittling and carving, hand/power tools, sharpening aids, wood cut-outs, and related wood carving supplies. WARREN TOOL CO., INC. \$1.00. Circle No. 2185.

CARVING FACES START HERE—Whether you are an accomplished woodcarver with a desire to further your trade, or a novice carver looking for a place to start, Bill White's handy detailed, easy-to-follow, step-by-step teaching guide and a few simple tools are all you need. You will soon be carving intricate detailed faces with techniques you can use over again. Send for information. BILL WHITE TEACHING AID. \$1.00. Circle No. 2187.

CLAMPS

MERLE ADJUSTABLE CORNER CLAMP—Quick & easy to use. It forces your work into square. Fully adjustable from 2 1/2" x 2 1/2" to 69" x 69" in. Perfect for clamping picture frames, cabinets, or anything that requires 90° corner clamping. The Merle Clamp is cast aluminum & steel construction, a true industrial quality tool. Send today for information. MLCS LTD. Free. Circle No. 2250.

QUAKER STATE WOODWORKING SUPPLY INC.—one of the largest "Quick-Grip" and "Jorgensen" dealers on the EAST COAST. Great prices along with expert service and advice will make QUAKER STATE your supplier of wood-working clamps and acc. Information and price list. QUAKER STATE. Free. Circle No. 2260.

VACUUM PUMPS FOR CLAMPING and VENEERING—low cost air-powered VAK Pumps for vacuum clamping. CNC, templet, hand routing. Fast and strong, eliminate the cost and interference of mechanical clamps. Make unique VAK clamps for holding 2 pieces at right angles, butt joints and jointing with a router. VAK Pump used with vacuum bag for veneering curved, flat, unique shapes and bent laminations. Complete kits start at \$99 each. QUALITY VAKUUM PRODUCTS, INC. \$1.00. Circle No. 2262.

FASTENING PRODUCTS

SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS—Thousands agree—once you try them you will never want to use anything else! The square drive recess virtually eliminates work-damaging driver bit "cam-out," the deep threads result in exceptional holding power, and they are heat treated for strength. Sizes from #4 x 3/8" to #12 x 4", with stainless steel, solid brass, brass plated, and zinc plated available. Quantity discounts. Send for literature. McFEELY HARDWOODS. \$1.00. Circle No. 2450.

Worth writing for...

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD Magazine, April 1993
Dept. APW093
P.O. Box 2713
Boulder, Colorado 80329-2713

TO ENSURE PROMPT HANDLING OF YOUR ORDER FOLLOW THESE INSTRUCTIONS:

- Circle your choice
- Enclose check or money order for cost of booklets plus \$2.00 service charge (no stamps accepted)
- NO FOREIGN ORDERS ACCEPTED
- Send coupon and remittance to address above
- ALLOW 4-6 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY
- Coupon expires April 16, 1994

WOOD SUBSCRIPTION

1. A 1 year WOOD subscription (9 issues) for \$24.97 (U.S. price)—a \$10.58 savings off newsstand rate. Allow 6-8 weeks for first issue. Be sure to include payment with total below. NO FOREIGN ORDERS ACCEPTED ON THIS COUPON; please contact Subscription Dept. directly.

Circle numbers below corresponding to items in this issue. Please include \$2.00 for handling charge.

| | | | | | | |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 3.....\$2.00 | 77.....Free | 340.....\$1.00 | 592.....\$1.00 | 1040.....\$1.00 | 1320.....Free | 2090.....Free |
| 4.....\$1.00 | 78.....\$1.00 | 345.....\$3.00 | 598.....\$1.00 | 1075.....\$1.00 | 1321.....Free | 2095.....Free |
| 6.....\$3.00 | 84.....Free | 373.....\$9.95 | 615.....\$6.00 | 1083.....50¢ | 1330.....\$3.00 | 2185.....\$1.00 |
| 10.....Free | 86.....Free | 374.....\$8.95 | 820.....\$1.00 | 1228.....Free | 1350.....Free | 2187.....\$1.00 |
| 20.....\$1.00 | 92.....\$1.00 | 375.....\$12.50 | 830.....\$2.00 | 1229.....Free | 1355.....Free | 2250.....Free |
| 35.....Free | 93.....\$1.00 | 401.....\$2.00 | 855.....\$4.00 | 1232.....50¢ | 1427.....\$3.00 | 2260.....Free |
| 37.....\$1.00 | 94.....\$2.00 | 465.....\$1.00 | 860.....Free | 1233.....Free | 1661.....\$2.00 | 2262.....\$1.00 |
| 44.....Free | 98.....Free | 480.....\$1.00 | 876.....Free | 1245.....Free | 1900.....\$1.00 | 2450.....\$1.00 |
| 48.....\$1.00 | 160.....\$1.00 | 496.....\$1.00 | 925.....Free | 1250.....Free | 1950.....\$1.00 | |
| 49.....Free | 190.....\$1.50 | 510.....\$1.00 | 953.....Free | 1251.....Free | 1980.....Free | |
| 57.....Free | 210.....\$1.00 | 512.....Free | 955.....Free | 1260.....Free | 1990.....\$1.00 | |
| 75.....Free | 310.....\$2.00 | 515.....\$1.00 | 960.....\$1.00 | 1267.....Free | 2030.....\$1.00 | |
| 76.....Free | 328.....\$1.00 | 550.....\$1.00 | 1002.....Free | 1315.....Free | 2077.....\$1.00 | |

Name (please print) _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip Code _____
Phone (Optional): _____

I AM ENCLOSING:

\$ _____ for priced items
\$ 2.00 for handling
\$ _____ total remittance

DELTA TOOLS

| Model | List | Sale |
|--|------|------|
| 23-700 Wet/Dry Grinder..... | 234 | 159 |
| 23-680 6" Bench Grinder 1/4 HP..... | 86 | 75 |
| 23-880 8" Bench Grinder 1/2 HP..... | 151 | 115 |
| 11-950 8" Drill Press..... | 199 | 144 |
| 31-050 1" Belt sander 2.0 amp..... | 104 | 78 |
| 31-460 4" Belt/Disc Sander..... | 198 | 135 |
| 31-340 1" Belt/Disc Sander..... | 268 | 168 |
| 31-080 1" Belt/S Disc Sander..... | 134 | 94 |
| 40-560 16" 2 speed Scroll Saw..... | 266 | 179 |
| 11-990 12" Bench Drill Press..... | 276 | 224 |
| 11-090 32" Radial Bench Drill Press..... | 399 | 285 |
| 43-355 3/4" Shaper 1-1/2 HP..... | 964 | 695 |
| 43-055 1/2" Bench Router/Shaper..... | 399 | 275 |
| 22-540 12" Bench Top Planer..... | 595 | 389 |
| 36-220 10" Compound Miter Saw..... | 350 | 239 |
| 28-180 Bench Band Saw..... | 232 | 167 |
| 40-640 20" Bench Scroll Saw..... | 466 | 318 |
| 23-675 6" Grndr/3x24 Bndr. 141 | 105 | 105 |
| 14-600 Hollow Chisel Mortiser..... | 668 | 438 |
| 46-700 12" Wood Lathe..... | 548 | 419 |
| 34-761 10" Unisaw 1-1/2 HP..... | 1715 | 1275 |

Unisaw has \$100 rebate-price is before rebate

| | | |
|--|------|------|
| 33-990 10" Radial Arm Saw..... | 818 | 589 |
| 37-280 6" Motorized Jointer..... | 488 | 395 |
| 50-179 3/4 HP 2 stage Dust Collector 483 | 335 | 335 |
| 70-200 20" Floor Drill Press..... | 1049 | 815 |
| 33-055 8-1/4" Sawbuck comp w/legs..... | 865 | 579 |
| 34-330 8-1/4" Table Saw 13A..... | 343 | 228 |
| 32-100 Station Plate Joiner..... | 645 | 265 |
| 36-040 8-1/4" Compound Miter Saw..... | 224 | 165 |
| 34-915 30" Unifence..... | 385 | 239 |
| 34-897 50" Delta Unifence..... | 525 | 285 |
| 36-755 10" Till Arbor Saw..... | 1264 | 895 |
| 34-444 Contractors Table Saw..... | 850 | 615 |
| 17-900 16-1/2" Floor Drill Press..... | 495 | 395 |
| 40-601 18" Scroll Saw with stand..... | 942 | 729 |
| 22-662 13" Planer complete - 2HP..... | 1499 | 1159 |
| 33-060 NEW "Sidekick" Miter Saw..... | 499 | 368 |
| 14-070 NEW 14" Floor Drill Press..... | 450 | 325 |
| 50-075 Dust Collector/Sweeper 3/4 HP360 | 245 | 245 |

The following Delta tools have a \$50.00 Rebate!
Price shown is before rebate.

| | | |
|--|------|------|
| 28-283 1/4" Band Saw w/enc. stand..... | 910 | 725 |
| 34-445 34-444 Saw w/30" Unifence..... | 1200 | 759 |
| 37-154 DJ15 6" Jointer w/34HPMotor1420 | 1079 | 1079 |

MILWAUKEE TOOLS

| | | |
|--|-----|-----|
| 6527 NEW Sawzall with case..... | 299 | 164 |
| 6528 above Sawzall w/wired cord..... | 295 | 164 |
| 6125 NEW 5" Random Orbit Sander..... | 205 | 125 |
| 6126 NEW 6" Random Orbit Sander..... | 205 | 125 |
| 0399-1 12V cordless Drill Kit comp..... | 304 | 168 |
| 0402-1 above Drill w/keyless chuck..... | 309 | 168 |
| 0395-1 9.6V cordless Drill with case..... | 284 | 155 |
| 0224-1 3/8" Drill 4.5 amp magnum..... | 203 | 114 |
| 0234-1 1/2" Drill 4.5 amp 0-850 rpm..... | 223 | 119 |
| 0244-1 1/2" Drill 4.5 amp 0-600 rpm..... | 223 | 119 |
| 0222-1 3/8" Drill 3.5 amp 0-1000 rpm..... | 189 | 107 |
| 0228-1 3/8" Drill 3.5 amp 0-1000 rpm..... | 183 | 100 |
| 0375-1 3/8" close quarter Drill..... | 223 | 127 |
| 0379-1 1/2" close quarter Drill..... | 254 | 145 |
| 6539-1 cdi's Screwdriver 190 rpm..... | 127 | 75 |
| 6546-1 cdi's Screwdr 200 & 400 rpm..... | 138 | 82 |
| 5398 1/2" D-handle Hammer Drill Kit..... | 319 | 184 |
| 6750-1 Drywall Gun 0-4000 5 amp..... | 162 | 93 |
| 6507 Original SawZall with case..... | 249 | 135 |
| 6014 Orbital Sander 1/2 sheet..... | 214 | 118 |
| 5977 variable temp. Heat Gun..... | 122 | 74 |
| 5397-1 3.8" var spd Hammer Drill Kit..... | 335 | 185 |
| 5371-1 1/2" w/sgt right angle Drill Kit..... | 370 | 198 |
| 6754-1 Drywall Gun 0-4000 5 amp..... | 192 | 108 |
| 3300-1 1/2" var spd right angle Drill..... | 329 | 184 |
| 5680 Router 2 HP - 12 amp..... | 355 | 199 |
| 0235-1 1/2" Drill w/keyless chuck..... | 223 | 125 |
| 6145 4-1/2" Grnder 10,000 rpm..... | 162 | 98 |
| 6142 6145 with case & accessories..... | 199 | 129 |
| 6749-1 Drywall Gun 0-2500 5.4 amp..... | 224 | 122 |
| 6365 7-1/4" Circular Saw 13 amp..... | 214 | 120 |
| 6365 6365 w/enc & carbide blade..... | 224 | 125 |
| 6368 6365 w/enc, carb. blade & case..... | 244 | 138 |
| 6369 New 7-1/4" Circ saw w/brake..... | 245 | 149 |
| 6377 7-1/4" Worm Drive Saw..... | 324 | 178 |
| 6256 Top Handle Jig Saw..... | 220 | 142 |
| 6490 10" Miter Saw..... | 444 | 269 |

FREUD CARBIDE TIPPED SAW BLADES
5/8" Bore - Industrial Grade

| Item | Description | Teeth | List | Sale |
|----------|--------------------|-------|------|------|
| LJ72M010 | Gen Pur. A.T.B 10" | 40 | 67 | 39 |
| LJ82M010 | Cut-off 10" | 60 | 90 | 49 |
| LJ84M010 | Comb 10" | 50 | 76 | 40 |
| LJ85M010 | Super Cut-off 10" | 80 | 112 | 58 |
| LM72M010 | Ripping 10" | 24 | 66 | 37 |
| LJ73M010 | Cut off 10" | 60 | 82 | 44 |
| LJ87M010 | Thin Kerf 10" | 24 | 70 | 38 |
| LJ88M010 | Thin Kerf 10" | 60 | 86 | 43 |
| LJ98M010 | Ultimate 10" | 80 | 125 | 65 |

Buy a LJ85M010, LJ72M010, & LJ84M010 blade set for 128.00 and receive a FREE one year subscription to BHG Wood Magazine!

| | | | | |
|---------|---------------------------------|-------|-----|-----|
| TK206 | 10" Framing | 24 | 38 | 25 |
| TK303 | 7-1/4" Finishing | 30 | 37 | 22 |
| TK306 | 10" Finishing | 40 | 46 | 25 |
| TK906 | 10" Combo | 50 | 52 | 29 |
| SD306 | 6" Dado - Carbide | ..... | 215 | 109 |
| SD308 | 8" Dado - Carbide | ..... | 229 | 119 |
| FD | 1-3/4" x 5/8" Biscuit 1000 Qty. | ..... | 32 | 29 |
| F10 | 2-1/8" x 3/4" Biscuit 1000 Qty. | ..... | 32 | 29 |
| F20 | 2-3/4" x 1" Biscuit 1000 Qty. | ..... | 34 | 29 |
| FA | Assorted biscuits 1000 Qty. | ..... | 34 | 29 |
| FB100 | 16 piece Forstner Bit Set | ..... | 331 | 174 |
| 94-100 | 5 pc. Router Bit Door System | ..... | 319 | 158 |
| FT200E3 | 1/4 HP v/spd Plunge Router | ..... | 410 | 199 |
| JS100 | Biscuit Joiner with case | ..... | 334 | 162 |
| FREE | G100 Glue System | ..... | 334 | 162 |

MAKITA TOOLS

| Model | List | Sale |
|--|------|------|
| 6070DW 3/8" v/spd Reverse Drill 7.2V 12A | 74 | 74 |
| 6071DWK above Drill w/removable batt. | 194 | 108 |
| 5090DW 3-3/8" Saw Kit 9.6 volt | 250 | 138 |
| 6010SDW 3/8" cordless Drill Kit 7.2V | 96 | 59 |
| ML900 In/condless Flashlight 9.6V/Saw | 37 | 37 |

| | | |
|--|-----|-----|
| 6093DW W/condless w/dutch-complete | 261 | 135 |
| 6093DWE 6093DW Drill Kit w/2 batteries | 270 | 139 |
| 6095DWE 6095DW Drill Kit w/2 batteries | 270 | 139 |
| 6011DW NEW 12V Drill Kit complete | 320 | 168 |
| 632007-4 9.6 volt Battery | 47 | 30 |
| 632002-4 7.2 volt Battery | 39 | 28 |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----|-----|
| 5007NBA 7-1/4" Saw w/electric brake | 243 | 125 |
| 5008NBA 8-1/4" Saw w/electric brake | 301 | 163 |
| 804510 1/4 sheet Pad Sander | 93 | 54 |
| 9900B 3" x 21" Belt Sander w/bag | 283 | 145 |
| 9292DB 3" x 24" Belt Sander w/bag | 299 | 159 |
| 4301UB Orb. var. spd. Jig Saw 3.5A | 282 | 142 |
| JR3000V var. speed Recip Saw w/case | 239 | 125 |
| LS1020 10" Miter Saw 3.5 amp | 371 | 299 |
| 9820-2 Belt Sharpener | 594 | 194 |
| 1900UB 3-3/4" Planer with case | 221 | 116 |
| 1911B 4-3/8" Planer 7.5 amp | 255 | 138 |
| 9207SPC 7" Sander/Polisher | 294 | 154 |
| 9145 4" Disc Grnder 4.6 amp | 100 | 65 |
| 3601B 1-3/8 HP Router | 261 | 139 |
| 804550 1/4 sheet Pad Sander w/bag | 91 | 54 |
| DA3000R 3/8" Angle Drill | 285 | 149 |
| 2708W 8-1/4" Table Saw | 519 | 259 |
| 2711 10" Table Saw with brake | 868 | 485 |
| 6404 3/8" Drill Rev. 0-2100 rpm 2 A | 105 | 57 |
| 6510LVR 3/8" Drill Rev. 0-1050 rpm | 152 | 79 |
| 6820V 0-4000 rpm Drywall Gun 5.2 A | 160 | 89 |
| 6013BR 1/2" Drill Rev. 6 amp | 263 | 138 |
| 5402A 16" Circular Saw 12 amp | 675 | 345 |
| 3612BR 3 HP Plunge Router | 347 | 169 |
| 9401 4" x 24" Belt Sander w/bag | 343 | 174 |
| 4302C var. speed Orbital Jig Saw | 283 | 152 |
| 5077B 7-1/4" Vspid Router | 260 | 138 |
| LS1030 NEW 10" Miter Saw | 428 | 195 |
| 5007NB 7-1/4" Circular Saw 13 amp | 214 | 114 |
| 2012 12" Portable Planer | 913 | 465 |
| LS1011 10" Slide Compound Saw | 859 | 438 |

SILOX TOOLS

| | | |
|---|-----|-----|
| 8030 New 3/8" var/spd Drill..... | 238 | 148 |
| 8000 3/8" var/spd close qtr Drill..... | 201 | 128 |
| 690 5" Air Random Orbit Sander..... | 139 | 138 |
| 690VV 690 w/vent dust collection..... | 281 | 178 |
| 658 5" Air Rndm Sander-dual action..... | 261 | 158 |

SENCO AIR NAILERS

| | | |
|--|-----|-----|
| SFN1 Finishing Nailer 1" - 2"..... | 377 | 255 |
| SFN2 Finish Nailer 1-1/2" - 2-1/2"..... | 571 | 375 |
| SN325 Nailer 1-7/8" - 3-1/4"..... | 665 | 395 |
| SN4 General purpose 2" - 3-1/2"..... | 685 | 468 |
| SLP20 New Pinner w/case 5/8" - 1-5/8"..... | 399 | 269 |
| SKS Stapler 5/8" - 1-1/2"..... | 351 | 239 |

BOSTITCH AIR NAILERS

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----|-----|
| N80S-1 Stick Nailer..... Super Sale | 355 | 245 |
| N12B-1 Coil Roofing Nailer..... | 845 | 445 |
| N60FN-2 Finishing Nailer..... | 625 | 329 |
| T31 Brad Nailer..... | 270 | 149 |
| CWC100 1 HP Pancake Compressor..... | 445 | 289 |

EXCALIBUR Fences & Tables

| | | |
|----------------------------|-----|-----|
| TT45R24LS 24" Fence..... | 369 | 299 |
| TT45R50L12 50" Fence..... | 399 | 329 |
| EXSLT30 Sliding Table..... | 599 | 475 |
| EXSLT60 Sliding Table..... | 745 | 585 |

SKIL SIZZLERS

| | | |
|--|-----|-----|
| 77 7-1/4" Worm Drive Saw..... | 230 | 138 |
| 2735-04 12 volt cordless Drill Kit..... | 210 | 132 |
| 2735-04X 2735-04 with keyless chuck..... | 235 | 132 |
| 1605-02 NEW Biscuit Joiner w/case..... | 200 | 125 |
| 3400 10" Table Saw - Bench Top..... | 250 | 179 |
| 3330 16" Scroll Saw - Bench Top..... | 200 | 135 |
| 3380 8" Drill Press - Bench Top..... | 200 | 135 |

PANASONIC CORDLESS

| | | |
|---|-----|-----|
| EY6205BC NEW variable speed 12 volt Drill w/15 minute charger & case..... | 390 | 179 |
| EY6218BC NEW variable speed 9.6 volt Drill w/15 minute charger & case..... | 350 | 168 |
| EY571B var. speed 9.6 volt Drill Kit..... | 239 | 134 |
| EY571BC EY571B with case & 2 batts..... | 275 | 145 |
| EY6207BCNEW 12 volt 1 1/2" Drill w/keyless chuck var. speed w/15 minute charger & case..... | 421 | 218 |
| EY6205EQK same as EY6205BC but battery has 40% more life & 20% more torque..... | 368 | 189 |

PASLODE IMPULSE GUNS

| | | |
|--|-------|------------|
| IM250 Trimpiece Finish Nailer Kit..... | 849 | 615 |
| IM325 Impulse Framing Nailer Kit..... | 849 | 615 |
| 402500 Extra Battery..... | ..... | Sale 42.95 |

HITACHI TOOLS

| | | |
|--|------|------|
| C75B 7-1/4" Circular Saw..... | 214 | 109 |
| C78D 7-1/4" Circular Saw with brake..... | 230 | 118 |
| M12V NEW 3 HP var. speed Router..... | 447 | 225 |
| TR12 Plunge Router 3 HP..... | 354 | 167 |
| F1000A-12 Planer/6" Jointer..... | 2835 | 1549 |
| C10FA 10" Deluxe Miter Saw..... | 538 | 268 |
| C12FA NEW 12" Miter Saw..... | 632 | 298 |
| CBF8 8-1/2" Slide Compound Saw..... | 899 | 445 |
| FREUD LJ91M008E-1/2" Carb bld 48 l..... | 68 | 43 |
| C15FB 15" Miter Saw..... | 745 | 368 |
| FREUD LJ85M015 15" carb bld 106 tooth..... | 180 | 99 |

We now stock Hitachi Air Nailers!

1993 TOOL CATALOG AVAILABLE
Call Toll-Free 1-800-328-0457 In Minn. Call (612)224-4859
FAX: (612)224-8263
CHECK • MONEY ORDER • VISA • MASTERCARD • DISCOVER
SEVEN CORNERS ACE HDW. Inc.
216 West 7th St. • St. Paul, MN 55102 • Est. 1933

Call about our volume Spiff Checks.

Up to 6% cash rebate on every purchase!

DELTA #34-080 10" MITRE BOX XTRA SPECIAL 198.00

TOOLS ON SALE™
AMERICA'S LOWEST PRICED TOOLS
FREE FREIGHT TO THE 48 CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DEWALT TOOLS

| | | |
|---|-----|-----|
| DW3647-1/4" Circ. Saw w/brake 13 A..... | 245 | 145 |
| DW945K 3/8" 12 volt cordless Drill Kit with 2 batteries..... | 284 | 160 |
| DW944K 3/8" 9.6 volt cordless drill kit with 2 batteries..... | 264 | 149 |
| DW610 1-1/2 HP 2 Handle Router..... | 250 | 138 |
| DW411 1/4 sheet Palm Sander, 1.7 amp..... | 87 | 54 |
| DW100 3/8" Drill, 4 amp, 0-2500 rpm rev..... | 110 | 65 |

PORTA NAILER

| | | |
|--------------------------------|-----|-----|
| 401 Porta Nailer complete..... | 265 | 198 |
| 501 Face Nailer complete..... | 265 | 198 |

WERNER LADDERS

| | | |
|-------------------------|-----|----|
| 6204 4' Fiberglass..... | 179 | 65 |
| 6205 5' Fiberglass..... | 199 | 75 |
| 6206 6' Fiberglass..... | 215 | 80 |

WINTER KIT SPECIALS

| | | |
|--|-----|-----|
| 9852K Porter Cable 9852 Drill Kit w/extra batt185 | 185 | 185 |
| 9853K Porter Cable 9853 Drill Kit w/extra batt175 | 175 | 175 |
| 7335K Porter Cable 5" var. spd Random Orbit Snr w/size & 1 roll 100X & 150X discs..... | 273 | 159 |
| 7336K Porter Cable 6" var. spd Random Orbit Snr w/size & 1 roll 100X & 150X discs..... | 278 | 165 |
| 555K Porter Cable Plate Biscuit Joiner with case & 1000 assorted biscuits..... | 339 | 195 |
| JS100K Freud Joiner w/cs & 1000 biscuits..... | 351 | 188 |
| 1581VSRK Bosch Top Handle Jig Saw with case & 30 Bosch blades..... | 305 | 182 |
| 1582VSRK Bosch CLIC Barrel Grip Jig Saw with case & 30 Bosch blades..... | 305 | 182 |
| JM100K Ryobi Joiner w/1000 biscuits..... | 475 | 232 |

BIESMEYER FENCES

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----|-----|
| B-50 50' Commer. Saw Fence..... | 329 | 294 |
| T-SQUARE 52 52' Homeshop Fence..... | 249 | 234 |
| T-SQUARE 40 40' Homeshop Fence..... | 242 | 208 |
| T-SQUARE 2828' Homeshop Fence..... | 230 | 198 |

WEDGE SMART LEVEL

| | | |
|--|-----|-----|
| SM-PR2 2 FT Level with sensor..... | 120 | 88 |
| SM-PR4 4 FT Level with sensor..... | 150 | 105 |
| SM-PR6 78" Level with sensor..... | 180 | 139 |
| SERIES200 NEW 2FT Level with sensor..... | 55 | 55 |

Msx636 FEIN Electric Oscillating Triangle Sander Kit Sale 279 LPN672 JURY Air Palm Nailer w/glove Sale 94.99

JORGENSEN ADJUSTABLE HANDSCREWS

| Item# | Jaw Length | Open Cap | List | Sale | Box of 6 |
|-------|------------|----------|-------|-------|----------|
| #0 | 8" | 4-1/2" | 19.00 | 11.89 | 61.00 |
| #1 | 10" | 6" | 21.76 | 12.89 | 70.65 |

AND THE TOP WINNERS ARE...

Each June for the last 26 years, carvers from across the country assemble at the International Woodcarvers Congress (IWC) held at the Putnam Museum in Davenport, Iowa. There, they learn techniques from foremost pro carvers as well as view the hundreds of carvings entered in dozens of categories.

Last year, Rick Harney of Normal, Illinois, won the Best of Show award with the relief carving shown *above right*. Winner of the *WOOD*® magazine-sponsored People's Choice Award was the butternut carving "In his hands,"

far right, by Mayetta, Kansas, carver Gerald Copeland, who used his grandfather as the subject.

The 1993 edition of the IWC opens to the public on June 24 and runs through June 27. Carving seminars will be held June 21-25. Carving entries—



▲ Rick Harney's relief carving "Homage to Raphael Soyer" took Best of Show in Davenport, Iowa last June.

▶ Winner of the International Woodcarvers Congress' Peoples Choice Award was Gerald Copeland's 29"-tall carving.



carried in—will be accepted June 19 and 20 (those days mark the deadline for shipped entries). For more information, write: *IWC, P.O. Box 10408, Bettendorf, IA 52722. (Or call Show Chairman Larry Yudis at 319/359-9684.)*

Print this article

Acid rain: It can make trees grow

So far in the United States, especially New England, acid rain has had a negative impact on forests. In Sweden, though, acid rain may be having a positive influence. The Western Wood Products Association reports that Swedish researchers responsible for forecasting forest growth/harvest balances suddenly found trees growing more rapidly. They say this stems from nitrogen found in the acid rain that comes from the Continent and Eastern Europe. It fertilizes their forests.

Misplaced old growth finally surfaces

At the turn of the century, the forests that border Lake Superior were the scene of immense logging operations. The harvest of virgin white pine and hemlock logs—as well as hardwood ones of maple, birch, and occasionally cherry, walnut, and elm—were rafted on the lake for towing to mills in Duluth, Superior, Ashland, and elsewhere. Over a two-decade span, tens of thousands sunk during the voyages.

The logs lay preserved in Lake Superior's depths—where low oxygen and cold temperatures kept decay at bay—until they were discovered by divers. Now, the old logs may be resurrected for a new life as woodworking stock.

Scott Mitchen's Explorations International, of Washburn, Wisconsin, is reclaiming the long-lost logs from the lake by means of divers, floats, and barges. Dried out, the wood from these logs looks as if it has been freshly felled. And because the trees were old-growth at harvest, the 3-4' diameter logs offer fine grain with few knots. According to Scott, the company someday plans to mill all of the resurrected wood at a projected replica of an 1870s' sawmill so local craftsmen can turn it into furniture representative of the old logging days. For more information: *Explorations Intl., 715/373-2532.*



OH NO, PLASTIC TREES

According to *Europe Magazine*, the arid North African country of Libya plans to plant 40,000 specially constructed, full-sized plastic trees to attempt a climate change. Developed by Spanish inventor Antonio Ibanez, the palm-like trees have polyurethane roots and plastic-and-foam trunks filled with holes, as well as branches and leaves.

Here's the plan: Following the principle that cooler ground temperatures generate rain, the trees' upper portions will absorb moisture during cold desert nights, and then slowly release it during the day. If the plastic-tree plan works, and the cycle begins, Libya will undertake the expense of a massive planting of real trees to continue the program. 🌳

Illustrations: Jim Stevenson Photographs: Bob Mischka

The
American
Toolmaker

RBI Woodplaners

THE BEST BUY FOR YOUR MONEY IS THE **rbi**



4-IN-1 WOODPLANER. PLANE—MOLD—SAND & SAW.

Gain the added satisfaction of knowing you've done everything you can—start to finish—to make each woodworking project your best. Think of all the ways this versatile tool could add to your workshop.

WHY BUY THE **rbi** WOODPLANER?

- We built the original 4-in-1 machine and 64 years of experience speaks for itself.
- Patented quick change cutterhead, makes the change from one function to another—faster and easier than any other machine.
- Planetary Belt Drive—automatically adjusts cutterhead speed to drive speed allowing for a constant smooth finish end to end.
- American-Made—We take pride in being a World-Class U.S. manufacturer in the woodworking industry.
- 3 Year Warranty (1 year on motor) and 30 Day In-Shop Guarantee prove we are confident in our equipment and our people.



As a thickness planer...
finish your own lumber to meet your exact specs without paying custom milling fees.



As a molder...
create special picture frames, window trim, crown moldings and more from over 350 standard patterns plus unlimited custom patterns.



As a sander...
replace hours of hand-sanding with just one pass.



As a gang saw...
gang-rip lumber accurately to your own specifications with a finish as smooth as a jointed edge.

SOME STRAIGHT TALK FROM AN **rbi** OWNER

"I bought a 20" planer over 2 years ago, and I'm glad I did. The planer is ideal for us because we use all 4 functions, and there's nothing to changing the various heads. We do alot of molding, and will even run 3 moldings at once. I really like that it is made in the U.S.A.

T. Petronio, New York

C16

rbiindustries, inc.

The American Toolmaker

1801 Vine St. • P.O. Box 369 • Harrisonville, MO 64701

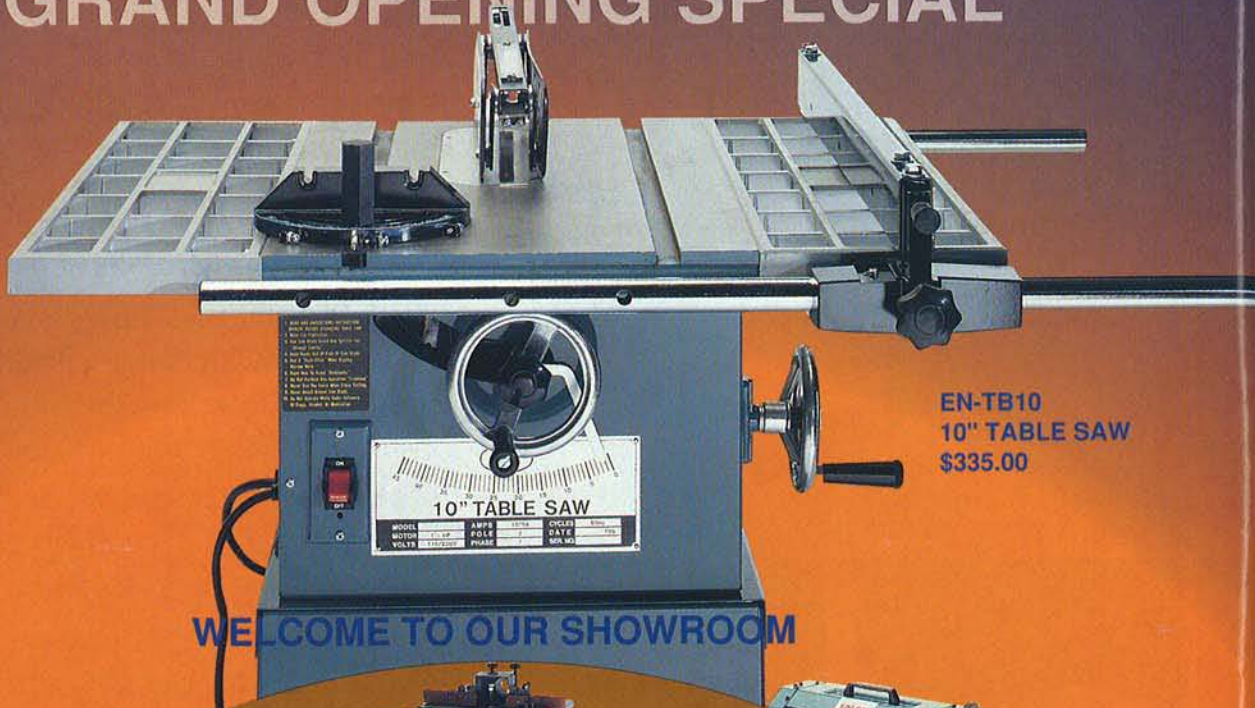
Call Today for **FREE INFORMATION KIT!** **1-800-487-2623**

ENLON

IMPORT CORP.

WOODWORKING MACHINERY • TOOLS • SUPPLIES

GRAND OPENING SPECIAL



EN-TB10
10" TABLE SAW
\$335.00

WELCOME TO OUR SHOWROOM



EN-SC22
22" SCROLL SAW
\$145.00



EN-WS10
3HP SHAPER
\$845.00



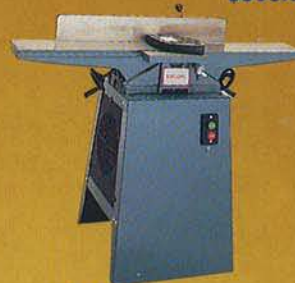
EN-PN12
12" PLANER
\$355.00



EN-BS16
16" BAND SAW
\$490.00



EN-J008
8" HEAVY DUTY JOINTER
\$635.00



EN-J006
6" JOINTER
\$300.00



EN-PN15
15" PLANER
\$775.00

ORDERS: 1-800-888-9697 Pacific Time: MON-SAT 6:00AM to 5:00PM

SHOWROOM/CUSTOMER SERVICE: (909)468-3688 Pacific Time: MON-SAT 8:00AM to 5:00PM

19400 E. SAN JOSE AVE., CITY OF INDUSTRY, CA 91748 FAX: (909)468-3689

Free catalog available

F.O.B. City of Industry, California